雅思王听力

真题速成

（机考笔试综合版）

IELTS

VOICE of Cambridge



GUIXUE.COM 学为贵 王陆 编著

包括所有听力题型
涵盖完整测试题库

Special Training

听说并进，引领最新潮教学理念
技法大全，快速提高应试分数

剑11

Listening
Remembering
Note-taking

含魔鬼跟读法、点式听力法、复数听写法

训练大全

Magic Skills

中国人民大学出版社

雅思王听力真题速成

IELTS

（机考笔试综合版）

王陆 编著

愿每一位考生梦想成真

中国人民大学出版社
北京

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载
电子书全为免费提供请勿出售
更多电子书微信扫一扫下载

图书在版编目（CIP）数据

雅思王听力真题速成：机考笔试综合版/王陆编著. —3版. —北京：中国人民大学出版社，2016.9

ISBN 978-7-300-23311-6

Ⅰ. ①雅… Ⅱ. ①王… Ⅲ. ①IELTS-听说教学-习题集 Ⅳ. ①H319.9-44

中国版本图书馆CIP数据核字（2016）第199846号

• 本书中所有理论、概念均系作者原创，如果引用需注明出处。

• 本书著作权归作者所有，版权归中国人民大学出版社，任何复印、引用均需征求著作权人及版权持有人同时同意。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬经IELTS下载

雅思王听力真题速成（机考笔试综合版）

王陆 编著

Yasiwang Tingli Zhenti Sucheng (Jikao Bishi Zongheban)

出版发行	中国人民大学出版社		
社　　址	北京中关村大街31号	邮政编码	100080
电　　话	010-62511242（总编室）	010-62511770（质管部）	
	010-82501766（邮购部）	010-62514148（门市部）	
	010-62515195（发行公司）	010-62515275（盗版举报）	
网　　址	http://www.crup.com.cn		
	http://www.1kao.com.cn（中国1考网）		
经　　销	新华书店		
印　　刷	北京易丰印捷科技股份有限公司		
规　　格	185mm×260mm　16开本	版　　次	2015年1月第1版
印　　张	26.25	印　　次	2016年9月第3版
			2016年9月第2次印刷
字　　数	768 000	定　　价	68.80元

封面无防伪标均为盗版

版权所有　侵权必究　印装差错　负责调换

能力培养与人生奋斗

心血与汗水齐飞，书稿共胶片一色

这是我跟陆陆从2002年初开始正式合作至今所有奋斗的真实写照。

很多人会奇怪：我们为什么会有这么多的工作热情？一切都源于热爱。因为热爱，所以会付出常人不可想象的努力。你能看到热爱吗？可以，它是跳动的字符。你能触摸到热爱吗？可以，它是你手中永恒的温度。你能听到热爱吗？可以，它是你内心最坚定的声音——你一定可以做得更好。

这就可以用来回答微信（lvlei1973）里考生问到的一个问题："考雅思，究竟需要付出多少努力？"我想说，**有多少努力就会有多少收获，关键看你给自己怎样的期望**，听力复习如此，雅思考试如此，英语学习如此，人生奋斗亦如此。

奋斗的五项能力

在整个历程中，有五项能力必须拥有，那就是适应规则、追求准确、选择合理、提高反应、加强熟悉。

* 适应规则

所谓的适应规则，是指凡是规则方提出的明确要求，都必须遵守。

比如说，严格遵守卷面对于字数的要求。

在考试中能够认真执行规则要求，在工作中能够掌握规则，常常会使人减轻阻力，提高效率。

* 追求准确

这是指凡事尽量朝着正确的方向和目标靠近。

比如说尽可能养成正确的书写习惯，尽可能保持正确的拼写方式，尽可能掌握正确的语法变化等。

准确反映了受训练素质。可以让你准确找到很多机会，也会让很多机会准确地捕捉到你。

上述两项是直接的目的要求，下面一项是过程能力要求。

* 选择合理

要对自己的时间、能力、目标等各个条件进行合理规划，采用合理的方法。选择合理是一种务实的积极态度。

比如说，英语学习必须从词句段篇开始，谁也不可能跳脱，那就按照这个规律，从基础的词汇抓起，合理分配时间。

再比如说，输入型学习（听力和阅读）是一切输出型学习（写作和口语）的基础；从词汇、语法的角度来说，听力又比阅读相对容易，所以雅思从听力开始会相对比较有效率。

还比如说，听力是口语的基础，即使在口语考场上，也需要先听懂考官的问题。所以，即使是用"口语语料库"练习口语单词，也要从考官语料库的听音开始；即使用"口语真题速成"练习问答，也要注意听题训练。

又比如说，在听力考试本身，很少有人能做对全部题目，那么Section 1和Section 2比较简单，尽量不丢分；填空比选择容易适应，也尽量把握填空分数。

这些，虽不是直接要求，但却是最朴实的客观情况。遵循合理，意味着找对了方向。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

下述两项是隐性要求。

* 提高反应

这实际上是提高捕捉信息、把握机会的能力。

比如说，听力中要对核心词和定位信息的语音超级熟悉，能够听到即抓获；阅读中要对定位信息特别敏感，以最快速的方式找到答案；口语更是要求应答准确，而准确的前提是对考官问题的快速反应，否则如果你在考场上不停地“Pardon”，会严重影响你的口语成绩；写作中，对题目意思的快速理解和对思路的快速展开，都能帮助你提高回答效率和准确性。

考试如此，学习如此，工作亦如此。

谁不喜欢聪明机敏的合作者呢？机敏来自哪里？首先是反应。

* 加强熟悉

所谓熟能生巧。有些技巧可以通过对前人的经验学习获得，但是有些能力需要在实践中反复领悟。

通过熟悉题型，你能够敏锐感知出题人的脉搏，会在不知不觉中将注意力集中到该集中的地方；通过熟悉规则，你能在不知不觉中避免一些看不到的麻烦。

了解容易深入难，且学且熟悉。

养成这样的习惯，在完成考试、开始新的学业时，也能快速适应环境；在开展工作时，也能积累深厚的行业背景。

这五项能力是互通的

比如，常常有考生问听力答案要不要连写，连字符算不算字数，会不会超出卷面字数要求。凡是提出这样的问题，只有一种情况，就是考生对答案本身不确定。如果确定，就不存在这样的问题。所以，凡是遇到这样的情况，首先要审视答案本身的合理性。

这五项能力需要日积月累

不积跬步，无以至千里。凡事需要从点滴做起。在备考过程中养成了正确的学习习惯，你所受益的，不仅仅是考试，而是整个学习过程，甚至包括今后的工作和生活。

不要说“我现在放松要求，允许自己不准确，需要准确时我再努力”，谁能保证临阵磨枪也能够纵横天下呢。

拉近跟成功的距离

学习需要从名师，从良师，良师教你的不仅仅是知识，还有优良的习惯；培养的不仅仅是技巧，更是深层的能力。

任何一个人的优秀都不是靠某一孤立的点，而是由很多相关因素积累才会形成某一项优点。

选择名师，选择方向。沿着正确的方向前进，模仿优秀的榜样，会拉近你跟成功的距离。

言传身教是教育中不可忽略的环节。

学会读书

应该怎样使用这本书呢？王陆老师已经给了很明确的说明。在此不再赘述。只是我想提醒大家

更多电子书关注微信公众号：秋仔IELTS下载

三件事：**第一，出版和出书不能画等号；第二，读书和学习不能画等号；第三，要用积极的心态面对考试。**

现代出版，所指的产品概念已经不再是书那么简单，有很多衍生的产品，可以通过QQ群、微博、微信、网络课程和地面课程分享。

对于学习而言，读书是一种必不可少的形式。书，将教学内容梳理得更为理性化，有助于学生的整理、分析和研究，但是互动的理解和深层次的交流需要在读书以外完成；当然读书也不仅仅可以学习，各种欣赏、激励也会让生活和学习充满乐趣。

对于学习而言，测试是一种重要的形式。所有的测试都来源于实际生活、工作、学习场景，这些场景具有某种特征，出题人将这种特征进行提炼，形成题目，通过考生进行推广，提高解决问题的能力。所以，通过测试，你可以发现很多问题，也可以解决自身的一些问题。当然，测试还是一种选拔依据，这种选拔有助于参选者准确定位。

本书从2008年开始编写，2014年出版，2015年年底第一次修订，2016年升级成机考笔试综合版，字字心血，执着不断；我和陆陆的友谊开始于2002年，合作十多年来，互相欣赏，互相鼓励。愿友谊地久天长！

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS

雅思王群号：147925473（满）

雅思王1群号：189744985（满）

雅思王2群号：164120597（满）

雅思王3群号：164122576（满）

雅思王4群号：170017572（满）

雅思王5群号：177103928（满）

雅思王6群号：184970611（满）

雅思王——双鱼座群号：195379007（满）

雅思王——巨蟹座群号：152676560（验证：雅思考生）



吕蕾的公众微信号：lvlei1973

吕蕾的微博：http://weibo.com/lvlei1973

吕蕾的博客：http://blog.sina.com.cn/wonderfullei

喜马拉雅电台：吕蕾1973





吕蕾

雅思听力如何用真题速成

很多人都问我，听力能不能速成。我想说：第一，“一分辛苦，一分收获。”我相信付出和收获是成正比的，而且，作为老师，我希望学生能够学到知识，提升能力；我希望考生能够付出努力，为自己的理想而奋斗。第二，“工欲善其事，必先利其器。”既然是考试，就要做好准备工作。如果准备工作充分，准备方法得当，学习的枯燥程度会下降，学习效率会提高，考试成绩也会有所改善，这是我们每个人都希望看到的效果。所以，雅思听力能不能速成，答案在于你愿不愿意努力，而且愿不愿意按照正确的方法努力。

这本真题速成的姊妹篇是《雅思王听力真题语料库》

这是一本训练基本功的书，是每一位考生在雅思备考的每一个环节都必须掌握的内容。“拳不离手，曲不离口。”基本功的训练必须贯穿在学习的每一个细节中。尽管已经有很多考生在“语料库”的帮助下提高了1.5～2分，甚至更多，但是我还是想说，提高分数，只是备考的效果；获得能力，才是备考的目的。一切努力的最终目的是学习，分数只是一种“装饰”。

那么这本书写什么？写的是训练套路

包括测试重点分析、复习计划整理、重点题型技巧、审题训练、点听训练、复听训练、魔鬼跟读训练、点精训练等。

首先要认真阅读第一章，了解听力注意事项。这是“磨刀不误砍柴工”。认真领悟这一章，你才能明白怎样把雅思听力测试和原有的听力基础相结合，如何把雅思听力测试和未来的学习相结合。

第二章是教学法，最有名的是“魔鬼跟读法”、“点式听力法”、“复数听写法”。这三种方法都是我发明并首先使用的。这三种方法已经让很多考生的语音敏感度大幅度提升、反应速度加快、单复数变化正确、拼写精确度加强。这些既是夺取雅思听力高分的基础，又是英语学习的基本技能，还是未来留学的能力培养。在这些方法的学习过程中，还贯穿了各种总结和整理的方式。这三种方法在教学过程中我也在不断改进和提高，所以如果考生报名“听力高分班”或者在新浪微博答疑，我会把最新的试题和这三种方法相结合。

第三章是核心题型，最重要也是最基本的是地图题、填空题和选择题。之所以这样分类，是因为所有的题目都可以被归结成填空或者选择，这是两种最基本的形式。地图题是在前面题型的基础上，加上了地图特征。因为很多同学不适应，所以单独拿出来讲解。

第四章是“5＋1”训练法，这个章节融合了真题模拟、审题强化、点式听力、复数听写、点精训练以及真题解析。就听力来说，《剑8》里面的题目是目前最具有代表性的。在教学法部分，专门用《剑8》的题目做讲解。《剑10》、《剑11》的难度与《剑8》差不多。《剑9》、《剑7》比较简单，《剑6》最难，《剑5》、《剑4》的出版时间比较早。所以，我建议先从《剑8》做起。基于这样的考虑，本书按照《剑8》、《剑11》、《剑10》、《剑9》、《剑7》、《剑6》、《剑5》、《剑4》的顺序排列（其中《剑6》、《剑5》、《剑4》为电子版）。这也是我推荐的做题顺序，但是对于那些在看本书之前已经做过真题的考生来说，不要浪费你们的真题，可以用做过的真题做点听、复听和精听训练。即使不能把所有的题目都做完也不要紧，重要的是每次做题都要有所提高。

审题训练，这是考场上提高效果的最直接方式，也是听力和阅读结合的一种方式，这部分训练注意提高单词敏感程度，训练阅读速度。

点听和复听训练你在实战中的反应和语法变化。这是语料库部分内容的实战演练，是从单词、词

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方在线下载

组到文章之间的过渡训练。

点精训练是点式听力法的初级训练方法，剑桥真题的精华部分也可以作为精听训练材料。点精训练中所有材料均来自剑桥真题，重点内容是答案出现的地方，所以，算是文章中的题目精要。通过听这些精要内容的录音，做填空练习，在提高填空题准确率的同时能够为选择题打下基础。如果在听音过程中记不下来答案，那么说明各位考生的反应和拼写速度有问题。这样在考试中有可能在忙着填写答案的同时，错过下一个答案。在这部分练习中，有些地方同时需要两个或三个答案，这样设计的目的主要是希望考生能练习一心多用的能力，为将来考试做准备。如果考生愿意做精听训练，这份材料也是最佳内容。由于精听属于长期积累训练方法，精听内容不宜过多，且最好与雅思考试紧密结合，所以剑桥真题答案出现的部分，应该是最精华的内容。毕竟在雅思考试中，最需要精听的内容是答案出现附近的内容。点精训练，即单词、词组到句子的训练。程度好的考生可以忽略这个环节。

正确的学习方法是，学技法（第一章到第三章）——看分析（第四章）——专项训练（语料库）。

《雅思王听力真题语料库》是本书的姊妹篇，是纯粹的单词、词组、人名、地名、数字等基本能力训练。这个难度是最低的，词汇覆盖也是最广的，包括不同词性的训练以及从单词到词组的训练。

我从2000年开始接触雅思，2001年全面从事雅思教学工作，最擅长的是听说教学。我建议听力和口语同步提高。听力是输入型学习，听力中的材料又来源于口语。所以我建议考生通过备考听力来提高口语水平。这一点，在《雅思王口语真题速成》中我已经举例说明了，示范了如何用听力原文转换成口语Part 2答案，又如何用听力的Section 1转换成口语的Part 1等。这种方法既简洁又有效。

这本书包含了很多人的心血。除了一天到晚催稿的“幸福像花儿一吕蕾”，帮我赶稿子的薛彤老师，以及王艳薇、姜锋、李晓晴、傅莹，曹诗若，苗琪云、王颖、张靖娴、陈志爽、郭双双、贾红梅也参与了资料收集和部分编写工作，在此一并表示感谢。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

雅思王听力“5+1”训练法大全

“5+1”训练法是指一套题目要反复咀嚼六遍才能做到充分使用。这个过程就是：做真题——练审题——点听——复听——点精。之所以叫“5+1”是因为陆陆想告诉大家，真题解析的作用没有前面这五项大。因为听力本身并不难，难的是只有一遍机会。前面五个环节的训练，可以提高你把握机会的能力，解析会更加容易理解。

《剑8》	知己知彼 真题模拟	有的放矢 审题强化	耳聪目明 点式听力	语法对比 复数听写	夯实基础 点精训练	明察秋毫 真题解析
Test 1	P68	P71	P76	P79	P80	P82
Test 2	P85	P87	P93	P96	P97	P99
Test 3	P102	P104	P110	P113	P114	P116
Test 4	P119	P121	P126	P129	P130	P132
《剑11》	知己知彼 真题模拟	有的放矢 审题强化	耳聪目明 点式听力	语法对比 复数听写	夯实基础 点精训练	明察秋毫 真题解析
Test 1	P137	P139	P145	P148	P150	P152
Test 2	P155	P157	P163	P166	P167	P168
Test 3	P172	P174	P180	P183	P185	P186
Test 4	P190	P192	P198	P201	P202	P204
《剑10》	知己知彼 真题模拟	有的放矢 审题强化	耳聪目明 点式听力	语法对比 复数听写	夯实基础 点精训练	明察秋毫 真题解析
Test 1	P208	P210	P214	P217	P218	P220
Test 2	P223	P225	P231	P234	P235	P238
Test 3	P241	P243	P248	P252	P253	P255
Test 4	P259	P261	P267	P270	P271	P274
《剑9》	知己知彼 真题模拟	有的放矢 审题强化	耳聪目明 点式听力	语法对比 复数听写	夯实基础 点精训练	明察秋毫 真题解析
Test 1	P279	P281	P286	P289	P290	P292
Test 2	P296	P298	P303	P306	P307	P309
Test 3	P312	P314	P319	P322	P323	P324
Test 4	P328	P330	P334	P337	P338	P340

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅仔IELTS下载

<table>
<tr><td>《剑7》</td><td>知己知彼
真题模拟</td><td>有的放矢
审题强化</td><td>耳聪目明
点式听力</td><td>语法对比
复数听写</td><td>夯实基础
点精训练</td><td>明察秋毫
真题解析</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test 1</td><td>P345</td><td>P347</td><td>P353</td><td>P355</td><td>P356</td><td>P358</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test 2</td><td>P361</td><td>P363</td><td>P369</td><td>P370</td><td>P371</td><td>P373</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test 3</td><td>P376</td><td>P378</td><td>P383</td><td>P386</td><td>P387</td><td>P389</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test 4</td><td>P392</td><td>P394</td><td>P399</td><td>P401</td><td>P402</td><td>P404</td></tr>
<tr><td>《剑6》</td><td>知己知彼
真题模拟</td><td>有的放矢
审题强化</td><td>耳聪目明
点式听力</td><td>语法对比
复数听写</td><td>夯实基础
点精训练</td><td>明察秋毫
真题解析</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Test 1、Test 2、Test 3、Test 4
扫描二维码，见相关电子文档</td></tr>
<tr><td>《剑5》</td><td>知己知彼
真题模拟</td><td>有的放矢
审题强化</td><td>耳聪目明
点式听力</td><td>语法对比
复数听写</td><td>夯实基础
点精训练</td><td>明察秋毫
真题解析</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Test 1、Test 2、Test 3、Test 4
扫描二维码，见相关电子文档</td></tr>
<tr><td>《剑4》</td><td>知己知彼
真题模拟</td><td>有的放矢
审题强化</td><td>耳聪目明
点式听力</td><td>语法对比
复数听写</td><td>夯实基础
点精训练</td><td>明察秋毫
真题解析</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Test 1、Test 2、Test 3、Test 4
扫描二维码，见相关电子文档</td></tr>
</table>

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

目录

CONTENTS



Chapter 1 雅思听力注意事项 /1

雅思听力误区 /3

雅思听力难点 /6

Chapter 2 雅思听力核心教学方法 /11

雅思考试听力步骤 /13

雅思考生听力技能 /14

剑桥雅思系列最有效的学习方法 /19

发音拼写 /32

自查清单 /33

Chapter 3 雅思听力核心题型技巧 /35

地图题（含地图填空题、地图搭配题） /36

填空题（含填空题、总结题、填表题） /43

选择题（含单选题、多选题、配对题） /50

Chapter 4 雅思王听力真题“5+1”训练法 /67

《剑8》 /68

《剑11》 /137

《剑10》 /208

《剑9》 /279

《剑7》 /345

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Chapter 1



雅思听力

注意事项

从2001年至今，数十万考生的培训经验总结。

雅思口语听力同步提高的神效果。

最著名听力、口语老师的教学思想。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

雅思听力误区

雅思听力难点

IELTS



在学习这本书之前，首先要清楚自己学习的目的。凡事都有优先性。比如想去伦敦，有几种方式：坐飞机、坐火车+坐船、步行、坐热气球等。强调速度，可以选择飞机；强调实惠，可以选择坐火车+坐船；强调健身，可以选择步行；强调浪漫或者猎奇，可以选择热气球或者其他方式。

不管选择哪一种方式，重要的是坚持。有志者事竟成。

这本书的目的是：

目的1：集中精力攻克最弱项；

目的2：提高考试分数；

目的3：提高英语水平；

目的4：养成良好的自学习惯。

如果有些考生希望全面、综合地提高听力水平，那么本书中的方法有可能不够。因为听说读写是综合的能力，需要更多地去听、去读、去写、去说，还需要去看本套书中的其他书，它们是《雅思王口语真题速成》、《雅思王口语真题语料库》、《雅思王听力真题语料库》、《雅思王阅读真题语料库》和《雅思王写作真题语料库》。

需要更多学习资料加公众微信ieltstop。

闲话少说，先来纠正一些错误。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about your MISUNDERSTANDINGS
雅思听力误区

首先，考生要先确认一下，自己的雅思听力学习方法是否正确？有没有出现过一些学习方面的困惑？如果有，请在下面打钩。

- ☐ 1. 我在听剑桥真题的过程中，能听懂很多内容，但是每次到关键的地方都抓不住答案，或者写出的答案不正确。
- ☐ 2. 为了提高英文水平，我平时经常听VOA和BBC，甚至还听了《新概念英语》。但是听了很久，做雅思听力题时还是感觉有劲使不上，看不出直接联系。
- ☐ 3. 我在练习听写的时候，要不要使用暂停键？
- ☐ 4. 为了获得雅思听力高分，我把《剑4》～《剑11》的练习题做了好几遍，但是听力分数还是6或者分数停滞不前。
- ☐ 5. 我通过听美剧提高英语，多久才能提高分数？
- ☐ 6. 我有个习惯，就是想把每个听到的英文句子都翻译成汉语。

如果考生在以前的学习中用过上述学习方法或有上述一些困惑，那么我必须说：你需要评估你的学习方案，你需要看看你所选择的学习方法是否适合你，是否符合你的学习目的和要求。如果符合，可以坚持；如果不符合，就需要改正，这就是雅思听力误区。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

雅思听力与“听懂”

选择这样方法的考生常常认为雅思听力与是否听懂内容有很大关系，认为听力题目做得不好，分数不高，是因为没有听懂文章。

但实际情况是，雅思听力考查的是“听+记”的能力，符合在国外上课记笔记或者工作、生活中咨询时记笔记的过程。

① 在汉语环境中听课，“记笔记”的时候你会一字不落地记下来吗？大部分人不会。多数情况下，我们选择记录重点，在重点的地方多花费注意力。

② 即使是重点内容，你会一字不漏地记录下来吗？大部分人没有这个能力。大多数人选择记录关键词。（我确实在考场上是一字不落地记录原文的，这样才能给考生总结机经。所以目的不一样，方式会有差异。）

③ 同样在汉语环境中上课，如果信息量很大，有些内容思考不过来，你会怎么做？卡在这里吗？还是打断老师，让老师重复？多数情况下，老师只会重复重点，非重点内容，不会重复，所以你需要适应不停顿的状态，有问题或者漏记内容，可以选择课后询问或者补充。

④ 同样在汉语环境中上课，如果遇到听不懂的术语怎么办？如果老师有时间在课上解释，你可以弄懂；如果没有时间，你需要先记录，课后探讨。

这就是雅思听力出题的原理：

第一，抓重点

要求各位考生在出现答案的地方仔细听，对于不是答案的地方，注意力千万不要放在上面，否

则在真正答案出现的时候，就会出现漏听的情况。

所以要求各位考生一定要控制住自己，要学会如何审题，如何过滤出答案。对于不出答案的地方，请不要翻译（如何审题在本书第4章有介绍）。

第二，掌握关键词

听力原文是词、句、段、篇的过程。先掌握单词，才会有句子；理解句子，才会有段落；段落组成文章，所以关键词是基础中的基础。

而对于雅思听力，首先希望考生具有找寻和记录关键词的能力，这样才会铸就答案，这是最基本的能力。如果连这个能力都没有，就谈不上句子、段落和篇章了。

当然，如果考生不满足仅仅掌握词汇，在考完雅思之后或者在学有余力之时，可以继续深入学习。

无论如何，考生需要从词汇开始。而这个词汇必须是雅思听力所需关键词。

第三，学会不停顿拼写单词

雅思听力的词汇难度跟阅读无法相比，但之所以具有同等的测试比重，是因为听力只有一次机会，不会停顿。考生需要有抓住答案的能力。

第四，拼写必须正确

这也符合测试目的。英式美式拼写都可以。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔电子下载

雅思听力与VOA & BBC

VOA，BBC以及《新概念英语》可以用来“熏陶”你的英语水平，但不是针对性训练。就如同喝牛奶可以补钙，吃钙片也可以补钙，仅就“补钙”而言，钙片的含钙量要高。VOA，BBC以及《新概念英语》不是专门的测试材料。如果不考雅思，这些内容可以帮助提高英语水平，但是对于准备考雅思的考生来说，需要把学习重点放到有的放矢的学习中来。用“熏陶”型材料来做调节是可以的，但是不要影响到复习的重点。这样可以保证在最短的时间内，达到最好的复习效果。

P.S.：如果因为超级喜欢新闻才听的，那么请继续；如果你的听力已经在8分以上，听新闻是为了避免复习的枯燥，那么请继续；其余考生需要调整比例，一定要注意复习时间和复习效率的性价比。

雅思听力与精听

精听被很多人推崇，尤其是英语系的学生、英语发烧友或者长期从事英语相关工作的人更应该练习，这样可以锻炼对听力内容的准确把握。只是有三点需要注意：

① 鉴于雅思的出题原则，不管怎样，考生都需要适应实际考试中“不能停顿”这个现实。“不能停顿”强调的是反应（response）。如果使用了暂停键，对听力反应的速度会减慢很多。而雅思听力需要在高度紧张的情况下，快速捕捉到所需要的答案。假如用了暂停键，就与实际考试相悖，相当于降低了复习要求，增加了考试风险。

② 练习精听要求逐字听写，听完一篇文章所花的时间比较长。而雅思听力要求的是重点的地方仔细听，非重点的地方可以忽略。所以传统意义上的精听，不仅仅花费的时间长，而且扩大了考试要求。如果时间紧张的话会影响复习的整体安排。

③ 对毅力的考验。是不是很多考生都有些庆幸自己没有坚持这个方法呢？原来是不是还自责，觉得自己听力分数不高，是因为没有好好练习精听。其实，这个方法对于有恒心和毅力的人来说，每天练习3小时，连续3个月，肯定会见效。但是由于时间短，还有别的科目需要关注，所以先不选择这个方法了。

当然，如果这个方法对你很有用，而且你又有毅力，那么可以继续坚持。

雅思听力与真题

《剑4》～《剑11》是比较好的书，也是考生练习听力的必备资料，但单纯地做题不一定能让所有考生取得好成绩。考生需要总结自己存在的问题，然后找出解决问题的方法。例如，数字错了，那么继续做下一道题，也不一定能提高。应该好好地开始做数字练习。

如果考生不总结，只是单纯地做题，那么可能会出现如下几种情况之一：

考生做剑桥真题的时候成绩达到6分或6.5分或更高，但是实际考试的成绩可能会降低1分或者更多。

《剑4》～《剑11》都做完了，但是还要再考雅思，请问还有哪些模拟题可以做呢？

这是我经常被问到的问题，我可以很确定地说：没有了！

不让考生一次把剑桥真题都做完还有一个很重要的原因，就是通过《剑4》～《剑11》的练习，可能听力得到了8分的成绩，但是因为写作和口语成绩不过关，需要再考雅思。到那时候，还有哪些题可以做呢？

所以在这里，请各位考生好好珍惜剑桥真题，不要随便乱做。

如果方法对，考一次雅思，做一本剑桥真题，也就是4套题就可以了。我保证，各位考生使用我的方法和计划，在练习了一本剑桥真题之后，肯定可以得到比现在多2分的成绩。

做题的顺序是《剑8》、《剑11》、《剑10》、《剑9》、《剑7》、《剑6》、《剑5》、《剑4》。原因是《剑8》最贴近真题难度，《剑11》和《剑10》的难度与《剑8》差不多。《剑9》、《剑7》简单，《剑6》最难，《剑5》、《剑4》出版时间比较早。希望各位考生早日实现自己出国的梦想。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔PLUS下载

雅思听力与美剧/英剧

雅思是学术考试，所采用的语言，即使是生活用语，也相对比较正规。美剧的语言风格比较多样，相当于扩大了考试的语音范围。如果有精力，可以看看，休闲一下；但是如果为了考雅思，就不太适合。那考生会问英剧呢？有时间可以看看，但也只是娱乐而已，对于雅思听力水平不一定提高得特别快。

雅思听力与翻译

总是翻译的习惯对于雅思的帮助不大，请各位考生一定要尽量养成良好的做题习惯，就是在答案即将出现的时候，好好注意听。例如，如果听到了presentation，直接写出来就行。

如果考完雅思，打算做翻译的话，可以继续努力。

各位考生一定着急想开始做题了吧？其实做题不是最重要的，关键是从做题中发现自己的问题。也就是这里要提到的听力难点。

about your DIFFICULTIES
雅思听力难点

各位考生在准备听力的过程中一定要分析自己听不到答案的原因。

常见原因有如下5种：

① 反应；

② 拼写；

③ 生词；

④ 发音；

⑤ 单复数。

首先，看看各位考生的反应和拼写是否有问题。

下面请各位考生把录音中听到的10个词写出来，不可以使用暂停键。

在听写完单词之前，请不要继续往下看。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

下面来做一下feedback。

答案				
summary	photos	magazine	dining room	convenient
accommodation	August	village	sandwich	restaurant

① 大家有没有反应问题？就是在听音的过程中，感觉声音比较熟悉，但是在写的时候，突然想不出来是哪个词？

② 有没有感觉拼写速度比较慢？

③ 下面请各位考生对照检验一下写出来的词。看看拼写正确率是否有问题。

summary双写m了吗？字母a有没有写成字母e？

photos后面写的是s还是es？

magazine一共8个字母，有没有少写了第二个a？

dining room没有双写n吧？

convenient第五个字母写的是e还是i？

accommodation一共13个字母，少c还是m了呢？

August没有多写字母e吧？

village第五个字母写对了吗？

sandwich最后写的是ch还是sh？

restaurant这个错误就各种各样了。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Feedback

考生一共写出了多少个词？_____。

正确的是几个？_____。

正确率_____%

如果大家：

① 正确率 100%，理论上可以获得7.5分左右；

② 正确率 90%，理论上可以获得7.0分左右；

③ 正确率 80%，理论上可以获得6.5分左右；

④ 正确率 70%，理论上可以获得6.0分左右；

⑤ 正确率 60%，理论上可以获得5.5分左右。

考生一定要认真总结，从这个小练习中，可以得出一个结论：在雅思听力考试中，可能写错很多听到的答案，从而影响分数。所以想在考试中取得好成绩，必须先保证拼写的正确率是100%。否则，即使听见的答案有40个，最后有可能得到的分数只是6分或者更低。

本书包括如下内容：

① 雅思考试听力备考综述，本部分详细介绍了雅思听力考试的注意事项及备考指南。

② 雅思听力考试的各题型及做题方法汇总，例如填空题、选择题、地图题。

③ 《剑4》～《剑11》系列的点听、复听答案。

④ 《剑4》～《剑11》系列的审题，这个内容对于考生是至关重要的。

⑤ 《剑4》～《剑11》听力内容的详细解读。考生在看完本书后，可以做到举一反三，从容应对雅思听力考试。尤其可以解决听到了答案却写不出来，或听不出单复数的情况。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

考生在学习完本书后一定要掌握：

重点词汇

考生一定要熟悉点复听中列出来的词汇，尤其要注意发音和拼写。考生要保证熟悉这些单词的拼写，这样才能做到听到了声音就会写出单词。切忌听到单词不知所云，但是一看单词就认识。掌握重点词汇的拼写，要跟着听力材料听写，保证听写速度和拼写正确率。每天至少要练习20分钟单词听写，保证写出的每个字母都是正确的。(注意：英式和美式拼写都算正确答案。)

审题

考生要学会如何利用短短的30秒钟时间看题，了解听音重点。学会如何看题目要求，为正式听力考试做准备。

听音过程

考生要详读解题过程，对照自己做题时的思路，分析没有听到答案的原因，比较听力时大脑思维过程与书中所述是否一致。

考生同时要准备一张总结卡：

错误原因：

1. 没有捕捉到答案的原因

A. 漏听：_____ 个

漏听代表对信息非常熟悉，但由于走神，没有听到答案。考生一定要把漏听个数减少到2个之内。

B. 生词：_____ 个

如果答案所需单词是考生以前没有背过的，考生只需记住这个单词的发音和拼写，不要太在意是否填出答案。

C. 发音不熟悉：_____ 个

如果考生在对照答案的过程中发现单词不是生词，但是没有听到，那么有可能是考生对于单词发音不熟悉。考生要多读几遍这个单词，争取能够很快捕捉到它。雅思考试语音趋于国际化，有些单词的读音不是考生熟悉的声音。例如：雅思考试中schedule 读成/'ʃedjʊl/，而通常考生熟悉的是/'skedjʊl/，所以考生一定要注意。

D. 连读：_____ 个

如果考生连续几次都没有听到录音中的答案，或者对照书听也觉得不像，那么考生要注意是否录音中有连读现象。连读就是指类似于把 I am going to 弱读为 I'm gonna 这种现象。考生要跟随录音多读几次，把发音记住，不要去理解，因为没有一定的规则。考生只要记住就可以了。

2. 答案不规范

A. 拼写错误：_____ 个

如果考生听到了答案，但是出现了拼写错误，这是最糟糕的。考生一定把拼写错误减少到0个。

B. 大小写错误：_____个

考生有时会混淆答案大小写，这在雅思考试中是不允许的。考生核对答案时一定要仔细对照大小写。

C. 单复数错误：_____ 个

有些考生只把名词听出来了，但是没有写复数，这种答案也不给分。考生一定要注意。

D. 抄串行

有些考生在过度紧张或马虎的情况下，有可能把答案抄串行。请考生一定要小心，不要犯这种低级错误。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Chapter 2



雅思听力
核心教学方法

本章所讲述的方法可以帮助考生改善英语学习习惯，快速提高雅思听力成绩。

这些方法也是雅思考试二十几年来，笔者带给全球考生最宝贵的财富。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- 雅思考试听力步骤
- 雅思考生听力技能
- 剑桥雅思系列最有效的学习方法
- 发音拼写
- 自查清单

IELTS



雅思听力考试在周四或周六上午9点正式开始，考生要适应9点开始听音的习惯。

雅思听力考试持续30分钟，在听音过程中要全神贯注，所以考生也要在平时养成这样的习惯。

在听音之后有10分钟时间抄写答案。所以不必担心听音过程中单词拼写不全的问题。

注意：许多考生刚刚进入考场时不能很快进入状态，或者有可能太早进入考场，坐了一个小时，感觉大脑缺氧，有时听到了熟悉的内容，也反应不出来是什么单词。所以建议考生在家练习时要强迫自己快速进入听力场景。

P.S.：考试当天可以在路上听一套题，作为热身。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about your STEPS
雅思考试听力步骤

听题目要求

如果考生做了很多模拟练习，那么建议可以不用认真听这部分，而是把时间用在读题目要求上。

预读

这是雅思听力考试最重要的部分，考生一定要抓到题目中需要留意的部分，根据题目的要求有侧重点地听录音。阅读问题后，要试着预测会话场景，判断缺少了哪些类型的信息（名词、数字、形容词等）。

注意：Instruction中会提到先看几题到几题。考生要注意，如果看题过多，容易造成记不住的情况，所以建议考生看题时因人而异。

正式听音

在正式听音开始后，如果不是题目中所问的部分，考生在听过之后不用对信息做出反应，可直接越过，否则在听到所需信息的时候就没有时间处理了。

填写答案

在答案出现之后，考生应立刻用最快速度把单词写在答案部分或空白处，不要在乎单词拼写的完整性。注意：把答案信息记下来是最重要的。建议考生在练习的过程中，要使用熟悉的缩写来替代字母比较多的单词。例如：uni替代university；acc替代accommodation等。

抄写答案

在听完所有听力材料之后，考生有10分钟时间把答案快速抄写在答题纸上。但是一定要注意大小写、单复数、单词拼写，而且也不要抄串行，以免影响分数。以前还发生过考生将听力答案抄写在阅读的一面的情况，所以请一定要小心。

建议考生将听力题目答案抄成大写，这样不影响分数。

例如：SUMMARY

ACCOMMODATION

具体例子在附赠手册中有介绍。只将听力答案抄成大写就可以，与阅读答案无关。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅伴IELTS下载

about your SKILLS
雅思考生听力技能

熟悉不同话题

雅思听力材料来源于不同的内容，曾经考过的话题有很多。

第1部分：这部分场景最多的是租房和旅游。例如：电话询问旅行团事宜，电话预订农庄旅游，海外旅游行程，准备的东西。另外还有面试工作，为晚会准备东西，预约看病，对抢劫案目击者调查对话，学校介绍，家庭情况，学校广播电台，悉尼音乐节，打电话要求更换CD，索赔丢失的胶卷，为儿童募捐演出，看图书馆录像。

第2部分：这部分多为教育资源和旅游内容介绍。例如：教育展介绍，大学介绍和申请方法，大使馆讲解VISA的注意事项，参观澳大利亚大学，介绍大学资源，介绍如何节约经费，介绍如何适应留学生活，新学期课程以及教室介绍，幼儿园介绍，假期业余生活介绍。

考过的旅游场景：电话自动应答旅游事项，澳大利亚旅游，导游带队参观公园，旅游景点介绍，游览cave的注意事项，为慈善捐款而做的徒步旅行，公园介绍，动物园介绍，健身俱乐部介绍，交通状况的广播。

第3部分：这部分99%的内容是关于学校学习的场景，尤其是presentation。例如：新生询问用图书馆做调查报告，考试以及复习方法，如何记笔记，谈论presentation的题目、内容和准备，论文的要求，询问课程设置和专业情况，如何请求推迟交作业，日常课程及规定，足球裁判课程介绍，继续学习的注意事项，讨论选校和专业的原因，讨论摄影，电话询问电脑课程，讨论会议安排。另外，还有具体的内容。例如：莱特兄弟发明了飞机，研究购物习惯，南极研究所，购买新旧汽车的调查。

第4部分：在这部分中，考生遇到过的内容包括天文学，树木对环境的影响，牛津和剑桥的历史，英国土地制度，学校设施，学习计划的制订，建筑材料，介绍学校设施的使用，野外课程，男女寿命差别分析，某疾病的市场研究报告(麻风病)，保健调查的注意事项，脉搏的跳动频率，语言发展，原始部落考古研究，考古成果，猎鹰，澳大利亚鲨鱼，孩子的智力成长和影响因素，改进教学方法，剪羊毛，夜班工人的健康问题，能源与居住环境，澳大利亚五个环境问题。

熟悉雅思考试题型

很多书中都把雅思听力题型分成搭配题、简答题、三选一、多选多、图表题，但是通过多年的教学和雅思实战经验，作者把题型分成三大类：填空题、选择题和地图题。这种分法是最合理的。

填空题：包括图表题、填信息、简答题。这种题需要考生准确地听到录音中的信息，否则无法猜测出答案。而雅思考试需要考生填出信息的题目最少有20道，最多的一次考试有39个填空题。所以考生的拼写就显得至关重要。

选择题：包括三选一、多选多、配对题。在没有听清信息的情况下，考生可以猜测答案，因为雅思没有采取倒扣分制，因此即使猜错答案，也不影响分数。

地图题：可能是填空题或搭配题。

答题技巧

技巧1：需要的单词在录音里面。

尽量做到答案填写原文原词，虽然允许用别的词替换，但考生不能保证使用的单词在听音过程中出现，所以比较稳妥的方式是使用原文原词。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：高分雅思IELTS下载

技巧2：题目的单词不总是原封不动地出现。

说话者有时会用稍微不同的表达形式。例如：考生在录音中会听到“Well, the problem is, the library closes too early.”但是，考生在题目中会读到：A. limited opening hour. 在这种情况下，考生要有能力辨认出A选项与录音中原文的意思相同，所以选择A。这种情况在选择题中尤其明显。

选择题答案的常用出题模式：同义词替换和同根词替换。

① 同义词替换：

题目选项：25-31 of January，那么录音中提到end of month，考生就可以确认是答案。

② 同根词替换：

题目选项：analytical method，那么录音中提到了analysing，考生就可以确认是答案。

技巧3：当某人故意重复某个信息时，这个信息可能正是所需要的。

考生一定要把重复两次的信息记下来，如果不确定填写在哪个空里，就先写在空白处，作为备选答案。例如：录音中会说，女：“I will give you five.”男：“Take two dollars back；it shouldn't cost more than three.”女：“Well, give you five, and we will sort it out later.”考生听到了两次five，所以问女子给男子多少钱，答案就是5 dollars。

技巧4：注意每部分有多少种题型，尽量把所有的题型看完。

雅思听力考试完全按照顺序出题，所以在听音前看完题型会有很大帮助。这个要求阅读速度，平时要好好练习。

技巧5：阅读每部分题目的指示。

记住：简答题的答案一般不能超过3个单词。

考试常用规定：

NO MORE THAN THREE WORDS

NO MORE THAN ONE WORD

NO MORE THAN TWO WORDS

NO MORE THAN FOUR WORDS

如果要求是NO MORE THAN ONE WORD AND/OR A NUMBER，那么答案要写成4 years，如果写成four years就没法得分。

技巧6：画出每个问题题干中的关键词，阅读每个选项，弄清楚选项之间的区别。

听力过程中需要注意的差别：

① 雅思考试不需要听懂全文，只在关键的地方抓住答案即可，所以要注意关键的句子。

② 做选择题时不要把选项都译成汉语。

本书术语

审题：指在听音之前，考生要看完题目，对答案内容做出预测。

在审题时，首先要注意答题要求，如果是NO MORE THAN THREE WORDS AND/OR A NUMBER，那么考生最多写3个单词。

在审题时，会有半分钟时间浏览题目，在这段时间内，考生要注意题目要求看的题号，例如：录音中说Please look at questions one to four，那么考生就要看第1～4题。

注意：不要过多看题，因为继续看题也记不住，所以尽量跟着题目要求走。

雅思电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

干扰信息：就是对考生正确答案选择有误导作用的信息。

路标词：路标词的前后就是答案的出处。

关键词：影响答案的单词或词组。

雅思考试必须使用铅笔(在中国内地考试由官方提供铅笔和橡皮)。

雅思铅笔如下：



考生对于书中的学习方法一定要好好学习，而且要有信心。

请考生注意，没有必要一次把所有的剑桥听力题目全做完。如果只是简单地重复听答案、对答案的过程，对雅思听力分数的提高不一定帮助特别大。所以建议考生无论水平高低，都按照本书的要求来做。相信考生在20天、每天3个小时听力的复习过程中，肯定能比原来的成绩提高2分。

下面先来看看别人的成绩提高情况，这样可以增加自己的信心。



chendirector:同样跪谢老师，听力一战5.5，二战6.5，三战8。。（三战听力简单，本人应该木有八的真实水平）。。我现在见人就推荐语料库！点听！！！更仰慕老师这样的业界精英！再次谢谢！ (今天 16:33)

评论 我 的微博： “回复@Babybabybabybabybabymybab...”



苏唯荨Miranda:听力只按老师的方法来，总分虽然才6.5，但是听力到了8，自己也觉得不可思议！ (2分钟前)

评论 我 的微博： “必须转发。。。”

回复@BB伶师姐ING:不要啦。。够啦。。。 //@BB伶师姐ING:陆陆老师~我听了你三月份的听力高分班但是不够时间按你的方法练~3.23第一次考听力8分但是写作不理想还想再考一次~想问一下想拿更高分的话语料库有需要练特殊语料吗？ //@环球王陆:嗯，我确实有这个实力。哇咔咔，夸的太含蓄了

米西-messi:老师~我也来报下分数吧！考前一直坚持你说的语料库和点听！其他材料都没用了，语料库听了3遍，正确率在90左右，后来时间来不及了才放弃第四遍的，不过最后还是得了8分啊！！很开心！很感谢啊！！

评论我的微博 “希望大家早日与雅思分手。...”

4月30日 22:08 来自新浪微博G3版 回复

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载



am_SeeMui ★ : 陆陆老师，我的雅思终于过啦！而且以往听力每次都是6，这回有7.5真是太感谢你啦！

评论我的微博 "我的公共微信是ieltswanglu，刚..."

2月10日 21:47 来自iPhone客户端 回复



HAKASE-红茶绅士

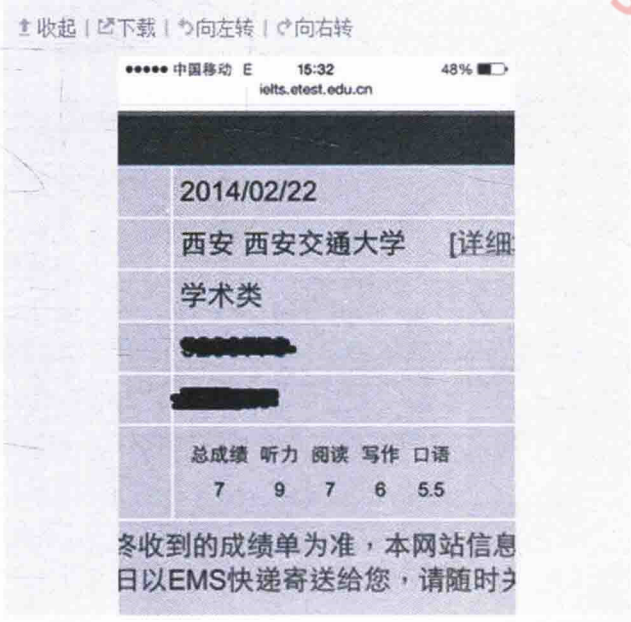
@环球王陆 新出炉的2-15听力8分。。超神了。。。不敢相信自己的眼睛。。。其他科目依旧很渣渣QWQ不过学校那边的要求够了~~~谢谢老师，就做了两遍语料库的3.4.5章~~



[redacted] 不敢在微博上太张扬。。图就偷偷私信给陆陆老师吧！嘿嘿，首战能上7果断是听力救了我啊！总之真心很感谢您的语料库

回复

[redacted]：分享图片



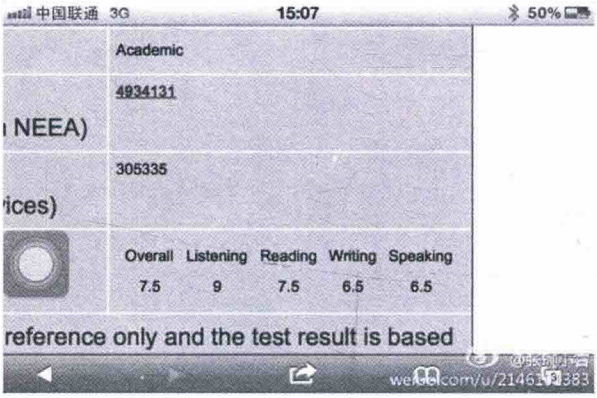
更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

啊啊啊啊啊....啊啊啊啊啊啊啊....满分满分9分听力.....555用了啥方法啦??????

@张珈小睿

@环球王陆 8月3号的，谢谢陆陆

收起 | 查看大图 | 向左转 | 向右转



来自

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about your KEY POINTS
剑桥雅思系列最有效的学习方法

剑桥雅思系列图书包括《剑1》到《剑11》，是目前雅思考试培训行业最流行的真题集。这些题相对来说，比较贴近真实的考试，具有很好的模拟测试效果。但是真题的模拟效果只在于第一遍使用，在第二遍之后就不再有模拟效果了。

用过的真题不要浪费，可以用来有针对性地提高能力。

下面三种方法是本书的重点内容之一，是笔者首创的雅思听力提高方法。笔者从事雅思考试培训13年，总结出很多听力训练方法，缔造过很多8分、9分的考生。笔者认为，能让考生7分变成9分，或是让4分变成6分，都会令人非常高兴。作为老师，笔者希望学生们能够在有针对性地提高能力的同时大幅度提分，把握进一步深造的机会。经过验证，下述方法提分比率最高。

听力方法	语音难度	拼写难度	语法难度	反应难度
复数拼写法	★★★★	★★★★★（因为需要记忆不规则拼写）	★★★★★（不仅要有听音语法判断，而且要有卷面语法判断）	★★★★
点式听力法	★★★★	★★★★★（听写内容出现比较密集）	★★★（要做词性判断）	★★★★★（对反应速度要求高，要求一心多用的能力）
魔鬼跟读法	★★★★★（会出现对语音的不适应）	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★（会出现对语音的不适应）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

复数听写法

理论背景：① 听力基础在7分以下和部分7分左右但是语法功底偏弱的考生，容易忽略名词单复数问题。这是因为汉语中没有单复数概念，所以对于英语单复数问题不适应。这样的考生，即使是在没有速度要求的情况下，也容易忘记写复数或者复数拼写不准确。

② 对于所有考生而言，在快速听力过程中，容易出现漏听现象，需要有抓住信息的能力。

③ 在口语考试中，口语基础在7分或者7分以下的考生，容易忽视口语表达中的单复数问题。通过强化听力训练，可以改善在口语表达中的单复数问题。

④ 考生应该有记笔记的能力。

⑤ 考生应该有遇到不会的单词记下来，课后解决的能力（所以听力考试会给专门的时间誊写答案）。

复数听写定义

在做完剑桥真题，对完答案之后，考生不使用暂停键，写出所有带“s”的复数名词，重复的名词也写。

这个方法是笔者首创的雅思听力提高方法。针对考生总是忽略名词单复数的现象，这是最有效的练习方法。在连续放音的情况下，考生能够准确地判断出名词的单复数。

目标：写出90%的名词复数。

不需要写：media，those, ones, two weeks'（这是所有格结构，不用写，所以在听音过程中要知道这个词组和two weeks的差别）。

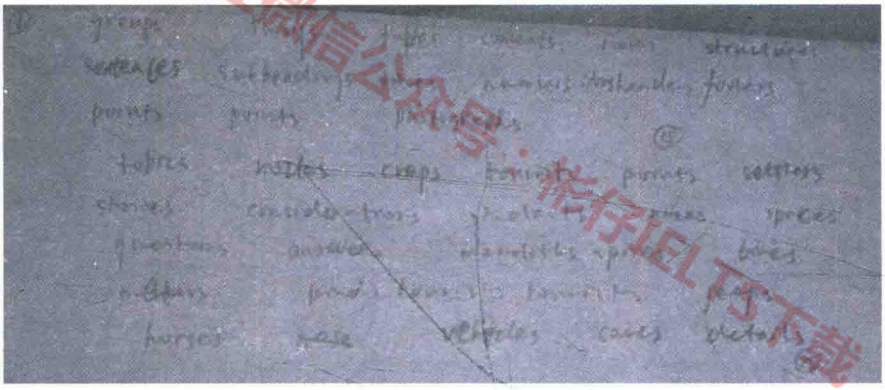
如果考生写不出90%，就要继续写。每次都需要重新写，不能在原来的基础上添加词汇。

如果考生写了很多遍，也没有达到90%，那么记住：三遍如果写出的单词复数个数没有变化，就可以停止了，直接对照下面的答案，分析没有写出来的原因。

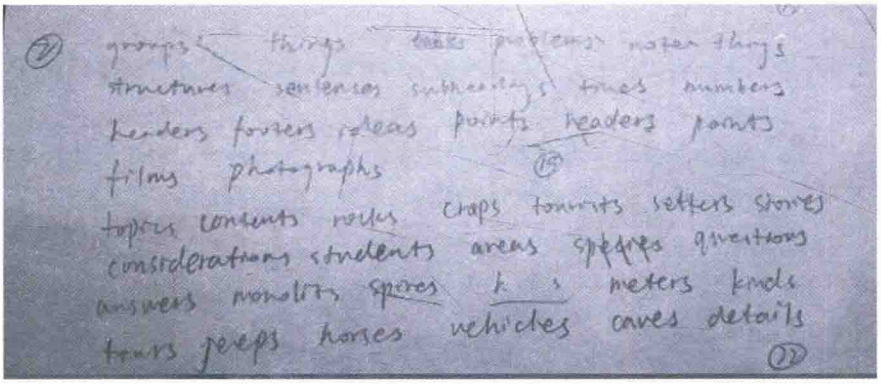
特别提醒：中途绝对不可以对答案。

下面来听写一下《剑8》Test 1 Section 3。一共有47个名词复数，考生写出来90%，就是42个才可以停止。

第一遍

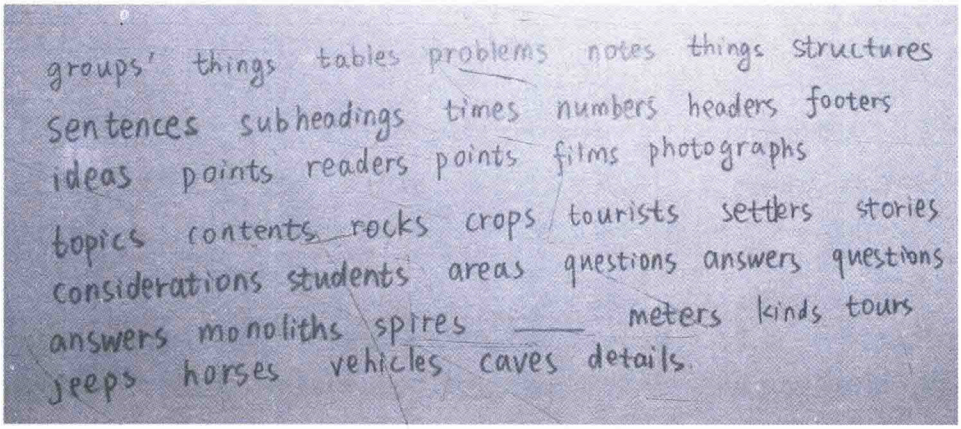


第二遍



更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅仔IELTS下载

第二遍写到了90%，42个名词复数，那么请将写出的最后一遍单词工整地抄写下来，然后对照答案。



下面来看一下正确答案：

things	typos	problems	contents	notes
things	structures	sentences	subheadings	times
numbers	headers	footers	ideas	points
points	films	epics	photographs	topics
contents	cliffs	rocks	outcrops	tourists
points	hardships	settlers	stories	considerations
students	areas	questions	answers	monoliths
spires	hectares	metres	kinds	tours
tours	jeeps	horses	vehicles	tracks
caves	details			

考生错误

groups' 这种所有格结构不用写；tables 错了，应该是typos；contents没写；多写了readers；epics 没写；cliffs没写；outcrops写成了crops；points没写；hardships没写；questions 和 answers 多抄写了两遍；hectares 没写；tours 少写了一个；tracks 没写。

所以各位考生要总结出这些未写单词或者写错单词的原因，之后背诵，周末再复数听写一遍，争取写出来。

复听错误本

typos	contents	epics	cliffs	outcrops
points	hardships	hectares	tracks	

这个错误本是要经常背诵的，绝对不能总结之后就放在一边。

周末再复听一遍同样的内容。如果还是没有记住，那么就请写在生词本上，代表自己的难点。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

复数听写法的难点：

考生反馈

> 陆陆老师，我按照您的要求练复数听写，就练一个，练对为止。我晚上一直在练习《剑4》的T1S4，第一个3遍时45个词只对20个左右，然后到第2个3遍时可以对到35个左右，我就不信这个邪，总是有那么几个词漏听或者没反应到。我听了13遍，不过到8遍左右就是40个以上，不过我想着一定要90%都听对，笨吧……都快把文章背下来了，就是按照不管意思，不靠记忆，纯听的。

效果反馈

> 陆陆老师，我是来感谢你的！在不是非常严格地贯彻了你的听力提高方法之后，我听力取得了8.5的成绩，我觉得你的方法对我这个成绩的帮助是最大的。所以我要来感谢你！也要告诉在奋战中的“烤鸭”们，用王陆老师的方法，你会有收获。
>
> 我那次考试听力相对容易，因为填空题多于选择题。记得我考完听力之后出来对答案，有几个单复数和大多数人都不一样，我想这下完了，肯定考不高了。分数出来后，8.5，我知道自己有两个地方肯定是错的，所以是8.5，同时也证明我的单复数听得完全正确，这些都归功于王陆老师的复数听力法！

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

训练目的：提高对名词单复数的敏感程度。

如果考生将来可以在：

第1～3遍听准名词复数，可以获得7.5分左右；

第4～6遍听准名词复数，可以获得6～6.5分；

第7～9遍听准名词复数，可以获得5～5.5分；

如果要听10遍以上，那么只能建议考生多练习了。

复听的主要困难在于：

反应：对单词的反应慢。

拼写：拼写不熟练，会影响成绩。

来不及：因为手写得慢，所以会手上忙着写词，耳朵就听不到下面的内容了。

生词：如果这个词从来没有见过，那么写不出来很正常。

浮云：因为考生对声音不够敏感，可能把单数听成了复数，或者把尾音s的词当成复数，例如experience。

出现了这些问题怎么办?

建议：① 多练习； ② 采用速记的办法（具体内容参见《雅思王听力真题语料库》）；③加公众微信ieltstop有配套练习。

点式听写法

理论背景：① 考生应具有抓住主要信息的能力。对于重要的信息要能快速拼写、准确记录。

② 考生应具有遇到不会的单词记下来，课后解决的能力（听力考试会给专门的时间誊写答案）。

③ 考生应对常见的听力背景比较熟悉，这有助于快速进入未来的学习环境（所以专有名词、形容词、数字、时间和地点等相对比较重要，需要优先练习）。

点式听写定义

在不使用暂停键连听的过程中，考生下意识地飞速写出名词、形容词、数字、时间和地点。

注意：不要写动词。雅思听力40个题中最多只有两个动词或副词填空，所以考生不要疯狂地练习动词，这样收效比较小。

训练目的：① 训练对单词的反应

② 提高拼写速度

③ 练习短期记忆

④ 增强一心多用能力

很多考生说因为漏听，所以有很多答案捕捉不到。这正是剑桥雅思听力所要考查的方面，就是要求考生能够捕捉到一闪而过的信息。

漏听最主要的原因是反应慢。所以要求各位考生用点式听力法来训练，经过一段时间的训练之后就可以做到：一边读题，一边听音，同时写答案，且不错过下面的读题。所以要求考生一心多用：读题、听音、写答案。

点式听力法步骤：

每个部分点听三遍。

记住：每次点听都要重新再写，不可在原来的基础上添加词汇。这一点很重要。

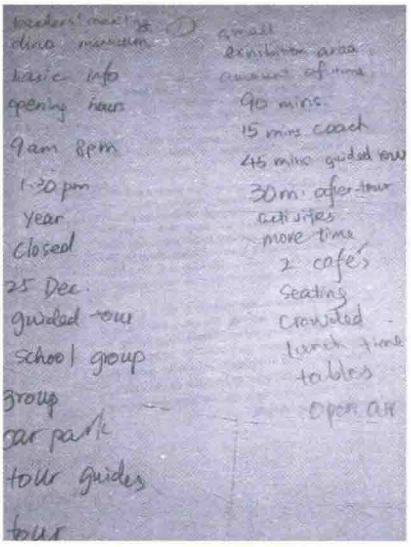
好，各位同学现在开始点听，以《剑8》Test 1 Section 2为例。在听音过程中要写出更多的名词、形容词、时间、地点、日期、名词+名词、形容词+名词、名词+名词+名词、形容词+形容词+名词等有用信息。可以使用缩写，但必须保证自己能够认识所记的东西。同时要注意，每一遍必须重新写，不可在原来的基础上填词。

加公众微信ieltstop有配套练习。

请同学们特别注意，我们有两种点式听力的方法。A.直接听写出关键词（适合目前6.5分以上同学）；B. 先背诵本书中给出的关键词，之后练习点听（适合基础偏弱的考生）。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

第一遍

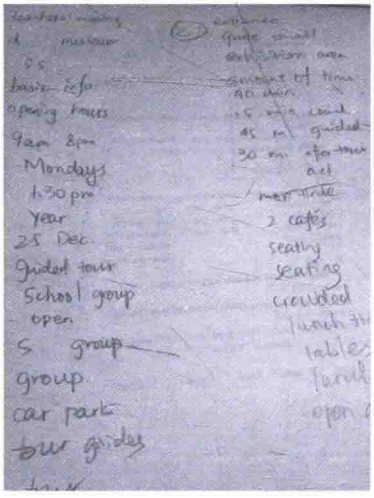


考生写完第一遍，有什么感觉？是反应慢还是手慢？是不是感觉手里写着这个词，下一个词就过去了？有些词听到了反应稍微慢，就同时影响听音和听写的节奏？这就说明考生做不到在考试中一边写答案，一边能听音，这就是考生漏听的主要原因。漏听实际上就是实力不到的表现，所以不要总用漏听做借口。还有，笔者考试也漏听，得不到9分，但是可以得到8分或8.5分，所以漏听不是得6分的原因。

各位考生在做复数听写练习的时候，能够做到注意名词的单复数，那么请问刚才在做点式听写练习的过程中，大家是否发现对单复数的注意少了？该写出复数名词时有时候就写成单数名词了？在听音过程中，是不是时间少了一些？这说明在关注答案的过程中，能听到信息就不错了，很难关注到单复数，这就是考试中单复数不准确影响成绩的原因。所以必须练习点听，只做剑桥套题很难提高。

第二遍

练习一心多用：这一遍练习的时候请各位考生尽量做到，写第一个词组时听下一组词，同时要记住写完第一个词组后，把刚才记住要写的词写出来，还要注意名词是单数还是复数。开始第二遍听写，全神贯注。

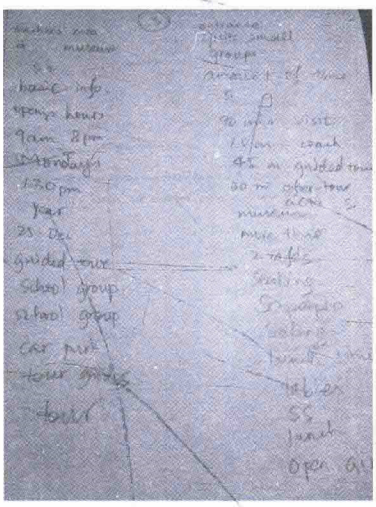


更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第二遍完成后，有没有感觉大脑有些累？如果有，说明一心多用起作用了，就是要求大脑有这个感觉的。手里写这个，耳朵听下一个，同时要注意单复数。

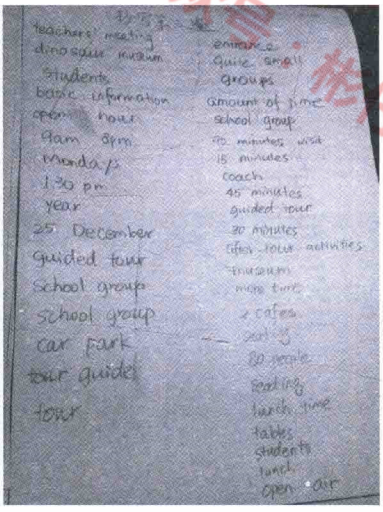
用这样的方法开始第三遍听写。记住：要强迫你的大脑。

第三遍



注意：不一定越写越好。因为如果注意力稍微不集中，就有可能影响点听的质量。所以不要纠结第三遍可能写的还不如第二遍多。这是很正常的现象，就像我考雅思，好的时候考满分，但是考8分或8.5分也很正常。

现在请将第三遍写出来的单词工整地抄写下来。一定要注意，因为点听过程比较潦草，所以一定要抄写一遍再来对答案，这样可以保证拼写正确。



抄写完毕后请对照下面的词汇，看看自己写的是否正确。如果下面的词有没有写出来的，请一定记在笔记本上，要朗读，背诵。

各位考生要尽量多写，但是要保证准确率。下面是考生在点听过程中应该写出的词汇。

在对照的过程中要注意：

词组必须完整。例如：如果是dinosaur museum, 不能只写dinosaur 或museum, 这种支离破碎的答案会造成一种结果，就是在考试过程中答案与标准答案相差很小，但就是不准确。这是很多考生写了答案不得分的主要原因。所以：

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨子IELTS下载

必须保证词组的完整性。

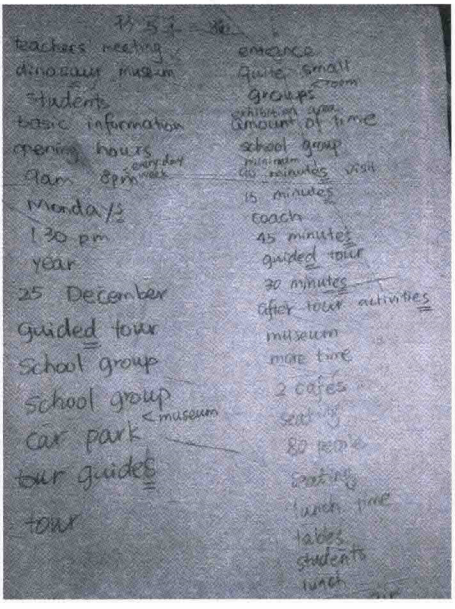
单复数必须正确。

拼写必须正确。

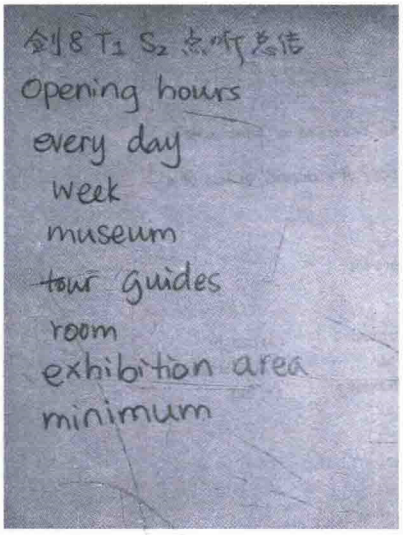
teachers' meeting	groups
dinosaur museum	exhibition area
students	amount of time
basic information	school group
opening hours	minimum
every day	90 minutes
week	visit
9 am	15 minutes
8 pm	coach
Mondays	45 minutes
1.30 pm	guided tour
25 December	30 minutes
guided tour	after-tour activities
school group	lunch
school group	museum
museum	two cafes
car park	seating
tour guides	80 people
tour	seating
entrance	lunch time
small	tables
room	open air

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

挑出有错的地方



总结出错的地方，或者未写出来的重要单词、词组，整理在点听问题本中。



之后要朗读，背诵，然后周末的时候再重新点听一遍这个内容，尽量保证写对、写全、写得多。

在初次练习点听的过程中，考生应该做不到又快又准又多。准确是最重要的，随着练习次数的增多，可以做到又快又准又多。

一定要记住训练目标。

考生会问：如果三遍写出来的词很少怎么办？建议不要继续写，因为没有写出来的单词必然是特别不熟悉的，所以直接对答案就可以了。

考生可以在点听三遍之后，试着只听不写，可以感觉到录音的语速慢了，声音清楚了。这就是效果。无论是点听还是复听的方法，都是需要同学们在这个过程中发现自己的问题，来进一步提高的。

所以我们要意识到，我们需要进步的地方不是点听、复听写对的内容，而是我们没听见或者听错的地方，这样总结掌握好了之后，才可以在未来考试中得到分数。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

魔鬼跟读法

理论背景：雅思听力最大的难点在于速度和反应力。听不到答案，是因为说话速度不如雅思录音快。 听到了答案写不下来，是因为对单词反应慢，单词拼写不熟练。口语速度在某种程度上决定听力速度。如果口语速度本来就很慢，那么很难听清录音内容，只能听出大意。但雅思听力基本不考大意，仅考细节。这样，魔鬼跟读法就显得非常有必要。

但是很多考生对于跟读可能有个习惯，就是将每个部分都进行跟读。如果考生备考时间很长，这样做确实是可以的。但如果短期备考，希望能快速提高反应能力，那么要重点跟读一个内容。

魔鬼跟读定义

出于短期备考考虑，想要达到听音能够快速反应的目的，集中精力重点跟读一个内容。语速最快，发音最含糊，吞音最严重，连读最多的内容必然是跟读目标。综观整个剑桥雅思真题系列，《剑2》的Test 2 Section 4就是终极跟读目标。每天连续跟读7遍，连续7天就能提高听力反应能力。

训练目的：将来听别的剑桥资料时能够快速反应意思。

训练方法：每天连续跟读7遍，连续7天，肯定会达到效果。

检验方法：每天跟读7遍之后，可以试着听一个剑桥套题，会感觉特别清楚，会感觉语速没有那么快。

魔鬼跟读的主要效果是提高语音、语速的反应，但是不会影响整体口语速度。

加公众微信ieltstop有配套视频。

《剑2》Test 2　SECTION 4

I hope that this first session, which I've called An Introduction to British Agriculture, will provide a helpful background to the farm visits you'll be doing next week.

I think I should start by emphasising that agriculture still accounts for a very important part of this country's economy. We are used to hearing the UK's society and economy described as being 'industrial' or even 'post-industrial', but we mustn't let this blind us to the fact that agriculture and its supporting industries still account for around 20% of our Gross National Product.

This figure is especially impressive, I think, when you bear in mind how very small a percentage of the UK workforce is employed in agriculture. This is not a recent development—you would have to go back to 1750 or so to find a majority of the workforce in this country working in agriculture. By the middle of the next century, in 1850 that is, it had fallen sharply to 10%, and then to 3% by the middle of the twentieth century.

And now just 2% of the workforce contribute 20% of GNP. How is this efficiency achieved? Well, my own view is that it owes a great deal to a history, over the last 50 or 60 years, of intelligent support by the state, mainly taking the form of helping farmers to plan ahead. Then the two other factors I should mention, both very important, are the high level of training amongst the agricultural workforce. And secondly, the recognition by farmers of the value of investing in technology.

Now, although the UK is a fairly small country, the geology and climate vary a good deal from region to region. For our purposes today we can divide the country broadly into three—I've marked them on the map here (*indicates map*).

The region you'll get to know best, of course, is the north, where we are at present. The land here is generally hilly, and the soils thin. The climate up here, and you've already had evidence of this, is generally cool and wet. As you will see next week, the typical farm here in the north is a small, family-run concern, producing mainly wool and timber for the market.

If we contrast that with the eastern region, over here (*indicating on map*), the east is flatter and more low-lying, with fertile soils and a mixed climate. Average farm-size is much bigger in the east, and farms are likely to be managed strictly on commercial lines. As for crops, well, the east is the UK's great cereal-producing region. However, increasingly significant areas are now also given over to high quality vegetables for supply direct to the supermarkets.

The third broad region is the west, where it's a different story again. The climate is warmer than in the north and much wetter than in the east. The resulting rich soils in the west provide excellent pasture, and the

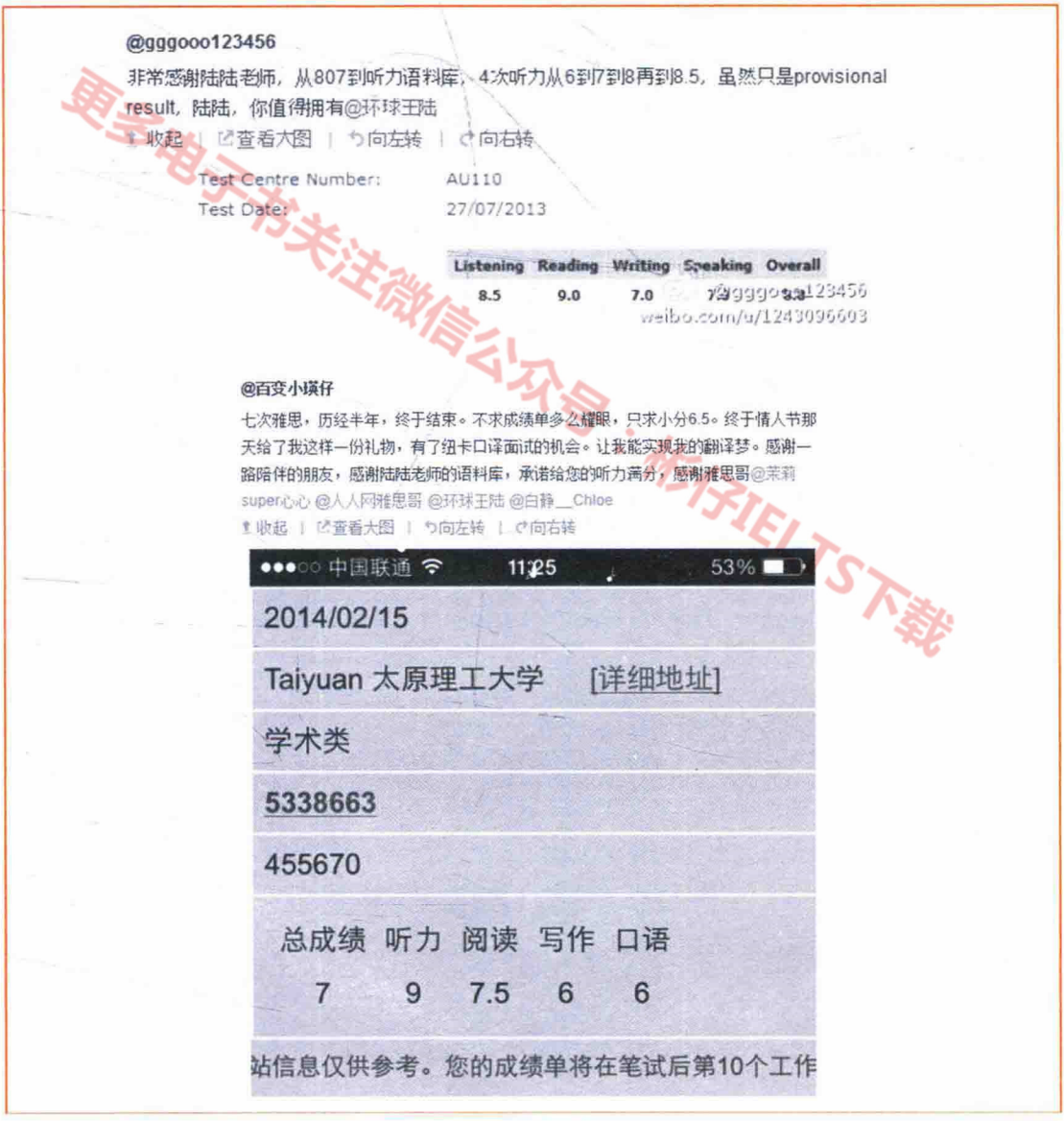
更多电子书关注微信公众号：书虫IELTS下载

farms there are quite large, typically around 800 hectares. The main products are milk, cheese and meat.

So, clearly, there are marked differences between regions. But this does not prevent quite a strong sense of solidarity amongst the farming community as a whole, right across the country. This solidarity comes in part from the need to present a united front in dealing with other powerful interest-groups, such as government or the media. It also owes something to the close co-operation between all the agricultural training colleges, through which the great majority of farmers pass at the beginning of their careers. And a third factor making for solidarity is the national structure of the Farmers' Union, of which virtually all farmers are members.

Finally in this short talk, I would like to say a little about the challenges facing farmers in the next …

下面看一下高分学员的成绩单：

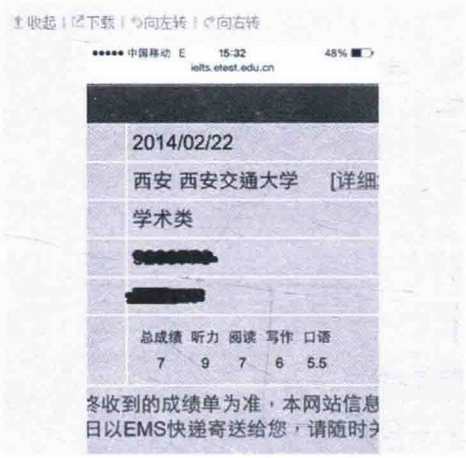


更多电子书关注微信公众号：小璞仔IELTS下载

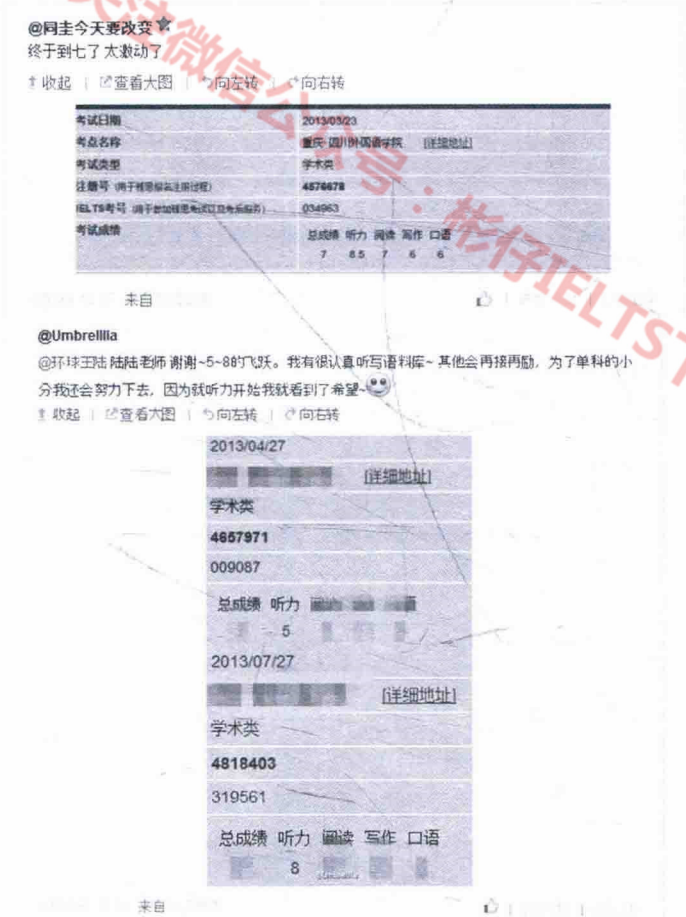
[redacted]不敢在微博上太张扬。。图就偷偷私信给陆陆老师吧！嘿嘿，首战能上7果断是听力救了我啊！总之真心很感谢您的语料库

回复

[redacted]：分享图片



希望所有的同学都有信心，坚持坚持坚持！//@同圭今天要改变:@环球王陆 谢谢陆陆老师的语料库！！！听力从6.5到8.5了！！听了六遍语料库，太棒了~[redacted]终于分手了



更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

@C家泡泡oO

@环球王陆 老师~听力进步多亏了您呐~小分还要继续努力的说。。我在 禹西南路

收起 | 查看大图 | 向左转 | 向右转

2013/07/27

Taiyuan 太原理工大学 [详细地址

学术类

4859023

317633

总成绩	听力	阅读	写作	口语
6.5	7.5	7	5.5	5.5

总成绩	听力	阅读	写作	口语
5.5	5.5	7	5.5	4.5

@C家泡泡oO
weibo.com/u/2817329733

吗呀，我才注意到，是3.5到7分。。。啊哈哈哈哈。//@环球王陆:想念我了吗？

@从咩咩要努力考大学

#随手拍#回首两年前 我还真是听力上的一朵奇葩...@环球王陆

收起 | 查看大图 | 向左转 | 向右转

考试成绩	总成绩	听力
	6	7

考试成绩	总成绩	听力
	4	3.5

重要提示：考试成绩以您最终收到的成绩单为准，本网站信息仅供参考。您请随时关注物流跟踪信息。

EMS运单号码（号码由各地EMS提供，信息仅供参考）

weibo.com/u/1391072797

来自 (1)

回复@舒普巴巴:啊？！从1分到5分？？怎么回事？//@舒普巴巴:陆陆老师，上了你的课，按你的方法听语料库，虽然只听了一遍都没听完，听力从1分提到了5分。很开心。希望下次更进一步。谢谢~ //@环球王陆:公共微信回复 语料库学习方法

@环球王陆 V

更多电子书关注微信公众号：希伴ELTS下载

如果考生做完魔鬼跟读，还希望再通过跟读提高口语，建议选专门的雅思口语材料（推荐《雅思王口语真题速成》中的27核心卡片）跟读。这样的语言难度和语速更适合口语应答。《剑1》～《剑11》的语速较慢、语言难度较低的部分也适合做口语跟读材料。

about your PHONETIC SPELLING
发音拼写

元音字母组合	一般读音规律	辅音字母组合	一般读音规律
ar/er/ir/or/ur	[ə]	ch/tch	[tʃ]
ai/ay	[eɪ]	ck	[k]
air	[ɛə]	dge	[dʒ]
au/aw	[ɔː]	gu/gue	[g]
ea/ee/ei/ie	[iː]	gh/ph	[f]
eu/ew	[jʊ]	qu	[kw]
		sh	[ʃ]
ear/eer	[ɪə]	th	[θ][ð]
igh	[aɪ]	wh	[hw] 但是在字母o前面读[h]
oa	[əʊ]	wr	[r]
oi/oy	[ɔɪ]	mn/mb	[m]
oo/ui	[ʊ]	kn	[n]
ou/ow	[aʊ]	stle	[sl]
oar/oor	[ɔː]	tion	[ʃən]
our	[aʊə]	sion	[ʒən]
		ture	[tʃə]
		sure	[ʒə]

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新华IELTS下载

读音规则不仅对于具体的发音和记单词有很大的作用，对于熟悉英语的语音特点也非常重要。但是英语在漫长的衍变过程中不断地发展和变化，常见的读音规则并不能概括所有的单词，这就如同汉语认字如果只认半边就会闹笑话一样，还需要多花时间去记忆和练习。

有些特别的单词，例如chef, extension，发音是不符合读音规则的，大家一定要注意。

about your CHECKLIST
自查清单

请同学们每做完一个内容，在表格中做标记。

书名	做题	审题	点听	复听	点睛
《剑8》					
《剑11》					
《剑10》					
《剑9》					
《剑7》					
《剑6》					
《剑5》					
《剑4》					

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Chapter 3



雅思听力
核心题型技巧

雅思听力题大致可以分为本章所述题型，每种题型下各有变化。

在看完核心题型技巧讲述之后，再跟着真题做训练，直到熟练掌握为止。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- 地图题（含地图填空题、地图搭配题）
- 填空题（含填空题、总结题、填表题）
- 选择题（含单选题、多选题、配对题）

IELTS

about MAP
地图题（含地图填空题、地图搭配题）

地图题对一部分雅思考生来讲是听力中较难的一种题型。一些考生说平常连中文地图的东南西北、左右都分不清，再加上英文就更糊涂了。所以考生应多熟悉一些表示方向的词汇及表达方式。地图题在近年考试中出现频率基本上是每个月一到两次，但在2013年12月一个月中出现了四次。

分类

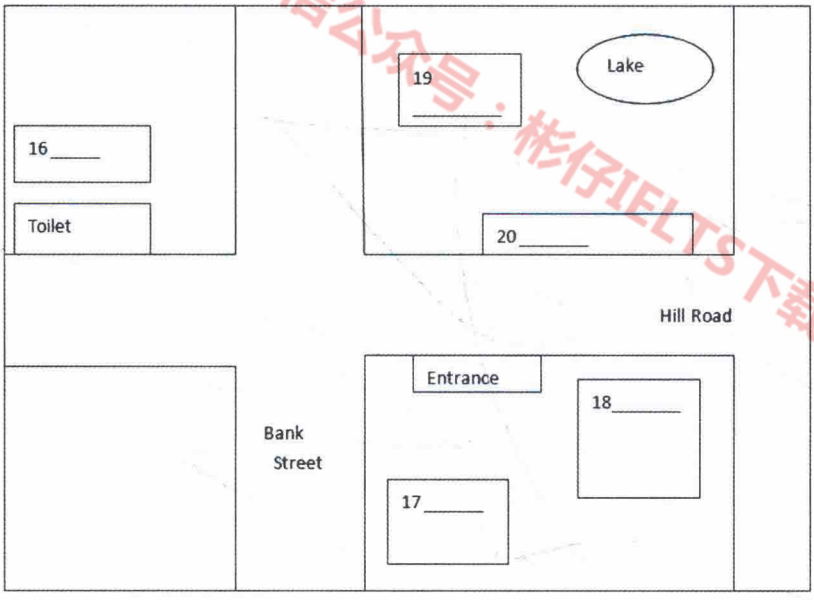
地图题有很多种考法，现在的地图题就考两种，图中有数字的和字母的，可以是街道，可以是公园平面图。

做题方法

介绍公园、商场、学校位置等的背景。在问路背景中，指路者往往用left，right指明方向，考生做题时切记要以speaker前进方向为准分左右，而不应以看题视角为准分左右，要有立体感。在位置介绍背景中，speaker往往根据景点布局图来讲解，考生应注意gate，entrance，exit，north，east，south，west等表达方式。

* 地图填空题

是指地图中有数字。例如下图：



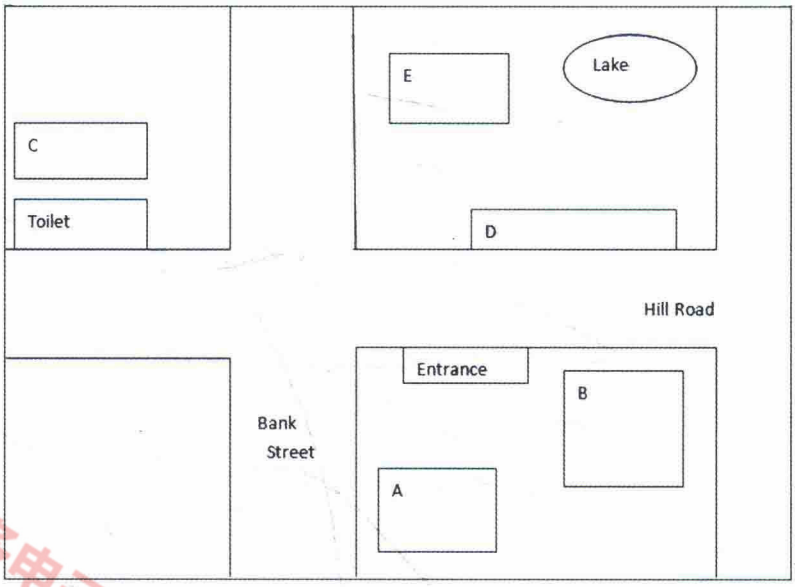
这种地图比较简单，在考试中按照题号顺序来听题就可以，然后把听到的地名填进空中。例如上图必然按照16，17，18，19，20的顺序来出题。所以对于方位指示不用特别仔细地听。

* 地图搭配题

地图搭配题是现在主流的题型，就是在地图中没有数字，只有A，B，C，D，E，F等字母，而这些字母是没有顺序的。题号顺序出现在地图的下方或旁边，需要考生把相应的字母写在旁边。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

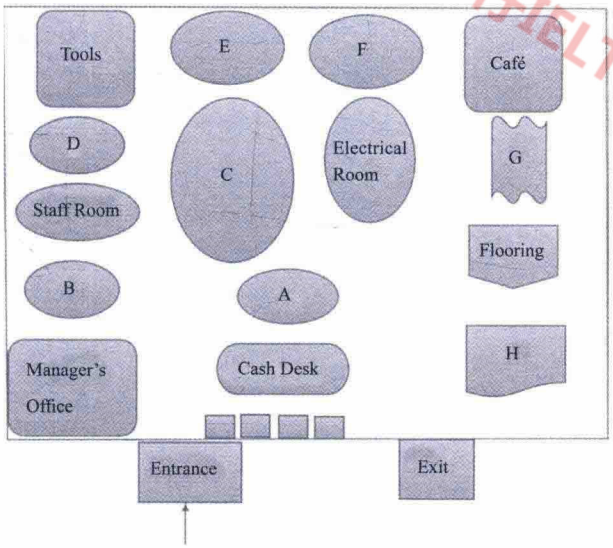
下图就是地图搭配题的一种。



16. History Museum
17. Library
18. Restaurant
19. Café
20. Staff Room

这种题目相对来说比较难，因为录音中没有任何方位顺序，可能刚才说A，马上又跑到E去了。所以要求考生有非常强的听力能力。

下面的地图是2013年9月21日的考试题目。



11. Paint Section
12. Kitchen Section
13. Children's Play Area
14. Bathroom Section
15. Garden Section

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

做题方法如下：

① 找出地图中的entrance, starting point，但是要注意，这些地方不一定是说话者的起点。

② 注意图中的图例、指向标、说明文字及图中已出现的信息。 若无指向标，那么需要画出图中的方位，建议考生将NSWE画在图中，上北下南左西右东。这样听到了west，可以直接看到标记W的地方。

③ 如果有题号，迅速画出题中的题号，按顺序来画，熟悉顺序。

④ 如果没有题号，要注意地图外面的题干词，就是需要找的目的地。

⑤ 注意填空附近的词组、路标，建议在心中默读。

⑥ 注意所需单词是否复数。

常见地图方位词	
go through 通过	turn 转向
cross 穿过	go along 沿着
up/down 上、下	north/east/south/west 北、东、南、西
left/right 左、右	in front of 在……前面
behind 在……后面	beside/next to在……旁边
opposite 在……对面	far from 远离
nearby 附近	parallel 平行的

常见路标名词	
aisle 过道	annex 配楼
arrow 箭头	basement 地下室
corridor 走廊	escalator 扶梯
ground floor 底层	intersection 十字路口
landmark 路标	lift = elevator 电梯
signpost 路标	step 台阶
stair 楼梯	path 路
passage 通道	pedestrian crossing = zebra crossing 斑马线
pavement = sidewalk 人行道	T-junction/T-road 丁字路口
toilet 卫生间	wing 左右配楼
wheel chair access 残疾人入口	

巩固练习

《剑8》	Test 2 Section 2 p. 35	Test 4 Section 2 p. 83
《剑9》	Test 2 Section 2 p. 36	Test 4 Section 2 p. 81

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

《剑7》	Test 2 Section 2 p. 34	Test 3 Section 3 p. 61
	Test 4 Section 2 p. 84	

* 《剑8》Test 2 Section 2 p. 35

题号	审题	解析
12	考生要注意这个地图中的顺序，应该在Grazing Area之后是答案。	考生听到Grazing Area之后的further east...Forest Area，所以答案是Forest。
13	考生要注意与Lake相关的内容，同时要注意周围的路标词汇Experimental Crops Area，Reception Block。	考生听到了rectangular shapes here，lake后面说的是the Fish Farms，所以答案是Fish Farms。
14	考生要注意在Marsh周围出现的词汇，area之前的内容是答案。	考生听到beyond the marsh，后面是Market Garden。

* 《剑8》Test 4 Section 2 p. 83

考生要听这些路标的地点。

特别注意：地图中地名不需要知道意思，只要跟对地方就行。

题号	审题	解析
14	trees	考生听到trees之后，会有right...supermarket...Days Road，那么应该推断超市是在Day Road右手边的位置，答案是C。
15	wider footpaths	考生听到pavements之后会出现corner...Carberry and Thomas Street，widened，虽然不知道pavement 与wider footpaths是同义替换，但是也可以确定答案是D。
16	coloured road surface	考生听到entry to Thomas Street from Days Road...painted red，那么代表的是coloured，所以可以确定答案是G。
17	new sign	考生听到 sign will...junction of Evelyn Street and Hill Street，可以确定是new sign的地点，所以答案是B。
18	traffic lights	考生听到traffic lights后面的内容half way...Hill Street...Days Road，所以确定答案是F。
19	artwork	考生听到artist，paintings，可以确定说的是artwork，之后出现了other side of Hill Street...supermarket，可以推断出答案是A。
20	children's playground	考生听到children's playground之后，出现的是other end of Hill street，Carberry Street，从而可以推断出答案是E。

* 《剑9》Test 2 Section 2 p. 36

考生在做题前先要在图中标出地理方位，这幅图中是NORTH，SOUTH，WEST，EAST。要特别注意：建议考生在图中标出N，S，W，E，同时要画出lake，west gate，east gate，refreshments这

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

几个词，有可能有用。

题号	审题	解析
17	要注意听bird hide在图中的位置。	考生听到了lake，之后提到了bird hide to the west，end of a path，所以可以确定答案是A。 关键词：lake，west，end of a path
18	要听dog-walking area在图中的位置。	考生听到了refreshments之后，又听到了dog-walking area，southern part，所以可以确定答案是I。 关键词：refreshments，southern part
19	要听flower garden在图中的位置。	考生听到了flower garden之后，又听到circular area...surrounded by paths，所以可以确定是圆的地方，被道路包围着的，答案是F。 关键词：circular area，surrounded by paths
20	要听wooded area在图中的位置。	考生听到了wooded area之后，又听到western section of the park，那么要找到B，E，H，之后听到between two paths，所以可以确定答案是E。 关键词：western，park，between two paths

＊《剑9》Test 4 Section 2 p. 81

题号	审题	解析
11	考生要注意第11题的按钮是在central heating radiators之前。	考生听到the first one，the most important one，...main control switch，所以可以确定答案是B。 同义替换：main control switch = on/off switch
12	考生要注意下面中间的钮。	考生听到了below the heating controls之后，又听到reset the heater，所以可以确定答案是C。
13	考生要注意下面右边的钮。	考生在听到了under the third knob之后，又听到alarm light，所以答案是E。 同义替换：alarm = warning
14	考生要注意下面听pillows的位置。	考生听到了pillow之后，又听到cupboard，upstairs，所以可以确定答案是B。 同义替换：landing是去upstairs的必经之路。
15	注意听washing powder。	考生听到了washing，powder之后，又听到by the back door，所以可以确定答案是E。
16	注意key。	考生听到了key之后，又听到wall，by the sitting room window，因为sitting room = living room，所以可以确定答案是D。 注意：这道题有个陷阱，the spare key to the back door是指back door的备用钥匙，所以不要错误地选择答案E。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅伴IELTS下载

17	注意light bulbs。	考生听到了lamps，bulbs之后，又听到cardboard box，on top of the washing machine，所以可以确定答案是A。
18	注意map。	考生在听到了map之后，又听到top drawer，所以可以确定答案是C。
19	要注意phone number，takeaway pizzas的电话。	考生在听到了pizzas之后会听到电话号码732281。
20	注意railway museum关门的时间。	考生听到了museum之后，又听到 not on Thursdays，所以这就是答案。

＊《剑7》Test 2 Section 2 p. 34

这是一道地图题，考生要仔细跟踪填空的顺序。注意答案单词数量要求不多于两个。

题号	审题	解析
11	考生要注意看清图中A，B，C，D的位置。这道题要在Green Banks之后听答案，后面的地点就是答案。	考生在听见了Stop B之后，可以很清楚地听到City Bridge这个词组。
12	这个空要在听到Roman Landing之后出现。	考生在听见了Stop D之后，听到的答案是New-Town。

＊《剑7》Test 3 Section 3 p. 61

题号	审题	解析
23	考生要注意这道题的答案与ocean用and连接，可能也是个名词。	这个地方的内容很容易错过，因为考生有可能注意到ocean，以为后面是名词，结果发现是个动词activated。
24	这道题考的是average distance，平均距离，应该与长度有关。	考生可以听到distances一定要注意，因为后面出现的应该就是答案，之后听到了50 kilometres。
25	这道题的答案应该与salinity相关。	考生在听到了variations in salinity之后，就要注意答案了。考生有可能不知道salinity这个单词，但是按照发音可以判断出这是路标词就可以了，后面的内容就是答案。考生可以听到in Changes the temperature，所以保留一个单词，答案是temperature。

＊《剑7》Test 4 Section 2 p. 84

题号	审题	解析
15	考生要注意题目的序号，第15题在图中的右下角，在Station的下方。	考生在听到了indoor arena，stadium和swimming pool之后，要注意到station这个词，之后出现了一个比较明显的地标性词汇car park，所以答案应该是这个。

更多资料关注微信公众号：校园IELTS下载

16	考生要注意第16题的地点介于Benches和Pond之间。	考生会先听到pond。这个单词的发音特别怪，请考生在未来要注意这个词的发音。 这道题的答案隐藏得比较深。特别注意：考生在听到了bench这个词之后又听到了smell...flowers...rose garden。所以可以确定答案是rose garden。
17	考生要注意第17题是在Island附近。	考生可以在录音中听到lake和island，之后可以听到一个明显的地名café。 注意：很多考生在抄写答案时，可能对café中这个小撇有些疑惑。建议考生抄上，肯定不会错的。 还有就是要注意café和coffee的差别，千万不要弄混。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about FILL in the BLANKS & SUMMARY
填空题（含填空题、总结题、填表题）

填空题是听力考试中常见题型，要求考生听到信息点并且快速记录，是考试的重点题型。考生平常应进行重点训练，熟悉做题技巧。

分类

填空题有很多种，Fill in the Blanks和Summary都属于填空题。填表题也属于填空题。

做题方法

填空题对拼写的要求很高。因此，考生要做的第一步准备工作就是提高单词拼写的速度和准确性。

在每个Section做题之前，都会有近半分钟的时间可以读题。

先要看考题指示中的字数限制，一定要看清再作答。如果超过字数限制，即使答案的内容正确，也不给分。填空题一般对字数都有限制，如NO MORE THAN ONE WORD, NO MORE THAN TWO WORDS, NO MORE THAN THREE WORDS，超过字数限制则没有分数。当考生在答案里必须要写and 和or等单词，但写下这些单词后字数又超过限制时，可分别用它们的符号“&”和“/”取代单词本身，满足给分要求，而且很多答案是一道题两个单词并列写，中间空格就可以了，例如: desks TV（这种答案特别容易抄串行，要小心）。

然后，要快速读题，找出题目中的关键字，根据语法知识确定答案的词性，同时，根据常识判断答案可能包含的大致内容。例如可以判断数字、时间、金额和大小写信息。想在半分钟的时间内把试题都读完，必须加快预览的速度，所以审题的环节特别重要。

在听音过程中，考生要注意掌握试题节奏，通过听表示前后衔接的提示词来把握原文的脉络。另外，要对听到的词和题干中的词做同义联想，不要期望看到的和听到的词是一样的。

在完成试题后，一定要检查单词的拼写、时态和单复数。

提示词	
并列关系	and，or，also，too，not only…but also…
递进关系	then，another thing is，in addition，moreover，furthermore，first，first of all，secondly
转折关系	however，but，while，whereas

在填空题中，很多考生恐惧的是Section 4。在该部分考试中，考生会听到一段长独白，考生必须连续做完10道题目，中间没有停顿时间。通常是由一名大学教授或是专家给出一个话题，话题的内容比较广泛，会涉及环境、文化、健康等一系列比较专业的问题。语言和句型的使用也会出现一些考生不太熟悉的文法，这些都会在一定程度上造成考生理解上的障碍。虽然话题比较专业，但是，所问的问题都不涉及专业知识，也不考查考生的专业词汇。所以该部分的目的不是考查考生是否掌握某个专业知识，而是测试考生的听力理解能力以及对细节信息的把握。

话题范围比较广，包括教育、文化、商业、环境、犯罪、健康、生物等各个方面。虽然话题比较难懂，但是答案比较简单。考生填的单词都不是专有名词。下面看一下剑桥真题的考题答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

31. Animals lacking of sleep are most likely to suffer from attack compared to those without food.

32. Sleep is more important for mammals.

33. When a dolphin wants to see, it will swim to the surface of water as it need to breathe.

34. Birds standing on the edges of group have light sleep; but birds in the centre of group have deep sleep.

35. Why horses need to stand when they are sleeping is because their bones are delicate.

36. Human sleep helps good memories.

37. learning

38. Dogs and human have one thing in common: sleeping problems.

39. Which animal has a similar sleep pattern with human: rat.

40. Some scientists choose fruit flies, because they reproduce fast, so they can study their genetic structure.

面对雅思听力Section 4，建议考生熟悉《雅思王听力真题语料库》第5章中的相应单词，熟悉发音、拼写，肯定可以迅速提高分数。

注意事项

(1) 填空题是听力所有题型里最容易得分的题型，所以建议考生好好准备，保证正确率。

(2) 填空题做题时一定要画关键词。关键词即空前后的词，画关键词是为了预测定位答案的性质，缩小范围。填空题答案的预测至少到词性。

(3) 填空题有时会多个答案同时出现，特别是紧挨着的两个空。考生往往听了一个，另一个可能会错过。

(4) 填空题最重要的一点即做题要有节奏，要舍得放弃，不要优柔寡断。出现时间、人名、数字、专有名词等信息应尽量谨慎，不要丢分。

(5) 所听即所得，现在雅思听力填空题听见什么写什么，注意单复数。

巩固练习

请考生尽量不要拆分整套题。要在做完整套模拟题之后，进一步分析下面内容。

《剑8》	Test 1 Section 4 p. 16	Test 2 Section 1 p. 33
	Test 3 Section 1 p. 56	Test 3 Section 2 p. 59
	Test 4 Section 1 p. 81	
《剑9》	Test 1 Section 1 p. 10	Test 1 Section 4 p. 15
	Test 2 Section 1 p. 33	Test 2 Section 4 p. 39
	Test 3 Section 1 p. 56	Test 3 Section 3 p. 60
《剑7》	Test 1 Section 1 p. 10	Test 1 Section 4 p. 16
	Test 2 Section 1 p. 33	Test 3 Section 1 p. 56
	Test 4 Section 1 p. 81	

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨博IELTS下载

＊《剑8》Test 1 Section 4 p. 16

题号	审题	解析
31	考生要注意effects of...on the...of the Earth，就是要听对地球……影响。	考生在听到processes之后会听到...affect the Earth's surface，所以可以确定答案是surface，因为Earth's surface = the surface of the Earth。
32	要注意听与dynamic相关的内容，答案应该与population是并列关系。	考生会听到different kinds of relationships that develop between a particular environment and the people that live there。这个题目有一定的难度，因为很难定位到dynamic和population。所以要注意dynamic = different kinds of...，population = the people who live there，那么中间缺的名词就是environment。
33	要注意听physical features之后的答案，与human lifestyles是并列关系。	考生要注意human lifestyles的替换说法the ways in which we choose to live，那么后面听到的 of the impact of those on our planet中的impact就是答案，因为两者是并列关系。
34	要注意听social，economic，historical 之后的形容词。	考生在听到historical geography之后可以听到urban geography，那么答案就是urban。
35	要注意our surroundings和associated之后的名词。	考生在听到our surroundings之后可以听到identify all the problems that relate to them，那么可以确定需要的名词是problems。 注意：problems that relate to them = the associated problems。定语做了替换，考生要记住这种说法。
36	要注意collect information in the form of...using computer and satellite technology，这个地方需要名词性的内容。	这道题有一定的难度，data之后，要注意听conduct a census...We also need images of the earth's surface which we can produce by means of computer...那么可以确定需要的答案是images。
37	要注意听analyse data之后的identify后面的名词，同时这个答案出现在cause and effect之前。	在听到了analyse 之后，考生可以听到look for patterns...causes and consequences。那么可以确定，中间的名词patterns就是答案。 注意：look for = identify
38	要注意听maps的第三个特点。要注意答案在路标词two-dimensional附近出现。应该需要的是名词性词组。	考生在听到two dimensions之后，可以听到certain degree of distortion on a map。所以可以确定答案是distortion。
39	应该是aerial photos之后的内容，与vegetation problems并列，同时修饰density。	考生在听到trees之后要意识到 = vegetation problems，然后注意后面的名词，可以听到how much traffic is on the roads...or information about deep sea beds，那么可以确定答案是traffic。 注意：trees = vegetation problems; how much traffic is on the roads = traffic density; sea beds = ocean floor

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

40	考生要注意monitoring之后的内容，与conditions 有关系。	最后一道题是需要考生感知出来的。可以听到the information...about the weather，所以答案是weather。

* 《剑8》Test 2 Section 1 p. 33

题号	审题	解析
1	看到了Address，考生要注意这个地址在听到了24 Manly Street之后是答案。	考生在听到了24 Manly Street之后，会听到一个拼写，所以Milperra是答案。
2	考生要注意听Shipping agent，应该是个公司的名称。	考生听到了shipping agent之后，会听到First Class Movers。
3	考生看到了Date of arrival，要注意是到达时间。 很多考试中先出现出发时间作为干扰项，请在听的过程中特别注意。	考生在录音中先听到left后面出现了一个时间，请千万不要仔细想答案，然后说了got to，之后是twenty-eighth of November，所以答案是November 28。
4	考生要注意在听到Television之后，会提到某样东西需要被替换。	考生在听到TV之后，先听到了electric problem，但是男子否认了，之后考生听到了screen，这个才是答案。
5	考生要注意与cabinet相关的词是答案。	考生可以听到cabinet from the bathroom，所以bathroom是这道题目的答案。
6	考生要注意听cabinet 的某种东西被损坏了。	考生在damage之后听到door，所以这个词是答案。
7	是考查价格，要注意听数字。	考生要注意这个地方出现了两个价格。前面是去年的，后面才是答案，所以是140。
8	要注意Dining room table的某种东西split了。	要注意dining room table，one leg has split，所以可以确定答案是leg。
9	要先注意听Set of china之后说six某种东西碎了，同时要注意这个答案是复数。	考生在听到set of china之后，可以听到plates were broken，后面又说了six of them，所以可以确定答案。
10	考生要注意in total这个词组，考查的是价格的总称。	考生可以听到ten dollars each，后面女子又说了60 dollars altogether，所以答案是60。

* 《剑8》Test 3 Section1 p. 56

题号	审题	解析
1	考生要注意Preferred location，是在...area of town，关键是preferred，代表喜欢的位置。	考生在听到了location之后，会听到...nice to be central，所以可以确定答案是central。
2	考生要注意Maximum monthly rent，表示最大的月租金。	考生在听到了upper limit for the rent之后，男子说了something around £500 a month，后面又说了go up to £600，所以可以确定最大租金是600。

更多雅思书关注微信公众号：新祥IELTS下载

3	考生要注意Length of let required，表示要求的租住时间。	考生先听到女子说the minimum let is six months，后面男子说we are at college here for two years，所以可以确定答案是two years。
4	考生要注意跟读Oakington Avenue之后，租金是550，要听到no后面的词。	考生在听到了550 pounds之后，会听到it doesn't have a garage，那么可以确定是no garage。
5	考生要注意Mead Street，问题是……太大了。	考生在听到了580之后，可以听到there's a big garden，可以确定答案是garden。
6	考生要听Hamilton Road，在living room，kitchen diner之后的房间。	听到了kitchen diner之后，考生听见it has a study，那么确定答案是study。
7	考生听到租金后，要注意问题是too后面的形容词。 考生应该先预测一下是too large，too small，too far或too noisy这样的内容。	考生听到550之后，可以听到that'll be very noisy，那么确定答案是noisy。
8	考生要注意听living room，dining room，small kitchen，后面的租金应该是钱数。	考生听到的是it's 595 a month，所以答案是595。

＊《剑8》Test 3 Section 2 p. 59

题号	审题	解析
11	考生要注意Well know for，就是national arts centre以什么而著名。	考生听到了It's famous throughout the world as one of the major venues for classical music，所以答案是classical music。
12	考生要注意听restaurants之后的内容。	考生在听到了restaurants之后，会听到a bookshop，这就是答案。
13	考生审题时要注意1960s，1970s，后面出现的Centre was...and built，代表答案是过去分词。	这个题目比较难，考生容易错过，可以听到it was planned in the 60s，所以答案是planned。
14	考生要注意听opened to the public的时间。	考生听到了opened to the public in 1983，所以答案是1983。
15	考生要注意Managed by后面出现的机构名称。	考生可以听到it's run by the City Council，所以答案是City Council。
16	考生要注意每年open多少天。	考生听到了the Centre is open 363 days of the year，所以可以确定答案是363。
17	考生要注意The Magic Flute的venue，就是地点。 即使考生不认识这个词，也可以根据下面的内容猜到是与Cinema类似的地点。	考生在听到了The Magic Flute之后，会听到it's in the Garden Hall，所以答案是Garden Hall。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

18	考生要注意8 pm的活动，应该是Canadian film的名称。	考生在听到了8 pm之后会听到that's called 'Three Lives'，所以电影名叫Three Lives。
19	考生要注意听Cinema 2的门票价格。	考生可以听到Tickets cost just 4 pounds 50，所以答案是4.50。
20	考生要注意11 am to 10 pm的art exhibition的活动名称。	考生听到了11 am to 10 pm，...exhibition之后，会听到called 'Faces of China'，所以Faces of China是答案。

＊《剑8》**Test 4 Section 1 p. 81**

题号	审题	解析
1	考生要注意Vacancies之后的职位名称。	考生会先听到一个与职位相关的答案waiters，之后又出了一个干扰信息cook，但是因为提到了that's already been taken，所以cook不是答案。 特别注意：后面的内容不一定是答案，也有可能是干扰信息。 There was one post for a cook，but that's already been taken. 所以可以确定这个答案。
2	考生要在Two shifts之后听choose your后面的名词，因为可以看到must be the same each week，所以可以猜测是与休息相关的内容。	考生可以听到You get one day off，所以可以确定这是答案。但是要求NO MORE THAN TWO WORDS AND/OR A NUMBER，前面出现了your，所以后面答案只能保留day off。
3	考生要注意£5.50 per hour后面包括的内容，大概猜测是meal这样的词。	考生在听到 You get £5.50之后的that includes a break，break就是答案。
4	考生要注意在酒店里提供的一种东西。	考生可以听到You can get a meal in the hotel，后面的内容是there's no charge for it，所以可以确定答案是meal。
5	考生要注意white shirt后面的答案，应该是颜色之类的内容。	考生在听到white shirt之后，可以听到trousers之前有dark，所以dark是答案。
6	考生要注意trousers之后的答案。	考生在后面可以听到waistcoat，但不是答案，之后会听到女子说jacket，所以可以确定这是与答案相关的。 特别注意：有关衣服的词，包括shirt，trousers，jacket，waistcoat，tie，uniform，sweater，swimming costume，swimming suit等。
7	考生要注意听Starting date，应该是开始的日期。	考生在听到starting date之后，会先听到end of June，之后听到28，所以可以确定答案是June 28。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：教育IELTS下载

8	考生要注意Jane之后的姓。	考生在听到Jane之后，会听到拼写Urwin。
9	这个内容应该是时间。	考生在听到tomorrow之后可以听到一个时间midday，后面出现的是before then，所以可以确定midday是答案。
10	需要一个CV或resume之类的东西。	考生可以听到一个名词reference，这就是答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about CHOICES
选择题（含单选题、多选题、配对题）

选择题（单选题、多选题、配对题）与填空题对比

本章中介绍的选择题包括单选题、多选题、配对题。实际这几种题型的做题原则是一样的。很多考生反映，选择题在考试中比较难，确实是这样的。选择题要求考生有准确捕捉信息的能力，同时要求考生在短时间内做出正确的选择。选择题要想做得好，必须保证填空题没有问题，两者之间的关系通常是这样的：

填空题正确率90%，选择题正确率70%；

填空题正确率70%，选择题正确率50%。

还有一些考生就是5.5分以下的水平，填空题基本听不出来，但是选择题可以猜对。这些考生不要把这当成自己的水平。

在做选择配对题的过程中，考生有审题、听音、排除干扰信息这三个必须攻克的难点。这需要快速找出题干的审题要点，听到重点信息，剔除干扰信息，剔除错误选项，做出正确选择。

选择题（单选题、多选题、配对题）的难点

首先要了解一下雅思选择题的难点。

* 审题

要做好选择题，第一步是审题。审题的重点在于找出关键词，为听音作准备，了解题目内容，明确听题重点。雅思听力题目的阅读速度非常重要，听力考试需要边听边做，因此在听音开始前将题目看一遍是非常重要的，但由于审题时间是有限的，只有半分钟的审题时间，所以各位考生要尽力训练提高阅读速度，省略不需要细读的信息，快速找出题干的审题要点。

下面来看一下《剑5》Test 2中的第11～15题：

11. 1993 Dan Pearman went to Ecuador

    A. as a tourist guide.

    B. as part of his studies.

    C. as a voluntary worker.

12. Dan's neighbour was successful in business because he

    A. employed carpenters from the area.

    B. was the most skilled craftsman in the town.

    C. found it easy to reach customers.

13. Dan says the charity relies on

    A. getting enough bicycles to send regularly.

    B. finding new areas which need the bicycles.

    C. charging for the bicycles it sends abroad.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：帐仔IELTS下载

14. What does Dan say about the town of Rivas?

A. It has received the greatest number of bikes.

B. It has almost as many bikes as Amsterdam.

C. Its economy has been totally transformed.

15. What problem did the charity face in August 2000?

A. It couldn't meet its overheads.

B. It had to delay sending the bikes.

C. It was criticised in the British media.

这5道题一共有将近150多个单词，在30秒钟之内很难全部看完。建议考生抓住重要的信息，省略冠词、连词、介词等信息。

如何审题?

很多考生在审题过程中不做标记，但是从多数高分考生的经验看，做标记很重要。要学会画出有用的关键词。

* 关键词

关键词分两类：题干关键词与选项关键词。

>>>题干关键词

题干关键词可以有效定位听音重点，在听音时可以快速找到录音中与问题相关的部分，从而做出相应选择。

(1) 名词。

尤其是专有名词，如人名、地名、时间等。这些词在录音中不容易转换为其他内容（很少同义转换），因此更容易听到。

(2) 形容词或副词。

这些词在录音中有可能出现与之定义内容不同的选项，作为干扰项出现（在这个过程中要特别小心，要特别注意时态词汇，还有最高级的内容）。

(3) 疑问词。

包括how, how many, how much, when, where, who, what。这些是考生特别敏感的词，所以不用作特别的重点，要做到一带而过。

(4) 动词。

建议不要以动词为听音重点，因为很多动词被替换，很难听出来。

所以，题干关键词的重点顺序是：名词——形容词、副词——疑问词——动词

>>>选项关键词

画出选项关键词是为了预测听音方向，判断可能出现的陷阱。在听力考试中听到与答案相关的句子后，要在短时间内对3个选项进行判断和排除，这对考生的要求非常高。为了更加有效地判断，考生要在读题时找出一些关键词，来加快判断答案的速度和准确性。

(1) 名词。

名词是每个选项的关键内容，是区分选项的重要依据。同时要注意内容可能被同义替换。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

(2) 形容词或副词。

这两种关键词在选项中起的是限定作用，往往是区分选项之后，判断一个选项是否正确的依据。同时比较选项异同，画出选项中的核心词汇，即此选项的细节特点，如否定、比较级或最高级、强调词（如only，all，must，always，too等）及起修饰限定作用的形容词或副词。例如，如果在选项中有most，但是录音中没有说most，就不能选。

否定词：don't，didn't，haven't，have no，without，lack，there's no等。如选项中出现这些词，听音时就要注意原文中是否有否定词或否定形式出现。

常见否定词：hardly, barely, scarcely, seldom, rarely/minimal, little/never/few。

(3) 动词。

动词所表示的内容，在选项中可以起到一定的限定作用，也是一个判断依据。例如，如果选项中有reserved，而录音中提到了booked，那么十有八九是答案。

选项关键词的顺序是：名词——形容词、副词——疑问词——动词

＊ 审题的两种方法

考生可以采取两种方法审题，建议大家在做剑桥真题的时候都试试，然后选出自己适合的方法，反复练习，争取能够熟练运用。

可以先看题干，有时间的话再看选项（比较适合初中级水平者，目前雅思6分以下的考生）。

对于单选题来说，题干极其重要，往往需要通过题干来定位到听音重点，雅思听力考试中答案多数是按顺序读出来的，所以选择题的答案往往都在题干之后读出来。因此在审题的时候必须将所有的题干全部看一遍。

11. In 1993 Dan Pearman went to Ecuador

12. Dan's neighbour was successful in business because he

13. Dan says the charity relies on

14. What does Dan say about the town of Rivas?

15. What problem did the charity face in August 2000?

也可以看一个题干，读一下选项。如果看不完，可以在做完上一个题目的间隔期读下一个题目和选项（比较适合中高级水平者，目前雅思6.5分以上的考生）。

这种方法要求考生有极强的一心多用能力，同时要有抓听音重点的能力。如果对英语不是特别熟练，不建议使用这个方法。

11. In 1993 Dan Pearman went to Ecuador

A. as a tourist guide.

B. as part of his studies.

C. as a voluntary worker.

12. Dan's neighbour was successful in business because he

A. employed carpenters from the area.

B. was the most skilled craftsman in the town.

C. found it easy to reach customers.

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

13. Dan says the charity relies on

A. getting enough bicycles to send regularly.

B. finding new areas which need the bicycles.

C. charging for the bicycles it sends abroad.

14. What does Dan say about the town of Rivas?

A. It has received the greatest number of bikes.

B. It has almost as many bikes as Amsterdam.

C. Its economy has been totally transformed.

15. What problem did the charity face in August 2000?

A. It couldn't meet its overheads.

B. It had to delay sending the bikes.

C. It was criticised in the British media.

特别注意：对于雅思听力，审题非常重要，这样可以在听题时更有效地进行同义替换，找到正确答案。所以一定要提高阅读速度。

＊ 听音

下面来分析听音过程中有时候听到了相关的句子也无法做出相应选择的原因。

在听音选择过程中会遇到两个难点：

(1) 听不到相关的句子。

措施：要做本书的姊妹篇《雅思王听力真题语料库》一书中的练习，首先保证对单词的反应快，才能保证听到相应的内容。如果词汇练习好了，还是听不到完整的句子，那么要多练习点听和复听（本书中有介绍）。

(2) 听到了相关句子，无法做出选择。

措施：如果考生出现了这种情况，那么就需要全面了解雅思听力选择题的做题原则。

选择题（配对题）做题原则

＊ 同义替换关系

雅思选择题、配对题有70%考查同义替换原则，也叫paraphrase（无论是听力还是阅读，都需要这种能力）。其实口语中也需要，例如，在北京考试的北京考生，如果考官问where are you from? 考生可以回答I'm local。这就是I was born in Beijing的同义转换。

要记住选项中的原文原词多数不是正确答案，正确答案要通过同义词、反义词或同根词来体现配对题中的选项。例如，如果选项中有angry，那么很可能在录音中出现I'm out of temper来表示这个答案。

在做选择题的过程中一定要注意干扰信息，就是录音中听到的内容与若干错误选项中的内容非常相似，往往是某个单词相同，但意思完全不对。

例如：在《剑4》Test 3 Section 3 Question 22

22. The "Study for Success" seminar lasts for

A. one day.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

B. two days.

C. three days.

读题：名词关键词是专有名词Study for Success，动词关键词是lasts。

录音：First of all, there's our intensive "Study for Success" seminar on the first and second of February.

同义替换：关键词Study for Success在录音中出现了，然后听到了在2月的1日和2日，同义替换就是两天的意思，最后选择正确答案B。

>>>雅思听力同义转换方法A：语义角度

(1) 同义词转换。

这是最常见的同义转换。例如pen被替换成something you write with, more than被替换成over, consist of用be made up of, be composed of, contains等替换，time management被替换成了use time effectively，这些都是同义词的转换。考生在平时做完题之后，要注意总结出同义词的替换，这样会提高得非常快。雅思选择题里很多内容都是这样体现的。

(2) 解释型同义转换。

解释型转换是指题干中出现一个较大的或者较抽象的概念，说话者没有直接说出这个词，而是用一段话来解释，将所表述的概念或者事物更加具体化，通常是用一个比较通俗易懂的例子来代替。而听力原文中把这一概念具体化，用一个通俗易懂的例子来代替它。例如，选项中的metal industry在录音中被an iron forge取代。iron属于metal，是metal的一种。而forge在这里是"铁匠铺"的意思，是industry的具体化。

再如《剑4》Test 2 Section 1中的Question 3里，正确答案的选项an American man被替换成了a tourist from New York。这里用美国的一个城市纽约为例，代替了美国这个整体的概念。

>>>雅思听力同义转换方法B：语法角度

(1) 词性的转换（同根词替换）。

词性的转换，也叫同根词替换，是指常用词性之间的转换，如形容词、名词、动词和副词等。

例如：《剑4》Test 3 Section 3 Question 24

24. Reading sessions help students to read

A. analytically.

B. as fast as possible.

C. thoroughly.

原文中出现的是analysing material...正确答案在选项中出现的是副词形式，而在原文中以动名词的形式出现，所以有些考生可能注意不到。考生在准备雅思听力词汇的时候，一定要将每个单词的各种词性都掌握到位。例如benefit变成beneficial，health变成healthy, flexibility变成flexible等。

(2) 句式的转换。

常见的句型转换有：

主动语态与被动语态的转换。例如，考生听到a thief stole his wallet，在选项中可能换成his wallet was stolen。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

使用不同的连词将句子的结构进行了调整或者前后颠倒。比如Since...，...和...because...这两个都是考生比较熟悉的表示因果关系的句型，它们之间的区别就在于，前一个是since引导原因，后一个是because引导原因，所以出现了前后顺序颠倒的状况。

陈述句和疑问句的转换。例如，题目中的陈述信息往往在原文中被转化成由一个说话人进行发问，再由另一个说话人做出肯定或者否定的回答的形式。如果另一个人的态度是肯定的，那么这个信息就是正确的答案，否则就是干扰信息。

如《剑4》Test 3 Section 1 Question 5

5. Sara requires a

A. single room.

B. twin room.

C. triple room.

原文中，Sara没有直接说I want or I require something，而是以疑问句的形式询问Can I share a room with someone else? 也就是对Sara requires a twin room进行了句式上的同义转换，即陈述句和疑问句的转换。但是要注意，陈述句转换成疑问句之后，还需要另一个说话人给出肯定的回答，才能最终确定下来答案。所以要听到另一个人说"Yes, fine."之后，才能确定B选项为正确答案。

＊《剑6》Test 3 Section 2

题号	审题	解析
11	考生要注意题干中的关键词first，是说这个作家看到房子时，他…… 认为他会租的 认为房子太贵了 不确定是否买	考生会听到was too slow making up his mind to buy it，那么可以确定答案是C。 正确答案：C 难点：was slow making up his mind表示犹豫，所以可以确定答案是was unsure。
12	预读结果：在买房子前，George 经历了家庭问题 努力成为成功作家 患了严重疾病	线索1：考生可以听到转折词but，然后听到 his personal life wasn't as successful. 所以可以确定答案是A。 线索2：He was no longer on speaking terms with his brother. 还有by the death...of his elder daughter. 这样也可以总结概括出这是他的family problems。所以答案是A。 正确答案：A
13	预读结果：Speaker认为，George把房子看成 书的素材来源 逃避工作的地方 地区的典型建筑	这道题需要考生具有很强的概括能力，要听到pure example...然后确定答案是C。 另外：考生可以用排除法做这道题，因为没有听到与rich source of materials for his books相关的句子，也没听到escape from his work的内容，所以可以确定答案是C。 正确答案：C

更多雅思书关注微信公众号：格伦IELTS下载

巩固练习：

《剑8》Test 1 Section 3 第21～27题。

* 考查时态(过去、现在、将来)

注意在雅思考试的过程中，题干中可能会出现一些表示时态的单词，例如《剑8》Test 1 Section 2第19和20题的题干是Which TWO activities can students do after the tour at present? 这个地方的关键是at present。考生在听音过程中很有可能听到的不是目前活动的内容，如过去有，但现在没有的，或现在没有，但将来可能有的。

那么考生就要注意听时态，结果听到we used to have...，就知道听到的是过去的内容，然后注意making models...drawing and painting...hunting for dinosaur eggs，但是之后出现了damaged，就知道这些活动不能做了，后面还有closed at the moment，这些都是与现在时不一样的内容，所以是干扰信息。

考试中常见的时态词：

过去时	used to do	last	past	previous
	first	originally	initially	was doing
	former	ago	before	did
现在时	at present	at the moment	current	currently
	now	nowadays	be doing	
将来时	future	be about to do	be going to do	next

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

巩固练习：

《剑8》Test 1 Section 2 第19～20题和Test 3 Section 1 第9～10题。

一定要听3遍以上，就知道未来考试中的听音重点了。

* 考查限定词

要注意列举、最高级、否定词等信息。常见重点内容：

① but/however...转折词之后。

② for example/for instance...举例之后。

③ at most, at least...最高级、比较级之后。

④ must, should, need之后。

⑤ it is needless to say...等强调句型之后。

⑥ do+动词原形，也表示强调。

⑦ advice, suggestion, requirement之后。

⑧ firstly, secondly...后有多选答案。

⑨ now, one more thing..., one...another。

⑩ 语气加强、升高。

⑪ 说话者或对方突然改变观点。

＊ 配对题做题原则

配对题是题目给出多个题干和选项，考生需要根据录音内容把选项和题干进行有机的搭配，往往选项数目多于题干数目。题干是考生的听音重点，选项需要考生自己辨别。

＊ 解题思路技巧

① 迅速审题，看是否可以一一配对。

② 迅速阅读题干和选项，确定可能的搭配关系，画出核心词。

③ 当录音开始时，必须跟对题干，注意选项的信息。

④ 考生在听题过程中，没必要把听到的信息用ABCDEFG等配出来，可以把听到的相关信息用点听的方式写在题干旁边空白处，之后检查时再配对。这样不会忙中出错，保证正确率。

⑤ 在出现表达某人观点的配对题时，不要忽略I agree with以及It's the same as等表达方式，因为这些往往是答案的来源。

普通配对题

＊《剑6》Test 1 Section 2

审题

题目问的是What change has been made to each part of the theatre?

这是一种Matching搭配题，考生在做这种题的过程中，首先要注意选项的不同意思。

注意1：不要把每个选项都翻译成汉语。

注意2：要注意选项中的特别修饰词。

A. doubled in number　数目的double

B. given separate entrance　分开的入口

C. reduced in number　数目的reduce

D. increased in size　size的增加

E. replaced　替换

F. strengthened　加强

G. temporarily closed　……关闭

11. box office _____

12. shop _____

13. ordinary seats _____

14. seats for wheelchair users _____

15. lifts _____

16. dressing rooms _____

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

题号	审题	解析
11	考生要注意路标词box office	考生听到box office之后会听到一个词组with its own access。所以可以选出答案B。 正确答案：B 难点：很多考生即使听到了这个词组，也不一定能意识到这是given separate entrance。这里是同义词替换：access = entrance。
12	考生要注意路标词shop	考生听到了shop之后要注意到...reopen the shop in the next few months, 听到这个词组之后考生要联系到closed这个词。同义词替换：reopen = closed。 正确答案：G 难点：temporarily对于很多考生是生词，不清楚是“暂时”的意思。
13	考生要注意路标词ordinary seats	考生听到fewer seats之后要与答案reduced in number结合在一起。 正确答案：C 难点：这道题答案十分隐蔽，很不容易引起考生的注意。因为在这里听不到路标词ordinary seats。 提示：这种题需要雅思考生的经验，听到相似词组，就可以做出选择。
14	考生要注意路标词seats for wheelchair users	这道题答案非常明显，考生在听到路标词wheelchair users之后，会注意到twice as many，那么考生要意识到同义词替换twice as many = doubled in number。 正确答案：A
15	考生要注意路标词lifts	考生要注意lifts前面的词new，之后可以注意到used to，表示它们以前的情况，然后提到They've now gone，那么要意识到答案是replaced。 正确答案：E 难点：考生听到了这些词：new，used to，gone，efficient，但是不知道概括成replaced。
16	考生要注意路标词dressing rooms	路标词dressing rooms出现之后听到的是converted into two large airy rooms...more comfortable，然后听到electronic sound and lighting systems被installed。听到这些词之后，考生不一定能猜出正确答案，但是可以使用排除法做题。从increased in number和strengthened中选择一个，那么前者就要被排除。 正确答案： F 难点：考生要有很强的概括能力或猜题能力，否则，即使听到了这些信息，也不一定选对答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：教师IELTS下载

地图配对题

***《剑6》Test 3 Section 2**

审题		
第14～17题是地图配对题，做这种题一定要先找到entrance，然后要注意东南西北，左右方位，同时要注意关键词。 跟踪路标：考生首先找到出发点，就是地图上的INFORMATION CENTRE，之后录音中说orchard on your left，所以应该是J，然后是kitchen garden on your right，地点是I。		
题号	审题	解析
14	Pear Alley	考生会听到sharp corner...left，那么谈论的地点应该是H。考生还会听到pear tree...Pear Alley，所以这道题选H。 正确答案：H 跟踪路标：考生之后会听到next，知道在谈论G，说了Green House。
15	Mulberry Garden	考生之后听到second corner，right，可以意识到正在谈论F，然后就听到了M...Garden，所以可以确定答案是F。 正确答案：F 提示：虽然Mulberry这个词是生词，但是考生可以按照声音来推断是否听到。 跟踪路标：考生可以听到house，就是地图中上方地点。
16	Shop	考生看到了HOUSE之后，会听到side entrance，那么就是图中的右边，B处，然后考生可以听到shop，所以答案是B。 正确答案：B 跟踪路标：考生一定要注意，录音中提到shop时，说它between the house and garage，所以可以知道C是garage。这个信息对第17题非常重要。
17	Tea Room	考生听到了路标词tea room，后面是on the far side of the garage。 正确答案：D

更多电子书关注微信公众号：核桃IELTS下载

时间配对题

***《剑7》Test 3 Section 3**

第26～30题是另一种形式的Matching题目，也就是常见的时间配对题。

In what time period can data from the float projects help with the following things?

选项中有：At present. In the near future和In the long-term future。

那么各位考生要注意听音过程中的现在、不久的未来和未来很长一段时间的替换词组。

在做第26题的时候，考生听到了关键词El Niño，后面有is being confirmed...，所以可以确定这是现在发生的，所以答案是A。

同义替换：is being = at present

做第27题的时候，考生可以听到climate change，之后提到了results are still a long way off...，所以可以确定这是未来很长一段时间才会发生的，所以答案选C。

同义替换：a long way off = in the long-term future

做第28题的时候，在听到了navy（naval的名词）和rescue之后，考生可以听到that's happening right now，所以可以确定答案是A。

同义替换：right now = at present

做第29题的时候，考生在听到了sustainable fishing practices之后，会听到seeing the results of that quite soon，所以可以确定答案是B。

同义替换：quite soon = in the near future

在做第30题的时候，考生可以听到crop collection的同义词组，然后听到的时间词组是a long way in the future，所以可以确定答案是C。

同义替换：a long way in the future = in the long-term future

从上面几个例子，考生可以清楚地意识到，雅思听力考试的配对题实际上就是考查paraphrase，也就是同义替换关系，只要考生多熟悉题目，平时注意积累，肯定可以在考试中取得好成绩。

＊《剑8》Test 1

下面来做一些巩固练习，看一下《剑8》中的相关题目，先看Test 1。

第19～20这两道题的题干是at present，那么要特别注意，这是时态考法。

陷阱：特别注意这两个题目有时态考法，要注意审题中的at present，一般来说在录音中会有时态不一致的选项出现。例如，这里考生会听到we used to have an activity room，就知道要听到过去的内容，然后注意making models，drawing and painting, hunting for dinosaur eggs，但是之后出现了damaged，就知道这些活动不能做了，后面还有closed at the moment，这些都是不一样的内容。

题号	同义替换
1	a video...in the lobby = a video about the festival
2	hear the whole thing better = hear clearly
16	handouts = worksheets
17	something to write with = pens
18	take photographs = cameras
19	short documentaries, see at any time = watch films
20	IT centre, CD ROMs, dinosaur games = play computer games
21	could have been better sequenced = should be re-ordered in some parts
22	cut them down = shortened her sentences
23	listing ideas...important = Separate points were not clearly identified

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

24	cowboy films, I was subjected to seeing all the epics = movies she saw as a child
25–27	特别注意：这个题目是时态考法，agree to include表示同意包括的内容。 sandstone plateau, cliffs, flat landscape, rocks = geographical features what the students on the trip could do = field trip activities local wildlife, vegetation = plant and animal life

*《剑8》Test 2

题号	同义替换
11	give educational opportunities...offer research sites for a wide variety of agriculturists and other scientists = research and education
15	temporarily out of bounds = a short time every year
16	bicycles, on foot, electric tram = by tram, walking or bicycle
17	goats, hens = goats and hens
18	to maintain the diversity of breeds = to keep a variety of breeds
19	our expert fly fisherman, is currently giving displays = a demonstration of fishing
20	books on wildlife = animals
21	discovered a few of them in Queensland once，所以可以确定答案是A。
22	听到Australian bees之后，考生应该注意到they are infested with mites，答案是B。 mites = parasites
23	听到Australian bees之后，会听到Australia exports native Queen bees to a large number of countries because of this，所以确定答案是C。 exports = sold to customers abroad
24	考生听到了if Asian bees got in...We could lose a lot of money，所以答案是A。 lose a lot of money = economy would be affected
31	考生在听到programme 之后，会听到approached postgraduates in my field in overseas departments，所以可以确定答案是B。 postgraduates...in overseas departments = students in other countries
32	考生在听到sample population之后，会听到to focus on men who were in employment，所以确定答案是B。 men who were in employment = men who were working
33	考生在听到questionnaire之后，会听到I wanted to include as much variety as possible，所以答案是A。 as much variety as possible = get a wide range of data
34	考生会听到...newspapers continually report that people are unhappy with medical care, in fact it is mainly the third level of care, which takes place in hospitals, that they are worried about，所以答案是A。 newspapers = press in fact = 与事实相反的内容（这个是非常简单的推断方式，考试中不太可能把所有的词听懂，所以建议考生通过一些特别词组来猜测意思）。

更多雅思真题请关注微信公众号：杉伟IELTS下载

35	听到 more far-reaching research之后，考生会听到in order to establish if people want extra medical staff invested in the community, or if they want care to revert to fewer, but larger, key medical units. 可以判定答案是C。 同义替换：if people want extra medical staff..., want care... = identify the preferences of the public
36	在听到didn't necessarily seem that way to everyone in my own department之后，可以断定答案是C。 everyone in my own department = colleagues didn't necessarily seem that way to = (do) not always agree
37	考生听到one of the subjects...was out shopping in town，知道是说第37题，随后听到decided to pull out when it came to the second round，所以可以确定答案是B。 decided to pull out = decided to stop participating
38	考生听到one of the first-year students，知道是说第38题，随后听到wanted reassurance that no names would be traceable from the answers，所以可以确定答案是F。 no names would be traceable from the answers = was worried about confidentiality confidentiality = 保密
39	考生听到one of the people that I work with，知道是说第39题，随后听到one minute he said he'd do it, then the next day he wouldn't, and in the end he did do it，所以可以确定答案是D。 one minute he said he'd do it, then the next day he wouldn't, and in the end he did do it (这些内容都表示经常改变主意) = kept changing their mind about participating
40	考生听到a teacher at a university in France，知道是说第40题，随后听到he wouldn't tell me exactly what his work involved，所以可以确定答案是C。 he wouldn't tell me exactly what his work involved = refused to tell Shona about their job

＊《剑8》Test 3

考查时态：第9～10题是典型的雅思选择题的时态考法，要注意题干中的at the moment代表现在时。

题号	同义替换
9	考生听到swimming pool's already opened ahead of schedule，代表已经提前开放了，那么答案是E。
10	考生听到a plan to replace the existing concert hall with a larger one，代表concert hall 是现在存在的，那么答案是B。
21	考生听到男士说my main idea was to find out more about the way people lived there，那么确定答案是C。 the way people lived there = Latin American life
22	考生听到there was tourism—taking tourists for walks around the volcanoes—which I actually chose to do，所以可以确定答案是C。
23	考生在听到you didn't continue with that project. Why not? 之后听到I wanted to do something that had more of a proper structure to it，所以可以确定答案是A。 something that had more of a proper structure to it = ...was not well organised

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

24	考生听到village之后听到what struck me was that when people became more comfortable with me and less suspicious，we really connected with each other in a meaningful way，所以可以确定答案是B。 less suspicious = develop trust
25	考生听到project manager之后听到男士说he gave me lots of advice and guidance，所以可以确定答案是C。 gave me lots of advice and guidance = he was very supportive of Paul
26	考生听到they gave me all the equipment I needed...even a laptop. You didn't expect that then? 所以可以确定答案是A。
27	听到Gender Studies in Latin America之后，男士说if it was to do with people in the villages rather than those in the public sphere, I would. 这个题目比较难，是虚拟语气，代表与事实相反的内容，男士说如果……，那么我就会参加，言外之意是不参加，所以答案是C。
28	听到Second Language Acquisition之后，男士说I'll put that down as a definite, then，那么可以确定是肯定要参加的，所以答案是A。
29	听到Indigenous Women's Lives之后，男士先说不感兴趣，女士劝说他，然后会听到we can talk about it again later，男士同意了，说Okay，所以答案是B。
30	听到Portuguese之后，男士说Well, I'd much sooner do something else, then，所以确定答案是C。
31	考生在听到new process之后，会听到it actually happens more often，可以确定答案是B。
32	考生听到research 之后，会听到a host of studies confirm this，那么可以确定答案是B。
33	考生在听到experts之后会听到this approach can be used if you want to gain a rough understanding of a particular system, or understand smaller, isolated problems，可以确定答案是B。
34	考生听到experts之后出现的问题是Some may be difficult to describe...but impossible of describe in a ways that's helpful. 可以确定答案是A。

*《剑8》Test 4

题号	同义替换
11	考生听到...are mainly worried about traffic...in particular, the increasing speed of cars near schools，后面还有children walk to the school. 从这里推断出说的是交通安全的问题，所以答案是A。 walk = pedestrian（pedestrian 行人）
12	在听到overhead power lines之后，考生会听到move the power lines underground，所以可以确定答案是B，是“埋”的意思。 underground = buried
13	考生听到power company have agreed to bear the cost...，所以可以确定答案是B，同时会听到干扰信息an increase in the rates for the local businesses in that area，还有after a lot of discussion with the council，但是这两个内容与费用没有关系。 bear the cost = will be paid by

更多雅思书籍关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

21–22	考生会听到一些误导信息，例如，听到local council但是后面出现了turn...down，代表被拒绝，又听到government funding，后面又出现I was mistaken。所以A，C的答案不能选。 之后听到boss of the company I used to work for...make a contribution。所以可以确定E是答案，因为boss of company...used to = former employer。 they'd make a contribution.（contribution意思是“贡献”，这里指给钱。） 之后女生又提到grants and scholarships，但是男生说leave them until I was desperate，所以C不能选。 I was desperate.（绝望的，走投无路） 最后考生会听到my parents...took pity on me,...got enough，所以可以确定答案是B，因为parents = family。 took pity on me...got enough = finance me 特别注意：雅思听力考试中，多选题每个选项都会提到，但是都有一些理由说明是赞同或反对，请注意总结。
23–24	考生听到clubs，代表答案即将出现。 先提到了enjoyed singing..., I don't think the conductor stretches us enough, though so I'll give up after the next concert，所以答案应该是A。 同义替换：I don't think the conductor stretches us enough（我认为指挥没有好好地训练我们，也就是说她没有得到更好的挑战）= She is not sufficiently challenged（她没有受到足够的挑战） 后面又说了debating society,...something has to go，所以答案是C。 something has to go = not have enough time
25	考生在听到seminars之后，会听到All those people saying clever things that I could never think of...I wonder if I'm clever enough，所以可以选出答案B。 I wonder if I'm clever enough = make him feel inferior to the other students
26	考生在听到tutorials之后，后面听到的是much better at writing essays, plan my revision for the end-of-year exams，那么可以总结出来答案是C，是与学习技能方法相关的。 better at writing essays = helping her to develop her study skills

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

***《剑9》Test 1**

题号	同义替换
17	this Saturday, staying around until about midday = on Saturday morning only
18	get all the questions correct, gets a year's free membership of...gym = gym membership 陷阱：提到了calendar，但是说的是All entrants will...a special sports calendar。
19	half price for this month only = it is cheaper this month
20	only a limited number of places...make a booking = you need to reserve a place
21	my overall style was quite professional = style was good 陷阱：原文中提到的是I was still nervous，所以可排除选项He was not nervous。
22	考生听到didn't worry about their presentation style or keeping eye contact with their audience，所以可以确定答案C，表示没有看听众。 didn't worry about...keeping eye contact with their audience = didn't look at the audience enough

23	考生听到when I had finished之后会听到I didn't feel any real sense of satisfaction，同义替换，可以确定答案是B。 didn't feel...sense of satisfaction = dissatisfied
24	考生听到男生说although I was pleased with my presentation，重点是后面的not so pleased with my actual performance，所以可以确定答案是A。 not so pleased = not very happy
25	考生听到they are very familiar with each other,...know each other's habits，所以可以确定答案是C。 familiar with each other = know each other well
26	考生听到trying to speak up more...jump in，总结一下就是答案B making more of a contribution。 speak up more = make more of a contribution 这道题比较难，用排除法做题会好些，A 没有听到觉得别人的观点有趣。C 没有听到tutor把他带入discussion，所以答案是B。
27	考生在听到I couldn't understand what the lecturers were talking about之后，后面会听到I had to turn to the books and journals，所以可以确定答案是A。 turn to = consult books and journals = reference materials 干扰信息提到了made pages of notes，与C 和别人借的内容是不同的。
28	考生听到my reading speed is still quite slow，所以可以确定答案是B。 quite slow = takes a long time to read A 选项与录音原文是矛盾的。另外，可以听到I'm much better at dealing with vocabulary，与C的内容也是相反的。
29	考生要注意这道题有干扰信息environment or health or education，但是她实际的专业是engineering。
30	考生可以听到I would have felt much better working on reading from my own field，所以可以确定答案是B。 my own field = their own subject areas

*《剑9》Test 2

题号	同义替换
14	dyes for cloth = dye cloth with herbs
15	phone...a few days ahead = book in advance
16	wear...getting dirty or torn = suitable clothing
21	they see it as a...major component of their course = it is an important part of their studies
22	relocating the...to the main university library building = move the Self-Access Centre elsewhere
23	worry...not being able to go to a teacher for advice = difficulty in getting help
24	problem...timetabling a teacher to be in there outside class hours = the difficulty in supervising the centre

*《剑9》Test 3

题号	同义替换
11	a trip to a theme park = his visit to another park

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

12	driest month...didn't...wet visit = the weather was expected to be good 陷阱: 没有听到孩子不上学，而且也说了carried on with the farm work，所以说明是有farming commitments的。
13	a million and a half people...since we opened = 1,500,000 visitors 陷阱：50,000 visitors a year
14	mechanical = engine maintenance
15	recruiting...workers = staffing
16	fed and watered = food and drink
17	construction = building
18	retail = sales
31	environmentally-friendly = environmental issues
32	the price was relatively low = the land was quite cheap

*《剑9》Test 4

题号	同义替换
14	cupboard,...upstairs—to the left of the bathroom door = in cupboard on landing
15	by the back door = on shelf by back door
16	wall, by the sitting room window = next to window in living room
17	cardboard box, on top of the washing machine = in box on washing machine
18	top drawer = in chest of drawers
21	finished a course = completed a course
22	critical, altering your viewpoint = change her way of thinking
31	two of the group mentioned that they had seen yet more sparrow-hawks...birds of prey...city centre gardens and wondered why they were turning up in these gardens in great numbers = They wanted to investigate a recent phenomenon 排除法：没有提到decline of one species，没有说对city growth感兴趣，所以最后推断答案是C，想看看recent phenomenon。
32	this was endorsed by looking at large-scale usage maps in the town land survey office = consulting some official documents
33	adding the names of any rarer ones = keep a record of animals they saw
34	most typical in the city = which they considered to be representative
35	a lot of books about the decline of wild animals in the countryside = wildlife problems in rural areas books = extensive reading decline of wild animals = wildlife countryside = rural areas
36	because we felt these gave a good indication of the processes at work in rural and urban settings = they best indicated general trends good indication = best indicated processes at work = general trends

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬在LTS下载

Chapter 4



雅思王听力真题
“5＋1”训练法

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- 《剑8》
- 《剑11》
- 《剑10》
- 《剑9》
- 《剑7》
- 《剑6》（二维码提供）
- 《剑5》（二维码提供）
- 《剑4》（二维码提供）

IELTS

about Cambridge 8
《剑8》

Test 1

知己知彼真题模拟

＊ 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 8》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

＊ 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 C
2 B
3 48 North Avenue
4 WS62YH
5 01674553242
6 drinks/refreshment
7 pianist/piano player
8 10.50
9 4
10 50%

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 1.30
12 25 December/Christmas Day/December 25th
13 car park/parking lot
14 45
15 tables/some tables
16 C
17 F
18 G
19 B
20 E

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 C
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 C
27 F
28 12,000
29 horses
30 caves

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 surface
32 environment
33 impact/impacts/effects/effect
34 urban
35 problems
36 images
37 patterns
38 distortions
39 traffic
40 weather

海多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 C
2 B
3 48 NORTH AVENUE
4 WS62YH
5 01674553242
6 DRINKS/REFRESHMENT
7 PIANIST/PIANO PLAYER
8 10.50
9 4
10 50%

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 C
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 C
27 F
28 12,000
29 HORSES
30 CAVES

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 1.30
12 25 DECEMBER/CHRISTMAS DAY/ DECEMBER 25TH
13 CAR PARK/PARKING LOT
14 45
15 TABLES/SOME TABLES
16 C
17 F
18 G
19 B
20 E

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 SURFACE
32 ENVIRONMENT
33 IMPACT/IMPACTS/EFFECTS/EFFECT
34 URBAN
35 PROBLEMS
36 IMAGES
37 PATTERNS
38 DISTORTIONS
39 TRAFFIC
40 WEATHER

注意事项：

1. 48 North Avenue 地名要注意首字母大写。

2. WS62YH 数字和字母空不空格都可以。

3. 01674553242 数字空不空格都可以。

4. 如果题干中已经给出了货币符号，那么不用抄写货币符号。如果没有给出，请写出相应的货币符号。

5. 1.30 时间要注意中间是一个点，而不是两个点，这个是英国的书写习惯。考生会问，两个点对吗？我说：不一定，所以建议大家抄写答案时注意一下就行了。

6. 25 December 日期的右上角加不加 th 都可以，但 th 这种写法在国外已经过时了。大家如果怀疑，可以看《剑 8》的第 11 页。

7. car park 要注意连字符，连写、分开写的问题，具体可以参考《语料库》第 2 章。

8. 多选题答案顺序任意，对几个给几个的分。

9. 数字写成 12,000 和 12000 都可以。

10. 单复数一定要与听力原文和题干中的语法保持一致，不可以任意调整。

特别注意，表格中的日期之后都没有加 th，st 之类的，所以代表现在剑桥的答案是可以不加这些的。建议各位考生不要加这样的内容，因为万一加错是要扣分的。

好的，现在请各位考生来做一下 feedback，就是以后在做题前要注意的情况。

1. 很多考生担心没有时间看 Section 4，那么可以采取先看 Section 1，然后利用这个时间马上看 Section 4，之后再返回 Section 1 来看题，之后依次 Section 2，Section 3，Section 4 的方式。但是必须要保证能记住一些 Section 4 的内容，同时不要错过听 Section 1。

2. 考生也可以采取 Section 1，Section 2，Section 3，Section 4 以此类推的看题方式。

上述两种方法都可以，请考生都练习一下，看看自己适合哪一种。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格序IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

首先要养成良好的审题习惯，建议考生在听到Questions 1 and 2之后，在第2题之后画一条横线，以免看题时越过了规定的题目。

Questions 1 and 2

1. 地点状语 in the lobby of the library

A. a group playing music

要注意 playing music 是演奏音乐。

B. a display of instruments

display 有可能用 show，exhibition 替换。

C. a video about the festival

要注意 video 后面是否是关于 festival 的。

2. 要注意 George 想 sit at the back 的原因。

A. see well

B. hear clearly

C. pay less

特别提示：这种一看就知道意思的内容尽量不要翻译成汉语。

Questions 3–10

要注意填空题的题目字数要求。

3. 这道题前面出现的是 ADDRESS，后面有个 Westsea，所以中间出现的就是答案。

4. 要注意 POSTCODE，要预测数字和字母的出现。

5. 见到了 TELEPHONE，要预测数字的出现。

6. 要注意听 17 June，然后是 Singer，之后说的是 price includes...in the garden，就是费用中包括了什么，可以大胆猜测是 food，snacks，drinks，refreshment 等相关词汇。

7. 要注意 22 June，然后应该是人名 Anna Ventura，应该是与 Singer 一样并列的内容。

8. 要注意 23 June 之后的钱数。

9. 要注意买票的数量。

10. 要注意听 Children，Students，Senior citizens 之后是多少 discount。应该是个比例或百分比。

审题重点	审题结果
library	图书馆
brochure	小册子
a group playing music	要注意a group/playing music后面的内容。
a display of instruments	乐器展览
a video about the festival	关于festival的video（注意拼写）。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

see well	不要翻译，直接理解。
hear clearly	不要翻译，直接理解。
pay less	不要翻译，直接理解。
SUMMER MUSIC FESTIVAL	不要翻译，直接理解。
BOOKING FORM	不要翻译，直接理解。
NAME	不要翻译，直接理解。
ADDRESS	不要翻译，直接理解。
POSTCODE	不要翻译，直接理解。
TELEPHONE	不要翻译，直接理解。
Date	不要翻译，直接理解。
Event	活动
Price per ticket	单价
No. of tickets	票的数量
Singer	歌手
price includes...in the garden	票价里包括，要注意后面预测出来drinks，snacks，refreshments。
Spanish Dance	西班牙舞蹈
Guitar Concert	吉他音乐会
Senior Citizens have...discount on all tickets	老年票有多少折扣(应该是百分比)

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–15

11. 考生需要画出 closes at...p.m. on Mondays，注意听 Mondays 的时间。

12. is not open on...，要注意是不开放的时间。

13. School groups are met by tour guides in the...，后面的答案应该与地点相关，看题时注意 School。

14. 看题时要注意 The whole visit 和 90 minutes，including 后面应该出现数字，也就是 guided tour 的时长。

15. 答案的内容应该是地点类的名词，而且应该是复数，因为前面是 are。另外，定语从句 where 应该是修饰答案的，不是修饰 museum 的。

Questions 16–18

携带的三件东西。

Questions 19 and 20

这两道题是多选题，要特别注意画出题干中的 at present。

这种题在雅思听力考试中常出现，考生们在听音过程中一定要注意过去、现在和将来三种时态。

审题重点	审题结果
The museum closes at...p.m. on Mondays	museum在Mondays几点关门
The museum is not open on...	museum在哪天不开门
School groups are met by tour guides in the...	School groups 在某地点与tour guides 会面

The whole visit takes 90 minutes, including...minutes for the guided tour	整个visit需90分钟，including后面应该是时间，数字方面的。要注意guided tour后面的内容。
There are...behind the museum where students can have lunch	museum后面有的东西，之后是students can have lunch。
Which THREE things can students have with them in the museum	这里的have是"随身携带"的意思。
food	食品
water	水
cameras	照相机
books	书
bags	口袋
pens	笔
worksheets	一定要注意，worksheet在这里是"讲义"的意思。
Which TWO activities can students do after the tour at present?	要特别注意时态。
build model dinosaurs	建恐龙模型
watch films	看电影
draw dinosaurs	画恐龙
find dinosaur eggs	找恐龙蛋
play computer games	打游戏

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 考生要注意 The tutor，然后是 Sandra's proposal。

A. 应该 re-ordered in some parts。

B. 需要 contents page。

C. 应该包括 more information。

22. 考生要注意 proposal would be easier to follow，要特别注意 would be easier to follow 的时态。

A. 插入一些 subheadings。

B. 使用更多 paragraphs。

C. shortened...sentences。

23. 考生要注意 Sandra 论文 proposal 的 formatting（这个词如果考生不认识，有可能影响理解）。

A. separate points 没有清楚表明。

B. 不是所有的 headings 都表达清楚。

C. 没有适当使用 page numbering。

24. 她感兴趣的原因是

A. 读过的 articles。

B. 小时候看过的 movies。

C. 网上找到的 photographs。

Questions 25–27

要注意题干中的 agree to，这个词组表明这是未来要做的事情。在听音过程中，要注意时态。

A. climate 变化

B. field trip 活动

C. 地理特点

D. tourism 的影响

E. myths and legends

F. plant, animal

G. social history

Questions 28–30

要注意字数限制，不超过一个单词和 / 或一个数字。

28. 要注意 tribal park covers 表示面积，后面应该有数字。

29. Sandra 建议 share... 作为交通工具。

30. 她说他们应该 explore the local..., 后面的名词是答案。

审题重点	审题结果
Field Trip	实习
Proposal	写论文的开题报告
The tutor thinks that Sandra's proposal	the tutor认为Sandra's proposal
should be re-ordered in some parts	重新排序
needs a contents page	需要目录页
ought to include more information	应该包括更多信息
The proposal would be easier to follow if Sandra	proposal会容易理解如果Sandra
inserted subheadings	插入小标题
used more paragraphs	用一些段落
shortened her sentences	缩短句子
What was the problem with the formatting on Sandra's proposal?	Sandra的开题报告有什么格式问题?
Separate points were not clearly identified.	几个分论点没有清楚指出。
The headings were not always clear.	标题不总是很清楚。
Page numbering was not used in an appropriate way.	页码标记不够规范。
Sandra became interested in visiting the Navajo National Park through	Sandra对于参观Navajo National Park感兴趣的原因
articles she read	读的文章
movies she saw as a child	小时候看的电影
photographs she found on the internet	在互联网上找到的照片

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠仔IELTS下载

Which THREE topics does Sandra agree to include in the proposal?	下面哪三个题目Sandra在她的开题报告中同意加入?
climate change	天气变化
field trip activities	实习活动
geographical features	地理特点
impact of tourism	旅游业的影响
myths and legends	神话和传奇
plant and animal life	动植物生活
social history	社会历史
The tribal park covers...hectares	部落公园覆盖……公顷面积
Sandra suggest that they share the...for transport	Sandra建议用……作为交通工具
She says they could also explore the local...	她说她们能够探索当地的……

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意 effects of...on the...of the Earth，就是要听对地球……影响。

32. 要注意听与 dynamic 相关的内容，答案应该与 population 是并列关系。

33. 要注意听 physical features 之后的内容，答案与 human lifestyles 是并列关系。

34. 要注意听 social，economic，historical 之后的形容词。

35. 要注意 our surroundings 和 associated 之后的名词。

36. 要注意 collect information in the form of...using computer and satellite technology，这里需要名词性的内容。

37. 要注意听 analyse data 之后的 identify 后面的名词，同时答案出现在 cause and effect 之前。

38. 要注意听 maps 的第三个特点。要注意路标词在 two-dimensional 附近出现，答案应该是名词性词组。

39. 应该是 aerial photos 之后的内容，与 vegetation problems 并列，同时修饰 density。

40. 考生要注意 monitoring 之后的内容，与 conditions 有关系。

审题重点	审题结果
Studying geography helps us to understand	研究地理帮助我们理解
the effects of different processes on the...of the Earth	不同过程对地球……的影响
the dynamic between...and population	在……和人口之间的动态
Two main branches of study	两个主要的研究方面
physical features	物理特点
human lifestyles and their...	人们生活方式和他们的……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

Specific study area: biophysical, topographic, political, social, economic, historical and...geography, and also cartography	特别的研究领域：生物物理，topographic，政治、社会、经济、历史和……地理，以及cartography
Key point: geography helps us to understand our surroundings and the associated...	关键：地理帮助我们理解我们周边的环境及其相关的……
What do geographers do?	地理学家做什么
find data—e.g. conduct censuses, collect information in the form of...using computer and satellite technology	找到数据……例如进行普查，收集某种形式的数据，使用电脑和卫星科技
analyse data—indentify..., e.g. cause and effect	分析数据——辨别……例如原因和结果
publish findings in form of	出版……形式的发现
easy to carry	便于携带
can show physical features of large and small areas	可以展示大小地方的物理特点
BUT a two-dimensional map will always have some...	二维地图总会有些……
aerial photos	空中拍摄照片
can show vegetation problems,...density, ocean floor etc.	可以展示植被问题……密度、海底等
Landsat pictures sent to receiving stations	Landsat 图片发回到接收站
used for monitoring...conditions etc.	用来监视……等情况

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 8》Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1	festival	48 North Avenue	ticket
secretary	stand	new postcode	£6.00
library	lobby	WS62YH	drinks
newspaper	library	phone	garden
interesting	fantastic instruments	numbers	bargain
book	drums	01674553242	two tickets
brochure	flutes	two tickets	keen
summer festival	guitars	£7.50	pianist
Spanish music	cheap seats	singer	22 June
guitar	one price	booking form	evening class night
group	case	free refreshments	Spanish dance
good	front	Sunday	guitar concert
video	good view	17 June	£10.50
highlights	form	singer	food

senior citizens
50% discount

>>>Section 2

teachers' meeting
dinosaur museum
students
basic information
opening hours
every day
week
9am
8pm
Mondays
1.30pm
25 December
guided tour
school group
school group
museum
car park
tour guides
tour
entrance
small
room
groups
exhibition area
amount of time
school group
minimum
90 minutes
visit
15 minutes
coach
45 minutes
guided tour
30 minutes
after-tour activities
lunch
museum
two cafés
seating
80 people
seating
lunch time
tables
open air
museum foyer
backpacks
books
lunch boxes
cloakroom
school visits
strict rule
exhibits
fragile
handouts
questions
quizzes
photographs
projects
useful
visual record
reports
tour
ground floor
continuous screenings
short documentaries
dinosaurs
models of dinosaurs
pictures
hunting
dinosaur eggs
bad storm
water
roof
IT centre
access
CD ROMS
dinosaur games
fun
lives of dinosaurs
food
habitat
threats

>>>Section 3

feedback
group's proposal
geography society
field trip
competition
proposal
good choice
outline document
careful
typos
problems
layout
proposal
contents page
notes
proposal
complex structures
long sentences
consequence
train of thought
times
simple formatting
numbering
page numbers
headers
footers
good
listing ideas
bullet points
suggestion
tribal park
good idea
great fan
cowboy films
wild west
epics
consequence
familiar
awesome
subsequent research
online photographs
keener
content of proposal
comprehensive
several different topics
contents page
relevant
perspective
field trip
sandstone plateaux
cliffs
flat landscape
amazing
surrounding soft rocks
wind
rain
huge outcrops
plain
surprising
tourists
area
those points
native
social history
hardships
territory
invading settlers
culture
rich
wonderful stories
interesting
relevant
proposal
stage
considerations
indication
trip
central
local wildlife
vegetation
tourist invasion
areas

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

species
cold
snowy
winter
earth
baked
summer sun
rainwater
flood
drought
detail
factual questions
answers
finished proposal
missing
draft
spires
tribal park
12,000 hectares
plain
5,850 metres
sea level
practical detail
research
park
old trading post
tours
tours
most popular
four-wheel drive jeeps
best way
horses
biking
private vehicles
tracks
several caves
details

>>>Section 4

introductory geography lecture
some basics
geography
processes
earth's surface
different kinds
relationships
particular environment
people
geography
two main branches
nature
our planet
physical features
ways
impact
planet
current use
carbon fuels
good example
more specific study areas
semester
bio-physical geography
natural environment
living things
topography
shapes
land
oceans
study
political geography
social geography
communities of people
economic geography
all kinds
resources
agriculture
historical geography
understanding
people
environments
ways
period of time
urban geography
aspect
focus
location of cities
services
cities
migration
people
cities
cartography
art and science
map-making
key answer
subject
important
geographical knowledge
surroundings
problems
definition
informed position
practicalities
geographers
data
first field trip
several means
census
population
given area
images
earth's surface
means
computer-generation technology
help
satellite relays
early exploration
world
sailing ships
geographers
pens and paper
disposal
information
patterns
causes and consequences
information
problems
world
information
confidential
findings
information
form of maps
stage
life
benefits
maps
geographer's perspective
maps
pocket
great store
reference
atlas
physical features
entire planet
necessary
small part
greater detail
drawback
three-dimensional
planet
flat piece
paper
two dimensions
certain degree
distortion
map
aerial photographs
pictures
cameras
high altitude
earth
great
all kinds
geographical features
easy
ground
areas
diseased trees
traffic
roads

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彩仔IELTS下载

given time
information
deep sea beds
satellites

earth
visual information
computers
stations

earth
mass of information
familiar
information

weather
short presentation
tools

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 8》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

loads
highlights
instruments
drums
flutes
kinds
guitars
seats
numbers
tickets
pounds
refreshments
pounds
drinks
tickets
pounds
students
citizens

>>>Section 2

students
hours
Mondays
guides
groups
minutes
minutes
minutes
minutes

activities
cafés
tables
students
students
backpacks
books
boxes
things
visits
exhibits
students
handouts
questions
quizzes
students
students
photographs
students
projects
reports
drinks
things
students
screenings
documentaries
dinosaurs
things
models

dinosaurs
pictures
eggs
students
CD ROMs
games
games
students
lives
dinosaurs
threats
questions

>>>Section 3

things
typos
problems
contents
notes
things
structures
sentences
subheadings
times
numbers
headers
footers
ideas
points
points

films
epics
photographs
topics
contents
cliffs
rocks
outcrops
tourists
points
hardships
settlers
stories
considerations
students
areas
questions
answers
monoliths
spires
hectares
metres
kinds
tours
tours
jeeps
horses
vehicles
tracks

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

caves
details

>>>*Section 4*

basics
processes
kinds
relationships
branches
features
ways
fuels
areas
things
oceans
communities

kinds
resources
environments
ways
cities
services
cities
cities
surroundings
problems
practicalities
geographers
means
images
means

relays
ships
geographers
pens
patterns
causes
consequences
problems
findings
maps
benefits
maps
maps
features
dimensions

photographs
pictures
cameras
kinds
features
areas
trees
roads
beds
landsats
satellites
computers
stations
times
tools

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	18									
S2	51									
S3	47									
S4	57									

更多内容关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- No, a ___1___ from a summer festival—mainly ___2___.
- They had a ___3___ with all the ___4___ of the festival at a stand in the ___5___ to the library, so I heard them.
- Yeah, though I think that if you sit at the back you can actually hear the ___6___ better.
- Name: George O'Neill. Address: ___7___, Westsea.
- ___8___. Do you need the phone too?
- ___9___. So, let's book ___10___ for Guitarrini.
- I'm feeling quite ___11___ now! How about the ___12___ on the 22nd of June?
- Good heavens ___13___ a ticket! I can see we're going to have to go without ___14___ for the rest of the week—we'll need to book ___15___!
- Wish we were students—look! Children, Students and ___16___ get a ___17___ on everything.

* Section 2

- In regard to ___1___, we're open every day of the week from ___2___ to ___3___ except on Mondays when we close at ___4___. And, in fact the only day in the year when we're closed is on the ___5___.
- If you bring a school group to the museum, when you arrive we ask you to remain with your group in the car park. One or more of the ___6___ will welcome you there and brief you about what the tour will be about.
- This allows ___7___ to get on and off the ___8___, 45 minutes for the ___9___ and 30 minutes for ___10___.
- Then outside the ___11___ at the back there are ___12___, and students can bring their own ___13___ and eat it there in the ___14___.
- But we do provide ___15___ with handouts with questions and ___16___ on them. Of course they'll need to bring something to write with for these. We do allow students to take ___17___.
- In the theatrette on the ___18___ there are continuous screenings of ___19___ about ___20___ which they can see at any time. But we do have an ___21___ where students have access to ___22___ with a range of ___23___.

* Section 3

- And I've made a few notes on the ___1___ about things which could have been better sequenced.
- So ___2___ them down a bit, can you?
- I didn't mean that. Look, you've remembered to include ___3___ and ___4___, which is good, but ___5___ clearly is important.
- My father was a great fan of ___6___ and the Wild West so I was subjected to seeing all the ___7___, many of which were shot there. As a consequence, it feels very ___8___ to me and it's ___9___ both geographically and visually, so it's somewhere I've always wanted to visit.
- No? Well, I thought that from the perspective of a ___10___, one thing I needed to focus on was the ___11___ plateaux and ___12___ themselves.
- I think an ___13___ of what the students on the trip could actually do when they get there should be far more ___14___, so that certainly needs to be included and to be expanded upon. And I'd like to see something about the ___15___, and ___16___ too, not that I imagine there's much to see.
- ___17___ hectares, and the plain is at about ___18___ metres above ___19___.
- I think the best way to appreciate the area would be to hire ___20___ instead and trek around on those.
- There are several ___21___, but I haven't looked into any details.

* Section 4

- Well, we learn a great deal about all the ___1___ that have affected and that continue to affect the earth's ___2___. But we learn far more than that, because studying geography also informs us about the different kinds of ___3___ that develop between a particular ___4___ and the people that live there.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- There's the study of the ___5___ of our planet—its ___6___, what it actually looks like—and then there's the study of the ways in which we choose to live and of the ___7___ of those on our ___8___. Next comes ___9___ geography—the understanding of how people and their ___10___ and the ways they interact have changed over a period of time—and ___11___ geography, an aspect I'm particularly interested in, which takes as its focus the location of ___12___, the ___13___ that those cities provide, and ___14___ of people to and from such cities.
- So, to summarise before we continue, we now have our ___15___...studying this subject is important because without ___16___, we would know very little about our ___17___ and we wouldn't be able to identify all the ___18___ that relate to them.
- We also need ___19___ of the earth's surface which we can produce by means of ___20___ or with the help of ___21___ relays.
- After we've gathered our information, we must analyse it! We need to look for ___22___, most commonly those of ___23___ and ___24___.
- You can't exactly replicate something that is ___25___, like our planet, on a ___26___ piece of paper, because paper has only ___27___, and that means there'll always be a certain degree of ___28___ on a map.
- You can easily illustrate areas of ___29___ or how much ___30___ is on the roads at a given time or information about ___31___, for example.
- They circle the earth several times a day and can provide a mass of information—you'll all be familiar with the information they give us about the ___32___, for example.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1 and 2

1. 考生在听的过程中，会听到 a video...in the lobby，所以正确答案是 C。

2. 考生要注意 George 的观点是 hear the whole thing better，而女士的观点才是 good view，所以正确答案是 B。

Questions 3–10

3. 考生听到地址，后面是 48 North Avenue。

4. 考生要注意 postcode，之后的内容是 WS6 2YH。

5. 考生要快速记下来电话号码 01674 553242。

6. 考生在听到 17th of June 和 Singer 之后，听到 includes drinks in the garden，所以所需的答案是 drinks。本题请各位考生要注意，答案写 free refreshments 也是可以的。但是雅思考试都是先出现答案前后的词，才能写答案，所以一定要注意先听到 17th of June，之后的内容才是答案。

7. 本题特别容易漏听，因为出现的是 how about the pianist on 22nd of June，考生很容易就错过了，因为答案是先出的，然后才是关键词 22 号，另外因为各位考生对 piano 的发音很熟悉，但是对 pianist 的发音不一定熟悉。如果考生做对本题，听力部分有实力获得 7 分以上。

8. 考生要注意听钱数，可以捕捉到 10.5 这个答案。

9. 考生要注意听票数是 four。

10. 注意路标词，可以听到 50%。

* Section 2

Questions 11–15

11. 考生在听音过程中可以听到 except on Mondays，when we close at 1.30 pm。

答案是 1.30，注意此处答案写法为 1.30，而不是 1:30。

12. 考生在听到 the only day...we're closed...25th of December。

答案为 25 December，也可以写成 December 25。

13. 考生听到 school group 之后，出现的是 remain...in the car park，之后听到 tour guides。 所以可以确定答案是 car park。

14. 考生在听到 90 minutes 之后，又听到 45 minutes for the guided tour，所以答案是 45 minutes。

15. 考生在听到 outside the museum at the back 之后，听到 there are tables，所以可以确定答案是 tables。

Questions 16–18

16. 考生听到 handouts，要选出答案 G。

同义替换：handouts = worksheets

17. 考生听到 bring something to write with，要选出答案 F。

同义替换：write with = pens

18. 考生听到 take photographs，要选出答案 C。

同义替换：take photographs = cameras

Questions 19 and 20

19. 考生听到 short documentaries，see at any time，表示 watch films。

20. 考生之后会听到 we used to have，可知要听到过去的内容了，然后注意 making models, drawing and painting，hunting for dinosaur eggs，但是之后出现 damaged，可知这些活动不能做。closed at the moment 之后，考生听到 CD ROMs，dinosaur games，要选出答案 E。

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 考生在 proposal 之后会听到 could have been better sequenced。sequenced = re-ordered，表示注意顺序。

22. 考生听到 long sentences 之后，会注意到 so cut them down，cut down = shorten，为同义替换关系。答案应该选 C。

23. 考生在 but 之后听到 listing ideas...important，所以可以推断出答案选 A，表示需要指出来 separate points。

24. 考生在听到 park 之后，听到她爸爸看 cowboy films，她 seeing all the epics，所以可以断定是与电影相关的。此外，因为文章用的是过去时，表示那是在过去，也就是小时候发生的事情。

Questions 25–27

首先，想选出来答案 C，需要考生听到 sandstone plateaux 和 cliffs，flat landscape，rocks 等。但是因为很多考生对这些词不熟悉，有可能选择起来比较费劲，需要总结之后才明白说的是 geographical features。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔匹匹5下载

这个选项是给有 8 分水平的考生准备的，确实比较难。

之后，考生可以听到 what the students on the trip could actually do，表示活动，所以答案选 B。

最后，考生可以听到 local wildlife，vegetation，知道说的是 F。

总结：这三道题都出现同义词替换，考生要特别注意。

Questions 28–30

28. 考生听到 cover 之后，会听到 twelve thousand hectares，所以答案填 12000。

29. 考生会先听到 jeeps，但是 Sandra 推荐的是 horses，后面她又提到了 biking，但是说 not allowed，又提到 drive，但是前面有 impossible。

特别注意：考生听到很多干扰信息，但是 horses 后面出现了 instead，所以可以断定之前的内容必然是答案。

30. 考生可以听到 visiting 之后的 caves。

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生在听到 processes 之后会听到 ...affect the earth's surface，所以可以确定答案是 surface，因为 the earth's surface = the surface of the Earth。

32. 考生听到 different kinds of relationships that develop between a particular environment and the people that live there，很难定位到 dynamic 和 population。所以要注意 dynamic = different kinds of...，population = the people who live there，那么中间缺的名词就是 environment。

33. 考生要注意 human lifestyles 的替换说法 the ways in which we choose to live，后面听到的词 of the impact of those on our planet 中的 impact 就是答案，因为两者是并列关系。

34. 考生在听到 historical geography 之后听到 urban geography，那么答案就是 urban。

35. 考生在听到 our surroundings 之后听到 identify all the problems that relate to them，那么可以确定需要的名词是 problems。

注意：problems that relate to them = the associated problems。定语做了替换，请考生记住这种说法。

36. 这道题有一定的难度，在 data 之后，考生要注意听 conduct a census...We also need images of the earth's surface which we can produce by means of computer... 那么可以确定需要的答案是 images。

37. 在听到 analyse 之后，考生听到 look for patterns...causes and consequences，可以确定中间的名词 patterns 就是答案。

注意：look for = identify

38. 考生在听到 two dimensions 之后，听到 certain degree of distortion on a map。所以可以确定答案是 distortion。

39. 考生在听到 trees 之后要意识到 = vegetation problem，后面可以听到 how much traffic is on the roads，or information about deep sea beds，那么可以确定答案是 traffic。

注意：trees = vegetation problem

how much traffic is on the roads = traffic density

sea beds = ocean floor

40. 最后一题需要考生感知出 the information...about the weather，所以答案是 weather。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 2

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 8》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多资料关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Milperra
2 First Class Movers
3 28 November
4 screen
5 bathroom
6 door
7 140
8 leg
9 plates
10 60

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 the Forest
13 Fish Farms/Fish Farm
14 Market Garden
15 C
16 A
17 C
18 B
19 C
20 A

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 B
23 C
24 A
25 insects
26 feeding/eating
27 laboratory
28 water
29 wings
30 reliable/accurate

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 A
34 A
35 C
36 C
37 B
38 F
39 D
40 C

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 MILPERRA
2 FIRST CLASS MOVERS
3 28 NOVEMBER
4 SCREEN
5 BATHROOM
6 DOOR
7 140
8 LEG
9 PLATES
10 60

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 B
23 C
24 A
25 INSECTS
26 FEEDING/EATING
27 LABORATORY
28 WATER
29 WINGS
30 RELIABLE/ACCURATE

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 THE FOREST
13 FISH FARMS/FISH FARM
14 MARKET GARDEN
15 C
16 A
17 C
18 B
19 C
20 A

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 A
34 A
35 C
36 C
37 B
38 F
39 D
40 C

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–3

1. 看到 Address，考生要注意 24 Manly Street 之后是答案。
2. 考生要注意听 Shipping agent，应该是公司的名称。
3. 考生看到 Date of arrival，要注意是到达时间。

很多考试中先出现出发时间作为干扰信息，请考生在听音的过程中特别注意。

Questions 4–10

4. 考生要注意在听到 television 之后，会提到某样东西需要被替换。
5. 考生要注意与 cabinet 相关的词是答案。
6. 考生要注意听 cabinet 的某种东西被损坏了。
7. 本题考查价格，要注意听数字。
8. 要注意 dining room table 的某种东西被 split 了。
9. 要先注意听 Set of china，之后听到 six 某种东西碎了，同时要注意答案是复数。
10. 考生要注意 in total，考查的是总价格。

审题重点	审题结果
TOTAL INSURANCE INCIDENT REPORT	整个保险事件报告
Name	名字
Address	地址
Shipping agent	船运代理
Place of origin	发出地点
Date of arrival	到达日期
Reference number	参考编号
Item	物品

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Damage	损坏
Cost to repair/replace	维修、换货费用
The...needs to be replaced	……需要更换
The...of the cabinet is damaged	柜子的……受损
Dining room table	餐桌
A...is split	……裂开了
Set of china	成套瓷器
Six...were broken	六个……损坏了
About...in total	一共大约……

* Section 2

Question 11

11. 考生要注意 the main purposes，在听音过程中要注意选项有可能都被提到，但是主要的目的就是一个。

Questions 12–14

12. 考生要注意地图的顺序，答案应该在 Grazing Area 之后。

13. 考生要注意与 Lake 相关的答案，同时要注意周围的路标词 Experimental Crops Area，Reception Block。

14. 考生要注意 Marsh 周围出现的词，Area 之前的内容是答案。

Questions 15–20

15. 考生要注意 experimental areas 的关闭时间。

A. 全年

B. 几乎全年

C. 每年一段时间

16. 考生要注意 how...move around，应该注意听到交通工具。

特别注意：听到交通工具之后要在上面画出记号，这样方便最后做出选择。

A. tram, walking, bicycle

B. solar car, bicycle

C. bicycle, walking, bus

17. 考生要注意 rare breed animals 的种类。

A. hens, horses

B. goats, cows

C. goats, hens

18. 考生要注意 main purpose。

A. save unusual animals

B. keep 多种的 breeds

C. 教育公众

19. 考生要注意 at the present time 可以看到的东西。

A. arrival of wild birds

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

B. fruit tree blossom

C. fishing 的 demonstration

20. 考生要注意 books about。

A. 动物

B. 当地传统

C. 公园历史

审题重点	审题结果
According to the speaker, the main purposes of the park are	按照说话者所说，公园主要的目的是
Reception Block	接待区域
when are the experimental areas closed to the public?	实验区何时向公众开放?
all the year round	整年
almost all the year	几乎整年
a short time every year	每年一小段时间
How can you move around the park?	如何在公园活动?
The rare breed animals kept in the park include	公园里的稀有动物包括
What is the main purpose of having the Rare Breeds Section?	稀有动物区的主要目的是什么?
What can you see in the park at the present time?	目前在公园能看到什么?
the arrival of wild birds	野鸟的到来
fruit tree blossom	果树开花
a demonstration of fishing	钓鱼表演
The shop contains books about	商店有某种类型的书
animals	动物
local traditions	当地传统
the history of the park	公园历史

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉杉IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 考生要注意题干中的 in the past，这是过去时的内容，问的是 Asian honey bees 以前出现的地点。

A. Queensland

B. New South Wales

C. several states

22. 考生要注意 Asian honey bees 的问题。

A. 袭击当地的 bees

B. 携带 parasites

C. 毁坏庄稼

23. 考生要听关于 Australian bees 的内容。

A. 他们的 honey 质量不同

B. 他们的 size 使他们无法 pollinating 某些花

C. 被卖给外国的 customers

24. 要听 Grant Freeman 说 if Asian...bees 进入 Australia，那么……

A. 国家的经济会受到影响。

B. 可以用于 allergies 的研究。

C. 农业的一些地方会受益。

Questions 25–30

25. 考生要注意听这种鸟吃的东西。

26. 考生要注意 researcher 喜欢去 bee eaters 用来……的地方。

27. 考生要注意他们收集 pellets，并把他们带到某个地方去分析。

28. 考生要注意……被用来 soften。

29. researchers 寻找 Asian bees 的某种东西。

30. 考生要注意本题需要形容词，是 result 比 searching for live Asian bees 更怎么样。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Where in Australia have Asian honey bees been found in the past?	亚洲蜜蜂以前在澳大利亚什么地方出现过?
Queensland	昆士兰（澳大利亚州名）
New South Wales	新南威尔士（澳大利亚州名）
several states	几个州
A problem with Asian honey bees is that they	亚洲蜜蜂的问题是
attack native bees	袭击当地蜜蜂
carry parasites	携带寄生虫
damage crops	损害庄稼
What points is made about Australian bees?	关于澳大利亚蜜蜂有什么观点?
Their honey varies in quality.	它们的蜂蜜在质量方面有差别。
Their size stops them from pollinating some flowers.	它们的大小阻碍它们授粉。
They are sold to customers abroad.	它们被卖给国外的顾客。
Grant Freeman says that if Asian honey bees got into Australia	Grant Freeman说如果亚洲蜜蜂进入澳大利亚
the country's economy would be affected	国家经济会受影响
they could be used in the study of allergies	它们可以应用在过敏研究方面
certain areas of agriculture would benefit	农业的某些领域可以得到好处
Birds called Rainbow Bee Eaters eat only..., and cough up small bits of skeleton and other products in a pellet.	Rainbow Bee Eaters只吃……，咳嗽出来小骨架和其他东西形成一个小球。
Researchers go to the locations the bee eaters like to use for...	研究者去bee eaters用来……的地方。

They collect the pellets and take them to a...for analysis.	他们收集小球，然后带回……分析。
Here...is used to soften them, and the researchers look for the...of Asian bees in the pellets.	……用来软化它们，然后研究者寻找小球中亚洲蜜蜂的……
The benefit of this research is that the result is more...than searching for live Asian bees.	这个研究的好处是结果比寻找活亚洲蜂更……

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

31. 考生要注意，为了 set up her research programme，Shona got...

A. advice from 其他国家的 personal friends。

B. 别国学生的帮助。

C. information from tutor's 在其他国家的 contacts。

32. 要注意 were included，包括什么人？

A. young people...first job

B. men...working

C. women...unemployed

33. Shona 在 questionnaire 的目的是

A. 获得很多 data。

B. limit 人们的反应。

C. 指导人们 through interviews。

34. 考生在看题的过程中要注意 initial results 和 medical services in Britain。initial 和 Britain 都很重要。

A. Current concerns 被 press 错误解读。

B. Financial issues 对政府非常重要。

C. 医院的改革不成功。注意 have been。

35. 考生要注意 further research

A. 给政府看她的发现。

B. 决定需要的 extra funding 的 level。

C. identify 公众的偏爱。

36. Shona 从研究项目中学到

A. plan projects carefully 的重要性。

B. 人们不喜欢回答问题。

C. 同事不总是同意的。

Questions 37–40

下面四道题是考查人物与观点直接的对应关系。

37. 考生要注意街上的人物。

38. 考生要注意大学里的本科生。

39. 考生要注意在她部门的同事。

40. 考生要注意外国大学的 tutor。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
In order to set up her research programme, Shona got	为了设定研究项目，Shona得到了……
advice from personal friends in other countries	其他国家私人朋友的建议
help from students in other countries	其他国家学生的帮助
information from her tutor's contacts in other countries	她老师在其他国家朋友或熟人提供的信息
What types of people were included in the research?	研究什么类型的人?
young people in their first job	打第一份工的年轻人
men who were working	曾经工作的男人
women who were unemployed	没有工作的女人
Shona says that in her questionnaire her aim was	Shona说问卷调查的目的是……
to get a wide range of data	获取广泛的数据
to limit people's responses	限制人们的反应
to guide people through interviews	通过采访指导人们
What do Shona's initial results show about medical services in Britain?	Shona最初的结果显示了英国医疗服务什么方面的问题?
Current concerns are misrepresented by the press.	媒体错误解读了目前的担忧。
Financial issues are critical to the government.	金融问题对于政府是关键的。
Reforms within hospitals have been unsuccessful.	医院内部改革是不成功的。
Shona needs to do further research in order to	Shona需要做更进一步的研究来……
present the government with her findings	把她的发现提供给政府
decide the level of extra funding needed	决定所需要的额外资金额度
identify the preferences of the public	辨识公众的喜好
Shona has learnt from the research project that	Shona从研究项目中学到了……
it is important to plan projects carefully	仔细计划项目是重要的
people do not like answering questions	人们不喜欢回答问题
colleagues do not always agree	同事看法不一定一致
Which statement applies to each of the following people who were interviewed by Shona?	下面哪种说法符合Shona采访的某种类型的人?
give false data	给出错误数据
decided to stop participating	决定停止参与
refused to tell Shona about their job	拒绝告诉Shona关于工作的事
kept changing their mind about participating	一直改变是否参加的主意
became very angry with Shona	很生Shona的气
was worried about confidentiality	担心保密问题
a person interviewed in the street	街上被采访的一个人
an undergraduate at the university	大学本科生
a colleague in her department	她部门的同事
a tutor in a foreign university	一个外国大学的老师

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方雅思IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 8》Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

total insurance
belongings
overseas
Australia
insurance
company
items
move
claim
details
name
address
old address
current
24 …Street
Sydney
suburb
Milperra
shipping agent
company
point of origin
first class movers
goods
China
ship
Singapore
week
information
documentation
dates
ship
11 October
Sydney
28 November
reference number
corner
pink form

look
papers
601 ACK
details
actual damage
phone
full report
items
damage
TV
expensive
insurance
electrical problems
electrical problems
screen
huge crack
unusable
price
note
second item
cabinet
bathroom
lovely cabinet
towels
extent
damage
back
door
huge hole
happy
last year
$125
expensive
$140
third item
dining room table
lovely table
Indonesia

hot
container
leg
middle
top
three
okay
goodness
idea
price
estimate
special table
$200
pricey
insurance
total cost
last item
lovely set
china plates
dishes
matching cups
saucers
box
plates
six
replacement value
part
set
$10
good set
$60
items

>>>Section 2

agricultural park
open
week
first visitors
fascinating indoor

outdoor
exhibits
huge complex
hundreds of hectares
remit
educational opportunities
wider public
research sites
wide variety
agriculturists
scientists
giant wall plan
reception block
main door
park
path
route
rare breeds section
wide variety
animals
moving seat
large grazing area
rare breeds
east
largest section
forest area
south
grazing area
reception block
experimental crop area
park
circular area
lake
two small rectangular shapes
fish farms
fish
sale

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

east
marsh area
migrant birds
south-eastern corner
marsh
market garden area
vegetables and flowers
areas
general public
large signs
entrance
area
certain areas
particular controlled experiments
bounds
public
huge area
park
key question
choice of means
environmentally friendly park
bicycles
reception block
healthy
foot
electric tram
solar cells
information
front entrance
good place
tour
rare breeds section
goats
sheep
hens
kinds
poultry
cows
horses
facilities
bigger animals

animals
public
short lecture
feeding habits
nutritional needs
popular
public
sight
main purpose
section
rare animals
diversity
breeds
gene pool
agricultural development
seasons
different events
different times
year
most spectacular month
arrival
Canada geese
fruit trees
full blossom
interesting events
expert fly fisherman
displays
lake
sections
seasonal calendar
summary board
main entrance
final section
reception blocks
orchard
shop
wide selection
books
wildlife
local authors
history of farming
organic farming

park
coming months

>>>Section 3

today's seminar
biologist
insects
Australian quarantine service
current research work
food
Australia
diseases
imported goods
insect pests
country
part
current research
particular type
bee
Asian honey bee
various states
Australia
Queensland
keen
New South Wales
states
different
mites
microscopic creatures
home-grown bees
honey
excellent quality
stuff
native Queen bees
large number
countries
European honey bee
bush
unpleasant honey
big
native flowers
Australia
devastating effect

natural flora
species
control
Asian bees
consequences
money
aware
native bees' pollination
flower
vegetable crops
1.2 billion dollars
year
farmers' friend
allergic reaction
people
dangerous
native bees
Asian bees
Australia
diet
bird
rainbow bee eater
insects
interesting thing
bird
helpful
introduced insects
insects
skeletons
bodies
meat
indigestible bits
skeleton
wings
pellet
small ball
waste material
unpleasant
field
favourite feeding spots
places
birds
pellets

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠檬IELTS下载

laboratory
contents
pellets
hard
sun
days
water
softer
microscope
wings
Asian bee wings
research
number
good result
reliable
live ones
evidence
introduced insects
fascinating
insights
similar experiments

>>>*Section 4*

research
people
Britain
doctors
general practice
first call
medical care
situation
couple
other countries
rationale
programme of research
three different countries
postgraduates
field

overseas departments
email
things
end
trouble
help
willing
tutors
helpers
clear instructions
sample population
people
18
students
first job
stage
men
employment
jobs
employed women
separate investigation
questionnaire
interviews
focus group
questionnaire
specific point
variety
questionnaires
controlled way
taped interviews
effects
focus group
useful
future
targeting subjects
participants
involved

results
moment
UK
fact
newspapers
people
unhappy
medical care
third level
care
hospitals
government reforms
levels
success
long-term hospital care
issue
data
far-reaching research
people
extra medical staff
community
key medical units
solution
responsible
local government
central government support
first stage
valuable
surprised
willing
subjects
project
unwillingness
questions
concerned
own department

data
odd cases
subjects
shopping
town
second round
shame
first-year students
reassurance
no names
answers
surprised
opinions
seminar groups
people
funny
questions
personal
minute
hard
angry
situation
overall picture
calm
most bizarre case
telephone interview
teacher
university
questions
great detail
access
dangerous substances
work
real eye-opener

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 8》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

belongings
overseas
items
details
goods
dates
papers
details
items
things
things
problems
towels
sides
dollars
plates
dishes
cups
saucers
plates
dollars
dollars
items

>>>Section 2

visitors
lots
exhibits
hundreds
hectares
opportunities
sites
agriculturists
scientists
breeds
animals
breeds
shapes
farms
birds
vegetables
flowers
areas
signs
areas
experiments
bounds
means
cars
bicycles
ones
cells
goats
hens
kinds
cows
horses
facilities
animals
animals
habits
needs
animals
breeds
seasons
events
times
trees
events
displays
sections
blocks
books
authors
months

>>>Section 3

insects
diseases
goods
pests
states
states
bees
bees
mites
creatures
bees
bees
bees
bees
bees
countries
flowers
bees
consequences
crops
dollars
bees
bees
insects
insects
insects
skeletons
bodies
eaters
bits
wings
eaters
spots
places
birds
pellets
contents
pellets
days
wings
wings
bees
ones
insects
insights
students
experiments

>>>Section 4

doctors
ones
countries
countries
postgraduates
departments
things
tutors
helpers
instructions
students
jobs
interviews
questionnaires
things
interviews
effects
subjects
participants
results
newspapers
hospitals
reforms
levels
units
subjects
questions

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

problems	students	opinions	questions
cases	names	groups	substances
subjects	answers	questions	

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第 1 次	第 2 次	第 3 次	第 4 次	第 5 次	第 6 次	第 7 次	第 8 次
S1	23									
S2	50									
S3	47									
S4	38									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 1

- Yes. It's ___1___.
- Milperra. ___2___.
- Oh, it was...er...___3___.
- It left on the 11th of October and got to ___4___ on the ___5___.
- The ___6___ has a huge crack in it so it's unusable.
- It will need a ___7___ one.
- The ___8___ from the ___9___ was damaged as well.
- Well, the back and the sides seem okay but the door has a ___10___ in it.
- Well, when I bought it last year I paid ___11___ for it. But the one I've seen here in Sydney is a bit more expensive, it's ___12___.
- It must have been very hot inside the ___13___ because one ___14___ has completely split down the middle.
- They were all in the one box which must have got dropped because some ___15___ were broken—___16___ actually.
- Okay, so that would be around ___17___ altogether?

* Section 2

- Our remit is to give ___1___ to the wider public as well as to offer ___2___ for a wide variety of agriculturists and other ___3___.
- Then further east...in the largest section of our Park is the ___4___. In the middle of the Park...this circular area is our lake...These two small ___5___ here… are the Fish Farms where we rear ___6___ for sale. To the east of those is the marsh area which attracts a great many ___7___. In the south-eastern corner, beyond the ___8___, is our Market Garden area, growing ___9___ and ___10___.
- All these areas can be visited by the ___11___ for almost all the year...although...please take note of the large signs at the ___12___ to each area which tell...which tell you when certain areas are being used for

particular controlled ___13___ and are therefore temporarily out of bounds to the ___14___.

- We have ___15___ which you can hire behind the ___16___...here...the healthy ones of you can go on foot and finally there's our ___17___, powered from ___18___.
- We keep ___19___, ___20___ and ___21___ and other kinds of poultry. These are very popular with the public but of course we mustn't lose sight of the main purpose of having this section, not as such to preserve ___22___ but to maintain the ___23___ of breeds to broaden the gene pool for ___24___. May will be perhaps our most spectacular month with the arrival of the Canada geese and when our ___25___ will be in full blossom, but there are interesting events on all year round...for example John Havers, our expert fly ___26___, is currently giving ___27___ on the lake.
- Do take time to browse round our shop...there is a wide selection of books on ___28___, some of them written by ___29___, and the history of farming, including ___30___ something which the park will be diversifying into in the ___31___.

* Section 3

- We discovered a few of them in ___1___ once and eradicated them.
- Well, in fact, they look almost the same, but they are infested with ___2___ —microscopic ___3___ which live on them, and which can seriously damage our own home—grown ___4___, or could even wipe them out.
- In fact, ___5___ exports native Queen bees to a large number of ___6___ because of this.
- We could lose a lot of ___7___ because you might not be aware, but it's estimated that ___8___ pollination of flower and ___9___ is worth ___10___ dollars a year.
- The Bee Eater doesn't care what it eats, as long as they're ___11___.
- In the field we track down the Bee Eaters and find their ___12___, you know, the places where the birds usually feed. We collect them up and take them back to the ___13___ to examine the ___14___.
- The pellets are really ___15___, especially if they have been out in the sun for a few days so, first of all, we treat them by adding ___16___ to moisten them and make them ___17___. Then we identify them to see if we can find any Asian bee ___18___.
- So far our research shows that ___19___ have not entered Australia in any number—it's a ___20___ and much more ___21___ than trying to find live ones as ___22___ of introduced insects.

* Section 4

- Now I had to set up my ___1___ of research in three different countries so I approached ___2___ in my field in ___3___, contacting them by email, to organise things for me at their end.
- I decided that people under 18 should be excluded because most of them are students or looking for their ___4___, and also I decided at this stage just to focus on men who were in ___5___, and set up something for people who didn't have jobs and for employed women later on as a ___6___.
- With the ___7___, rather than limiting it to one specific point, I wanted to include as much ___8___ as possible.
- At the moment it looks as if, in the UK, despite the fact that newspapers continually report that people are unhappy with ___9___, in fact it is mainly the ___10___ of care, which takes place

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

in ___11___, that they are worried about.

- Certainly I will need to do more ___12___ research than I had anticipated in order to establish if people want ___13___ invested in the ___14___, or if they want care to revert to fewer, but larger, key ___15___.
- But I was taken aback and rather concerned that something I thought I'd set up very well didn't necessarily seem that way to everyone in my own ___16___.
- There were ___17___ that threw me—one of the subjects who I had approached while he was out shopping in town, decided to pull out when it came to the ___18___.
- And one of the ___19___ I interviewed wanted ___20___ that no names would be traceable from the answers.
- The questions were quite ___21___ and one minute he said he'd do it, then the next day he wouldn't, and in the end he did do it.
- He answered all my questions in ___22___—but then when I asked how much ___23___ he had to ___24___ he wouldn't tell me exactly what his work involved. it's a real ___25___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–3

1. 考生在听到 24 Manly Street 之后，听到拼写单词，所以 Milperra 是答案。

2. 考生听到 shipping agent 之后，听到 First Class Movers。

3. 考生在录音中先听到 left，后面出现了时间，然后提到 arrived，之后是 twenty-eighth of November，所以答案是 November 28。

Questions 4–10

4. 考生在听到 TV 之后，先听到 electric problem，但是男士否认了，之后考生又听到 screen，这才是答案。

5. 考生听到 cabinet from the bathroom，所以 bathroom 是这道题的答案。

6. 考生听到 door，所以这个词是答案。

7. 考生要注意本题出现两个价格。前面是去年的，后面才是答案，所以是 140。

8. 要注意 dining room table，one leg has completely split，所以可以确定答案是 leg。

9. 考生在听到 set of china 之后，听到 plates were broken，后面又说 six，所以可以确定答案。

10. 考生可以听到 ten dollars each，后面女士又说 60 dollars in total，所以答案是 60。

* Section 2

Question 11

11. 考生听到 park 之后的内容是 give educational opportunities...offer research sites for a wide variety of agriculturists and other scientists。

Questions 12–14

12. 考生听到 Grazing Area 之后的 further east...Forest Area，所以答案是 Forest。

13. 考生听到 rectangular shapes here，lake 后面说的是 the Fish Farms，所以答案是 Fish Farms。

14. 考生听到 beyond the marsh 后面是 Market Garden。

Questions 15–20

15. 考生听到 areas...for...experiments 之后听到 temporarily out of bounds。

16. 考生听到 move around 之后，听到 bicycles...on foot...electric tram，所以答案应该是 A。

17. 考生听到 Rare Breeds section 之后听到 goats，hens，所以答案是 C。

18. 考生听到 this section 之后听到 to maintain the diversity of breeds，所以答案是 B。

同义替换：maintain the diversity of breeds = keep a variety of breeds

19. 考生听到 our expert fly fisherman，is currently giving displays...，所以答案是 C。

同义替换：fisherman = fishing

20. 考生听到 shop 之后提到 books on wildlife，所以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：wildlife = animals

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 考生在听到 Asian Honey Bee 之后，听到 discovered a few of them in Queensland once，所以可以确定答案是 A。

22. 听到 Australian bees 之后，考生应该注意到 they are infested with mites，答案是 B。

同义替换：mites = parasites

23. 听到 Australian bees 之后，又听到 Australia exports native Queen bees to a large number of countries because of this，所以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：exports = sold to customers abroad

24. 考生听到 if Asian bees got in...We could lose a lot of money，所以答案是 A。

同义替换：lose a lot of money = economy would be affected

Questions 25–30

25. 考生听到 Bee Eater doesn't care what it eats，as long as they're insects，所以可以确定答案是 insects。

26. 考生听到 Bee Eaters 之后出现 find their favourite feeding spots...the places where the birds usually feed，因为后面是 use for，所以可以确定答案一定是名词性结构。

27. 考生听到 pellets 之后，听到 take them back to the laboratory to examine the contents，所以可以确定答案是 laboratory。

28. 考生听到 we treat them by adding water to moisten them and make them softer，所以可以确定是 water。

29. 考生听到 we identify them to see if we can find any Asian bee wings，所以可以确定 look for the 后面的答案是 wings。

30. 考生在听到 result 之后，听到 much more reliable than trying to find live ones，所以可以确定答案是 reliable。

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

31. 考生在听到 programme 之后，听到 approached postgraduates in my field in overseas departments，

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨子IELTS下载

所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：postgraduates...in overseas departments = students in other countries

32. 考生在 sample population 之后，听到 to focus on men who were in employment，所以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：men who were in employment = men who were working

33. 考生在听到 questionnaire 之后，听到 I wanted to include as much variety as possible，所以答案是 A。

同义替换：as much variety as possible = get a wide range of data

34. 考生听到 ...newspapers continually report that people are unhappy with medical care，in fact it is mainly the third level of care，which takes place in hospitals，that they are worried about，所以答案是 A。

同义替换：newspapers = press

in fact = 与事实相反的内容（这是非常简单的推断方式，考试中不太可能把所有的词听懂，所以建议大家通过一些特别词组来猜测意思。）

35. 考生听到 more far-reaching research 之后，听到 in order to establish if people want extra medical staff invested in the community，or if they want care to revert to fewer，but larger，key medical units，可以判定答案是 C，调查公众的喜好。

36. 考生在听到 didn't necessarily seem that way to everyone in my own department 之后，可以断定答案是 C。

同义替换：everyone in my own department = colleagues

didn't necessarily seem that way to = (do) not always agree

Questions 37–40

37. 考生听到 one of the subjects...was out shopping in town，定位到第 37 题，随后听到 decided to pull out when it came to the second round，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：decided to pull out = decided to stop participating

38. 考生听到 one of the first-year students，定位到第 38 题，随后听到 wanted reassurance that no names would be traceable from the answers，所以可以确定答案是 F。

同义替换：no names would be traceable from the answers = was worried about confidentiality

confidentiality 保密

39. 考生听到 one of the people that I work with，定位到第 39 题，随后听到 one minute he said he'd do it，then the next day he wouldn't，and in the end he did do it，所以可以确定答案是 D。

同义替换：one minute he said he'd do it, then the next day he wouldn't, and in the end he did do it = kept changing their mind about participating

40. 考生听到 a teacher at a university in France，定位到第 40 题，随后听到 he wouldn't tell me exactly what his work involved，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：he wouldn't tell me exactly what his work involved = refused to tell Shona about their job

雅思王听力书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 3

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 8》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多资料请关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 central
2 600
3 2 years
4 garage
5 garden
6 study
7 noisy
8 595
9 B
10 E

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 classical music/classical concerts/music concerts/concerts
12 bookshop/bookstore
13 planned
14 1983/the 1980s
15 City Council
16 363
17 the Garden Hall
18 Three Lives
19 4.50
20 Faces of China

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 C
23 A
24 B
25 C
26 A
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 C

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 B
34 A
35 combination/system
36 safety
37 attitudes/attitude
38 control/controls
39 factory/factories
40 skills

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 CENTRAL
2 600
3 2 YEARS
4 GARAGE
5 GARDEN
6 STUDY
7 NOISY
8 595
9 B
10 E

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 C
23 A
24 B
25 C
26 A
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 CLASSICAL MUSIC/CLASSICAL CONCERTS/ MUSIC CONCERTS/CONCERTS
12 BOOKSHOP/BOOKSTORE
13 PLANNED
14 1983/THE 1980S
15 CITY COUNCIL
16 363
17 THE GARDEN HALL
18 THREE LIVES
19 4.50
20 FACES OF CHINA

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 B
34 A
35 COMBINATION/SYSTEM
36 SAFETY
37 ATTITUDES/ATTITUDE
38 CONTROL/CONTROLS
39 FACTORY/FACTORIES
40 SKILLS

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–3

1. 考生要注意 Preferred location，是在 ...area of town，关键词是 preferred，表示首选的位置。
2. 考生要注意 Maximum monthly rent，表示最大的月租金。
3. 考生要注意 Length of let required，表示要求的租住时间。

Questions 4–8

4. 考生要注意跟读 Oakington Avenue 之后，租金是 550，要听到 no 后面的词汇。
5. 考生要注意 Mead Street，问题是……太大了。
6. 考生要听 Hamilton Road，在 living room，kitchen diner 之后的房间。
7. 考生听到租金后，要注意问题是 too 后面的形容词。考生应该先预测一下是 too large，too small，too far 或 too noisy 这样的内容。
8. 考生要注意听 living room，dining room 和 small kitchen 后面的租金，应该是钱数。

Questions 9 and 10

9. 考生要注意 at the moment，说明这是现在时的内容。
10. 考生要注意听哪些是现在就 open 的设施。

A. museum
B. concert hall
C. cinema
D. sports centre
E. swimming pool

审题重点	审题结果
Rented Properties	租住的房子
Customer's Requirements	顾客要求

No. of bedrooms	卧室数量
Preferred location	首选地点
in the...area of town	在镇上某个地区
Maximum monthly rent	最高月租金
Length of let required	要求的租期
Starting	开始时间
Address	地址
Rooms	房间
Monthly rent	月租金
Problem	问题
living room	客厅
dining room	餐厅
separate kitchen	独立的厨房
large living room	大客厅
kitchen	厨房
bathroom	卫生间
cloakroom	衣帽间
the...is too large	……太大了
kitchen-diner	（有就餐区域的）大厨房
small kitchen	小厨房
none	没有
Which TWO facilities in the district of Devon Close are open to the public at the moment?	目前Devon Close区哪两个设施向公众开放?
museum	博物馆
concert hall	音乐厅
cinema	电影院
sports centre	体育中心
swimming pool	游泳池

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生要注意 Well known for，就是 The National Arts Centre 以什么著名。
12. 考生要注意听 restaurants 之后的内容。
13. 考生审题时要注意 1960s，1970s，后面出现 centre was...and built，表示答案是过去分词。
14. 考生要注意听 opened to the public 的时间。
15. 考生要注意 Managed by 后面出现的机构名称。
16. 考生要注意每年 Open 多少天。

Questions 17–20

17. 考生要注意 Magic Flute 的 Venue，即地点。

即使考生不认识这个词，也可以根据下面的内容猜到是与 cinema 类似的地点。

18. 考生要注意 8.00pm 的活动，应该是 Canadian film 的名称。

19. 考生要注意听 Cinema 2 的门票价格。

20. 考生要注意 11am to 10pm 的 art exhibition 的活动名称。

审题重点	审题结果
THE NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE	国家艺术中心
Well known for...	以……而著名
Complex consists of...	楼群由……构成
concert rooms	音乐间
theatres	剧院
cinemas	电影院
art galleries	艺术馆
public library	公共图书馆
restaurants	餐厅
Historical background	历史背景
1940—area destroyed by bombs	1940年这个地区被炸弹毁坏了
1960s—1970s—centre was...and built...	20世纪60年代至70年代中心被……之后重建了
in...—opened to public	……年向公众开放
Managed by...	由……经营
Open	开放
...days per year...	每年……天
Day	日期
Time	时间
Event	活动
Venue	地点
Ticket price	票价
Canadian film	加拿大电影
art exhibition	艺术展览

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–26

21. 考生要注意 Paul 想获取工作经验的原因。

A. teach English

B. improve Spanish

C. 了解 Latin American life

22. 考生要注意 originally，也就是原来想做的工作。

A. construction

B. agriculture

C. tourism

23. 考生要注意 Paul 改变的原因。

A. 第一份工作缺乏组织性

B. 发现做 routine 工作非常乏味

C. 工作对体力要求太高

24. 要注意 in the village community，他学会了……的重要性。

A. respect 家庭生活

B. develop trust

C. use money wisely

25. 考生要注意 Paul 关于 project manager 的看法。

A. 他让 Paul 做大多数的工作。

B. 他的计划太 ambitious。

C. 他非常支持 Paul。

26. 考生要注意 Paul 惊讶被提供

A. 电脑使用。

B. 很少的钱去 live on。

C. 延期他的合同。

Questions 27–30

下面这四道题是考查 Paul 对 modules 的看法。

A. 会做

B. 有可能做

C. 不会做

27. Gender Studies in Latin America

28. Second Language Acquisition

29. Indigenous Women's Lives

30. Portuguese Language Studies

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Paul decided to get work experience in South America because he wanted	Paul决定在南美工作因为他想
to teach English there	在那儿教英语
to improve his Spanish	提高西班牙语水平
to learn about Latin American life	了解拉丁美洲生活
What project work did Paul originally intend to get involved in?	Paul原来想参与什么样的项目工作?
construction	建筑
agriculture	农业
tourism	旅游
Why did Paul change from one project to another?	为什么Paul从一个项目换到另一个项目?
His first job was not well organised.	他第一份工作没有组织性。

He found doing the routine work very boring.	他发现做常规工作非常乏味。
The work was too physically demanding.	工作对体力要求太高了。
In the village community, he learnt how important it was to	在乡村社区中，他了解到……的重要性
respect family life	尊重家庭生活
develop trust	发展信任
use money wisely	聪明地使用钱
What does Paul say about his project manager?	Paul对项目经理是如何评价的?
He let Paul do most of the work.	他让Paul做大多数工作。
His plans were too ambitious.	他的计划太宏伟了。(这个词在雅思考试中是贬义词，代表完不成的计划)
He was very supportive of Paul.	他非常支持Paul。
Paul was surprised to be given	Paul得到了……感到很惊讶
a computer to use	一台电脑
so little money to live on	很少的生活费
an extension to his contract	合同延期
He will do this.	他会做。
He might do this.	他可能做。
He won't do this.	他不会做。
Module	课程模块
Gender Studies in Latin America	拉丁美洲性别研究
Second Language Acquisition	第二语言习得
Indigenous Women's Lives	本国妇女生活
Portuguese Language Studies	葡萄牙语研究

更多电子书关注微信公众号：书仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–34

31. 考生要注意 Compared to，表示与……相比，attempts to copy existing processes。

A. more attractive

B. more frequent

C. more straightforward

32. 考生要注意 most，表示最高级。

A. 在美国以外的地方做的。

B. 产生一致的发现。

C. 与 only a few contexts 有关。

33. 说话者对于 consulting experts 的观点。

A. 太少 managers 做这件事。

B. 在某种环境下有用。

C. 专家有时不愿意 give advice。

34. 专家对于 business system 的知识不够完整的原因。

A. 有些细节对于 workers 很难解释。

B. workers 选择不提 certain details。

C. details 有时被 workers 改变。

Questions 35–40

35. 这道题与 original process 是并列的，要注意听 create an ideal 之后的名词。
36. 考生要注意听 disadvantages，effects of changes on 周围的名词，也就是对什么的影响。
37. 考生要注意 change 之后的内容。
38. 考生要听与 impose rigorous 相关的名词。
39. 考生要注意某种东西的 physical features。
40. 考生要注意 original employees 的相关内容。

审题重点	审题结果
Trying to repeat success	试图重复成功
Compared to introducing new business processes, attempts to copy existing processes are	与引入新的商业过程相比，试图复制存在的过程
more attractive	更吸引人
more frequent	更常见
more straightforward	更直接
Most research into the repetition of success in business has	多数研究商业成功的复制
been done outside the United States	在美国之外的地方进行
produced consistent findings	产生了持续的发现
related to only a few contexts	与仅有的几个上下文相关
What does the speaker say about consulting experts?	说话者对咨询专家说了怎样的看法?
Too few managers ever do it.	有太少经理做这件事。
It can be useful in certain circumstances.	在某种情况下是有用的。
Experts are sometimes unwilling to give advice.	专家有时不愿意给建议。
An expert's knowledge about a business system may be incomplete because	专家对于商业体系的知识可能并不完善，因为
some details are difficult for workers to explain	有些细节对于工人来说很难解释
workers choose not to mention certain details	工人们选择不解释某些细节
details are sometimes altered by workers	细节有时被工人改变了
Setting up systems based on an existing process	建立以存在的过程为基础的体系
Managers tries to	经理试图
improve on the original process	改进原来的过程
create an ideal...from the best parts of several processes	从几个过程中最好的部分创立一个理想的……
Cause of problems	问题的起因
information was inaccurate	信息不准确

更多电子书关注微信公众号：张伴UCLT5下载

comparison between the business settings was invalid	商业设置之间的比较是无效的
disadvantages were overlooked, e.g. effect of changes on...	……缺点被忽略了，例如变化对于……的影响
Solution	解决方式
change...	改变……
impose rigorous...	施加活跃的……
copy original very closely	几乎拷贝原来的情况
physical features of the...	……的物理特点
the...of original employees	原来员工的……

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 8》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>Section 1	six months	parking	dining room
house	college	available	small kitchen
town	two years	minimum	595
name	time	year	month
bedrooms	lets	big garden	town
four	possible	honest	popular
house	September 1	busy	big scheme
three friends	photographs	older house	district
size	houses	living room	best facilities
books	books	kitchen-diner	miles
families	idea	study	big sports centre
abroad	£ 550	550	construction
moment	month	month	impressive
location	living room	nice	swimming pool
central	dining room	Hamilton Road	schedule
difficult	separate kitchen	western end	cinemas
house	garage	noisy	process
size	road	area	film museum
suburbs	look	lively	local people
upper limit	house	people	new cinema
rent	large living room	house	scheme
£ 500	kitchen	lovely	plan
month	bathroom	prices	existing concert hall
£ 600	cloakroom	quite high	larger
house	580	rent	due
minimum let	space	living room	next year

interesting area
house

>>>Section 2

focus on arts
host
local radio programme
Friday evening
spotlight
different arts and culture facilities
shows
events
coming week
focus
National Arts Centre
famous
world
major venues
classical music
place
concerts
centre
huge complex
great range
arts
single roof
concert rooms
theatres
cinemas
art galleries
wonderful public library
service facilities
three restaurants
bookshop
choice of entertainment
enormous
big arts complex
heart of city
area
bombs
war
1940
opportunity
cultural centre
city's gift
nation
big project
60s
70s
public
1983
great success
arts centres
public hands
city council
national symphony orchestra
national theatre company
planning
project
regular performances
every week
centre
363 days
performances
idea
many possibilities
selection
star attractions
classical music
national
Monday/Tuesday evening
7.30
spectacular production
magic flute
most popular
Mozart's operas
garden hall
tickets
£8
cheap
two evenings
interested
cinema
new Canadian film
Wednesday evening
8pm
cinema 2
three lives
fantastic reviews
tickets
£4.50
reduction
usual price
£5.50
good value
great movie
centre's main attraction
weekend
Saturday
Sunday
11am
10pm
wonderful new exhibition
Europe
collection
Chinese art
faces of China
Gallery 1
fascinating paintings
sculptures
leading artists
China
good news
free
national arts centre
next week
great events
programme
performances
exhibitions
every day
next week
new museum
science

>>>Section 3

personal statement
work experience
South America
fluency
Spanish
Spanish
Latin American studies
main idea
way
spoken Spanish
pretty good
fact
worried
language barriers
teaching English
original choice of work
agency
voluntary projects
South America
work
several possibilities
construction
engineering work
projects
option
tourism
tourists
walks
volcanoes
local farmers
project
difficult
fit
proper structure
de-motivated
experience
great opportunity
community life
difficult
locals
remote village
reluctant
clothes
understandable
comfortable
suspicious

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

meaningful way
good friends
families
particular
management
project manager
advice
guidance
strong point
academic
filing reports
dreamer
contract
minimum
three months
parents
surprised
six months
happy
administration
food
lodging
simple
seven dollars
amazing
equipment
laptop
modules
gender studies
Latin America
gender analysis
civil society
positions
government
elected leadership positions
interesting
villages
public sphere
second language acquisition
useful
practical experience

field
definite
indigenous women's lives
appropriate
last year's exam questions
value
course
Portuguese lessons
Spanish
module
accent
different
ways

>>>*Section 4*

last few lectures
business finance
business systems
businesses
best practices
business
new process
branch bank
new product
parent organisation
success
possible
bigger scale
goal
existing knowledge
new knowledge
less glamorous activity
pure innovation
fact
second time
simpler
first time
research
companies
previous successes
United States
large industries
own successes

knowledge
overwhelming majority
attempts
host of studies
wide range
business settings
branch banks
retail stores
real estate agencies
factories
call centres
few managers
things
second/third time
reason
failure
too much trust
people
successful operation
experts
managers
existing knowledge
expert
person
successful department store
brains
approach
rough understanding
particular system
smaller
isolated problems
trouble
expert
whole thing
complex systems
individual components
process
expert
complete access
necessary information
situation
complicated

fact
experts
aware
ignorance
various forms
details
system
invisible
managers
difficult
job
well known
workers
impossible
way
helpful
people
aware
two types
mistake
manager
duplicate system
successful process
another process
mistake
best parts
various different systems
hope
perfect combination
attempts
misguided
problems
various reasons
advantages
information
accurate
business settings
comparable
disadvantages
modifications
safety
solution
second time

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

underlying problem
attitudes
actual difficulty
task
ways
attitudes
realistic
cautious
strict controls
organisational
operational
systems
original
possible
physical characteristics
factory
skills
original employees
reliance
template
huge advantages
built-in consistency

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 8》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>*Section 1*
bedrooms
friends
books
families
houses
suburbs
pounds
pounds
months
years
photographs
houses
books
pounds
whereabouts
houses
prices
years
facilities
miles
sports
cinemas

>>>*Section 2*
arts
arts
facilities
shows
events
arts
venues
concerts
arts
rooms
theatres
cinemas
galleries
facilities
restaurants
arts
bombs
60s
70s
arts
centres
hands
performances
days
performances
possibilities
attractions
operas
tickets
pounds
evenings
lives
reviews
tickets
pounds
pounds
faces
paintings
sculptures
artists
arts
events
performances
exhibitions

>>>*Section 3*
studies
barriers
kinds
projects
possibilities
projects
tourists
volcanoes
farmers
locals
clothes
things
friends
families
lots
things
reports
months
parents
months
things
dollars
modules
ones
studies
positions
positions
villages
lives
questions
students
lessons
ways

>>>*Section 4*
lectures
systems
businesses
practices
things

companies	centres	managers	disadvantages
successes	managers	workers	modifications
states	things	things	things
industries	experts	types	attitudes
successes	managers	parts	ways
attempts	brains	systems	attitudes
studies	problems	attempts	controls
settings	systems	problems	systems
banks	components	reasons	characteristics
stores	experts	advantages	skills
agencies	forms	settings	employees
factories	details	advantages	

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	22									
S2	44									
S3	33									
S4	52									

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Well, we'd need four, because I'm going to share the ___1___ with ___2___.
- It'd be nice to be ___3___.
- We'd like something around ___4___ a month, but we could go up to ___5___ if we have to.
- We're at college here for ___6___, and we don't want to have to move during that time if we can avoid it.
- It doesn't have a ___7___, though you can park in the road.
- Oh, and there's a ___8___.
- Then there's this older house in Hamilton Road: living room, ___9___, and it has a ___10___.
- Oh, that'll be very ___11___.
- It's got a living room, ___12___ and small ___13___, and it's ___14___ a month.
- In fact the ___15___ already opened, ahead of ___16___, and it's attracting a lot of people.
- I think I heard something about a plan to replace the ___17___ with a larger one.

* Section 2

- It's ___1___ throughout the world as one of the ___2___ for classical music.

- Under a single roof it houses ___3___, theatres, ___4___, art galleries and a wonderful ___5___, as well as service facilities including three ___6___ and a bookshop.
- Of course it took a while for such a ___7___ to get started, but it was planned in the 60s, built in the 70s and eventually opened to the public in ___8___. Ever since then it has proved to be a ___9___. It is not privately owned, like many ___10___, but is still in public hands—it's run by the ___11___. Both our National Symphony Orchestra and National Theatre Company were involved in the planning of the project, and they are now based there—giving ___12___ every week—and as the Centre is open ___13___ days of the year, there are plenty of ___14___ to choose from.
- It's in the ___15___ and tickets start at only ___16___, but you'll have to be early if you want to get them that ___17___! And remember, it's only on for those ___18___.
- And that's called ___19___. It's had fantastic ___20___ and tickets cost just ___21___, which is a reduction on the ___22___ of £5.50. So, it's really ___23___, especially for such a great movie.
- It's a ___24___ of Chinese Art called 'Faces of China'—that's in Gallery l—and it has some really fascinating ___25___ and ___26___ by leading ___27___ from all over China—and the good news is that it is completely free, so don't miss it!

* Section 3

- Well, as I'm combining ___1___ with Latin American ___2___, my main idea was to find out more about the way people lived there.
- Then there was ___3___—taking tourists for walks around the ___4___—which I actually chose to do, and then there was work with ___5___.
- I'd thought it might be difficult physically, but I was certainly fit enough ...no, I wanted to do something that had more of a ___6___ to it, I suppose.
- What struck me was that when people became more ___7___ with me and less suspicious, we really connected with each other in a meaningful way.
- Yes and he gave me lots of ___8___ and ___9___.
- And they gave me all the ___10___ I needed...even a ___11___.
- You didn't ___12___ that then?
- If it was to do with people in the ___13___ rather than those in the ___14___, I would.
- I'll put that down as a ___15___, then.
- Maybe, talk to some other students first and we can talk about it again ___16___.
- Well, I'd much ___17___ do something else, then.

* Section 4

- It's a less ___1___ than pure ___2___, but it actually happens more often, as a matter of fact. However, surprisingly, getting things right the second time is not necessarily any simpler than it was the first time.
- A host of studies confirm this, covering a wide range of ___3___: ___4___, retail stores, ___5___ agencies, factories, ___6___ ...to name but a few.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- Now, this ___7___ can be used if you want to gain a rough ___8___ of a particular ___9___, or understand smaller, ___10___ problems. Some may be difficult to describe—learned on the job and well known by workers perhaps, but impossible to describe in a way that's ___11___.
- Another mistake is trying to use the best parts of ___12___, in the hope of creating the perfect ___13___.
- For example, the modifications might compromise ___14___ in some way.
- These involve adjusting ___15___, first of all...being more realistic and ___16___ really. Secondly, they involve exerting ___17___ on the organisational and ___18___. And this in turn means copying the ___19___ as closely as possible. Not merely duplicating the physical ___20___ of the factory, but also duplicating the ___21___ that the original employees had.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–3

1. 考生在听到 location 之后，听到 ...nice to be central，所以可以确定答案是 central。

2. 考生在听到 upper limit for the rent 之后，男士说 something around £500 a month，后面又说 go up to £600，所以可以确定最大租金是 600。

3. 考生先听到女士说 the minimum let is six months，后面男士说 We're at college for two years，所以可以确定答案是 two years。

Questions 4–8

4. 考生在听到 550 pounds 之后，听到 it doesn't have a garage，那么可以确定答案是 garage。

5. 考生在听到 580 之后，听到 there's a big garden，可以确定答案是 garden。

6. 考生听到 kitchen-diner 之后，听到 it has a study，那么确定答案是 study。

7. 考生听到 550 pounds 之后，听到 that'll be very noisy，那么确定答案是 noisy。

8. 考生听到的是 it's 595 a month，所以答案是 595。

Questions 9 and 10

9. 考生听到 swimming pool's already opened ahead of schedule，表示已经提前开放了，那么答案是 E。

10. 考生听到 a plan to replace the existing concert hall with a larger one，表示 concert hall 是现在存在的，那么答案是 B。

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生听到 it's famous throughout the world as one of the major venues for classical music，所以答案是 classical music。

12. 考生在听到 restaurants 之后，听到 a bookshop，就是答案。

13. 考生听到 it was planned in the 60s，所以答案是 planned。

14. 考生听到 opened to the public in 1983，所以答案是 1983。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

15. 考生听到 it's run by the City Council，所以答案是 City Council。

16. 考生听到 the Centre is open 363 days of the year，所以可以确定答案是 363。

Questions 17–20

17. 考生在听到 The Magic Flute 之后，听到 it's in the Garden Hall，所以答案是 Garden Hall。

18. 考生在听到 8 pm 之后听到 that's called 'Three Lives'，所以电影名叫 Three Lives。

19. 考生听到 Tickets cost just 4 pounds 50，所以答案是 4.50。

20. 考生听到 11am to 10pm, ...exhibition 之后，听到 called 'Faces of China'，所以 Faces of China 是答案。

* Section 3

Questions 21–26

21. 考生可以听到男士说 my main idea was to find out more about the way people lived there，那么确定答案是 C。

同义替换：the way people lived there = Latin American life

22. 考生听到 there was tourism—taking tourists for walks around the volcanoes—which I actually chose to do，所以可以确定答案是 C。

23. 考生在听到 you didn't continue with that project. Why not? 之后听到 I wanted to do something that had more of a proper structure to it，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：something that had more of a proper structure to it = ...was not well organised

24. 考生听到 village 之后听到 What struck me was that when people became more comfortable with me and less suspicious，we really connected with each other in a meaningful way。所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：less suspicious = develop trust

25. 考生听到 project manager 之后听到男士说 he gave me lots of advice and guidance，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：gave me lots of advice and guidance = he was very supportive of Paul

26. 考生听到 they gave me all the equipment I needed...even a laptop. You didn't expect that then？所以可以确定答案是 A。

Questions 27–30

27. 考生听到 Gender Studies in Latin America 之后，男士说 if it was to do with people in the villages rather than those in the public sphere，I would. 这个题目比较难，包含虚拟语气，表示与事实相反的内容，男士说如果……那么我就会参加，言外之意是不参加，所以答案是 C。

28. 听到 Second Language Acquisition 之后，男士说 I'll put that down as a definite，then，那么可以确定是肯定要参加的，所以答案是 A。

29. 听到 Indigenous Women's Lives 之后，男士先说不感兴趣，女士劝说他，然后说 we can talk about it again later，男士同意说 Okay，所以答案是 B。

30. 听到 Portuguese lessons 之后，男士说 Well，I'd much sooner do something else，then，所以确定答案是 C。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–34

31. 考生在听到 new process 之后，听到 it actually happens more often，可以确定答案是 B。

32. 考生听到 research 之后，听到 a host of studies confirm this，那么可以确定答案是 B。

33. 考生在听到 experts 之后，听到 this approach can be used if you want to gain a rough understanding of a particular system，or understand smaller，isolated problems，可以确定答案是 B。

34. 考生听到 experts 之后出现的问题是 Some may be difficult to describe...but impossible of describe in a ways that's helpful，可以确定答案是 A。

Questions 35–40

35. 考生听到 best parts of... 之后，听到 creating the perfect combination，因为题目中 ideal = perfect，所以答案是 combination。

36. 考生听到 disadvantages 之后，听到 modifications...safety。因为 modifications = changes，所以答案是 safety。

37. 考生听到 solution，之后出现 adjusting attitudes，因为 adjust = change，所以答案是 attitudes。

38. 考生听到 Secondly，exerting strict controls，因为 exert = impose，strict = rigorous，所以后面的 controls 是答案。

39. 考生听到 physical characteristics of the factory，因为 physical characteristics = physical features，所以可以确定答案是 factory。

40. 后面又出现 the skills that the original employees had，所以可以确定答案是 skills。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 4

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 8》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思书籍请微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 waiter/waiters
2 day off
3 break
4 meal/free meal
5 dark/dark coloured/dark colored
6 jacket
7 28 June/June 28
8 Urwin
9 midday/mid-day/12.00 pm/12.00/12 pm
10 reference

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 B
13 B
14 C
15 D
16 G
17 B
18 F
19 A
20 E

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 E
23 A
24 C
25 B
26 C
27 priorities
28 timetable
29 small tasks/tasks
30 single paragraph/paragraph

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 A
35 B
36 B
37 animal/creature
38 sea/water levels/sea levels/sea level
39 hunting
40 creation

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 WAITER/WAITERS
2 DAY OFF
3 BREAK
4 MEAL/FREE MEAL
5 DARK/DARK COLOURED/DARK COLORED
6 JACKET
7 28 JUNE/JUNE 28
8 URWIN
9 MIDDAY/MID-DAY/12.00 PM/12.00/12 PM
10 REFERENCE

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 E
23 A
24 C
25 B
26 C
27 PRIORITIES
28 TIMETABLE
29 SMALL TASKS/TASKS
30 SINGLE PARAGRAPH/PARAGRAPH

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 B
13 B
14 C
15 D
16 G
17 B
18 F
19 A
20 E

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 A
35 B
36 B
37 ANIMAL/CREATURE
38 SEA/WATER LEVELS/SEA LEVELS/SEA LEVEL
39 HUNTING
40 CREATION

更多电子书关注微信公众号：长沙IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生要注意 Vacancies 之后的职位名称。

2. 考生要在 Two shifts 之后听 choose your 后面的名词，可以看到 must be the same each week，所以可以猜测是与休息相关的内容。

3. 考生要注意 £5.50 per hour 后面包括的内容，大概猜测是 meal 之类的词。

4. 考生要注意在酒店里提供的一种东西。

5. 考生要注意 white shirt 后面的答案，应该是颜色之类的内容。

6. 考生要注意 trousers 之后的答案。

7. 考生要注意听 Starting date，应该是开始的日期。

8. 考生要注意 Jane 之后的姓。

9. 答案应该是时间。

10. 需要的应该是 CV 或 resumé 之类的东西。

审题重点	审题结果
West Bay Hotel	西湾酒店
details of job	工作细节
Newspaper advert for temporary staff	报纸广告招聘临时员工
Vacancies for...	某种职位的空缺
Two shifts	两班倒
Can choose your...(must be the same each week)	可以选择你的……（必须每周相同）
Pay: £ 5.50 per hour, including...	薪水：每小时5.5镑，包括……
A...is provided in the hotel	酒店提供一个……

Total weekly pay: £231	整个周薪：231镑
Dress: a white shirt and...trousers (not supplied)	服装：白衬衫和……裤子(不提供)
a...(supplied)	……(提供)
Starting date:	开始日期
Call Jane...(Service Manager) before...tomorrow (Tel: 832009)	在明天……前致电Jane...(服务经理)(电话：832009)
She'll require a...	她要求……

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. 考生要注意 Community groups 后面的 mainly，表示主要关注的方面。
    A. pedestrian safety
    B. traffic jams
    C. increased pollution
12. 要注意 overhead power lines。
    A. extended
    B. buried
    C. repaired
13. 要注意 expenses 将会由哪个方面付出。
    A. the council
    B. the power company
    C. local businesses

Questions 14–20

考生要听这些路标的地点。

14. trees
15. wider footpaths
16. coloured road surface
17. new sign
18. traffic lights
19. artwork
20. children's playground

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Improvements to Red Hill Suburb	Red Hill郊区改造工程
Community groups are mainly concerned about	社区团体主要关心
pedestrian safety	行人安全
traffic jams	交通堵塞
increased pollution	污染加重
It has been decided that the overhead power lines will be	已经决定头顶电力管线会

extended	加长
buried	埋起来
repaired	维修
The expenses related to the power lines will be paid for by	与电力管线相关费用会由……负担
the council	市政
the power company	电力公司
local businesses	当地企业
Red Hill Improvement Plan	Red Hill改造计划
HILL STREET	地址
CARBERRY STREET	地址
THOMAS STREET	地址
DAYS ROAD	地址
EVELYN STREET	地址
SUPERMARKET	地址
trees	树
wider footpaths	拓宽小路
coloured road surface	路面涂色
new sign	新标识
traffic lights	红绿灯
artwork	艺术作品
children's playground	儿童广场

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

考生要听 financing 他的 course 的方法。

A. 从政府收钱

B. 他的家庭会帮助他

C. college 给他 small grant

D. 他的 local council 支持他一小段时间

E. former employer 给他 partial funding

Questions 23 and 24

考生要注意 leave some college clubs 的原因。

A. not sufficiently challenged

B. activity 干扰了 studies

C. 她没有足够的时间

D. 活动 too demanding physically

E. 她认为自己不擅长 activity

Questions 25 and 26

25. Dan 对于 seminar 的看法。

A. 别的学生没给他说话的机会

B. seminars 让他感觉不如其他的学生

C. 准备 seminars 花的时间太长了

26. Jeannie 对于 tutorials 的看法。

A. providing guidance 是 insufficient

B. 比她预计的更 challenging

C. 帮助她 develop her study skills

Questions 27–30

27. 考生要注意听 Find some past papers 之后的内容，然后听 revision，write them on a card。

28. 考生要注意听 Make 之后相关的名词性词组，然后听 keep it in view。

29. 考生要注意听 Divide revision 后面的名词词组。

30. 考生要注意听 Write one 后面 each topic 附近的内容，应该是 essay，article 之类的词。

审题重点	审题结果
In which TWO ways is Dan financing his course?	Dan是如何通过两种途径支持他课程的?
He is receiving money from the government.	他从政府获得钱。
His family are willing to help him.	他的家庭愿意帮助他。
The college is giving him a small grant.	学院给他一小笔助学金。
His local council is supporting him for a limited period.	当地委员会资助他一段时间。
A former employer is providing partial funding.	一个以前的雇主给他提供一部分资金。
Which TWO reasons does Jeannie give for deciding to leave some college clubs?	Jeannie决定退出一些大学俱乐部的两个原因是什么?
She is not sufficiently challenged.	没有足够的挑战。
The activity interferes with her studies.	活动影响她的学习。
She does not have enough time.	她没有足够的时间。
The activity is too demanding physically.	活动对体力要求太高。
She does not think she is any good at the activity.	她认为自己不擅长活动。
What does Dan say about the seminars on the course?	Dan对于课程的研讨会说了什么?
The other students do not give him a chance to speak.	其他学生没有给他说话的机会。
The seminars make him feel inferior to the other students.	研讨会上他感觉不如其他学生。
The preparation for seminars takes too much time.	准备研讨会花的时间太久。
What does Jeannie say about the tutorials on the course?	Jennie对于课程的小组讨论有什么看法?
They are an inefficient way of providing guidance.	对于提供指导方面效率不高。
They are more challenging than she had expected.	比她想象的更有挑战性。
They are helping her to develop her study skills.	帮助她提高学习技能。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格格IELTS下载

Advice on exam preparation	备考建议
Make sure you know the exam requirements	确定你了解考试要求
Find some past papers	找到过去的试卷
Work out our...for revision and write them on a card	找出我们的……来修改并写在卡片上
Make a...and keep it in view	制定……并控制在视线范围内
Divide revision into...for each day	把修改分成……在每天做
Write one...about each topic	关于每个题目写一个……
Practise writing some exam answers	练习写考试答案

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

考生要注意 Painting Styles 之后的内容。

A. Dynamic

B. Yam

C. Modern

31. 注意听 figures revealing bones

32. 注意听 rounded figures

33. 注意听 figures with parts missing

34. 注意听 figures smaller than life size

35. 注意听 sea creatures

36. 注意听 plants

Questions 37–40

37. 要注意听 Aim of project 之后的内容，identify 之后的内容是答案，并且用作 basis for the Rainbow Serpent。

38. 要注意在 Yam Period，environmental changes led to higher 后面的名词是答案。

39. traditional activities 后面给出的名词内容是答案。especially 代表活动的具体内容。

40. symbolises 后面的名词是答案。

审题重点	审题结果
Australian Aboriginal Rock Paintings	澳大利亚原住民岩石画
Which painting styles have the following features?	哪些绘画风格有如下风格?
Painting styles	绘画风格
Dynamic	动态的
Yam	一种画法名称
Modern	现代的
figures revealing bones	显露骨头的人物
rounded figures	圆的人物图

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

figures with parts missing	有些部分缺失的人物图
figures smaller than life size	人物图比实际小
sea creatures	海洋生物
plants	植物
Rainbow Serpent Project	彩虹蛇项目
Aim of project: to identify the...used as the basis for the Rainbow Serpent	项目目的：识别……用作彩虹蛇的基础
Yam Period	Yam时期
environmental changes led to higher...	环境变化导致更高的……
traditional activities were affected, especially...	传统活动受到影响，尤其是……
Rainbow Serpent image	彩虹蛇形象
similar to a sea horse	类似于海马
unusual because it appeared in inland areas	不寻常因为在内陆出现
symbolises...in Aboriginal culture	代表原住民文化中的……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 8》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1	break	minute	councillor
west bay hotel	meal	end of June	city council
advertisement	hotel	28	fast-growing suburb
temporary staff	charge	summer	show
person	221	available	community consultation
today	231 pounds	10	new plan
main details	tips	service manager	concerns
staff	guests	Urwin	local groups
waiters	quite generous	best time	traffic
cook	uniform	rooms	area
hours of work	clothes	midday	increasing speed
different shifts	white shirt	more time	cars
day shift	plain	number	schools
7 to 2	dark trousers	direct line	accident
late shift	green	832009	children walk
4 till 11	trousers	823009	school
day shift	shirts	832009	area of concern
time off	waistcoat	way	overhead power lines
one day off	jacket	reference	power company
rates of pay	hotel	***>>>Section 2***	power lines underground
£5.50 an hour	starting date	your city	cost

$800,000
look of area
safer
good
increase
rates
local businesses
area
power company
cost
discussion
council
wonderful news
council
extra funds
things
tree planting
art work
map
residents
area
map
proposed changes
mature pine trees
shelter
supermarket
Days Road
traffic problems
pavements
corner
speed
vehicles
local residential streets
main road
roadway
entry
red
signal
traffic
way
sure

pedestrians
safe
signage
intersections
sign
junction
traffic
flow of traffic
area
traffic lights
half way
cars
traffic
children
school children
area
local story
life
local sports hero
artist
story
paintings
wall of building
supermarket
new children's playground
intersection
next stage

>>>*Section 3*

money
course
long
a year ago
local council
grant
six months
slow
eligible
government funding
mistaken
boss of company
surprise

contribution
college grants
scholarships
small
desperate
parents
job
college
pity
good
effort
time
suggestions
college clubs
drama club
first performance
next week
work
spring production
acting
school
group
college
conductor
next concert
debating society
sports
hockey teams
good
tennis
college
tough
stamina
long haul
seminars
clever things
quite interesting
clever
helpful
subject
insight

tutor
same wavelength
tutorials
productive
book
demanding
feedback
advice
writing essays
revision
end-of-year exams
revision
first thing
exams
past papers
clear
revision priorities
card
timetable
different
revision
small tasks
specific days
incentive
big topics
good idea
each topic
single paragraph
brilliant
answers
questions
exam practice

>>>*Section 4*

research project
Australian aboriginal
rock paintings
real
symbolic images
time
rock walls
long history

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

tradition
new images
new painting styles
characteristics
different artistic styles
styles of painting
most significant characteristics
different styles
way
humans
paintings
more recent paintings
static poses
first human images
rock art paintings
8000 years
movement
paintings
hunting
cooking food
name
dynamic
energy
amazing
simple stick-like form
period
movement
stick figures
more naturalistic shape
modern style
x-ray
feature
internal skeleton
organs
animals
humans

style
painting
name
fact
curvier figures
vegetable
similar
sweet potato
modern paintings
interesting
paintings
time
first contact
European settlers
idea
settler's clothing
Europeans
hands
habit
hands
pockets
size
another characteristic
more recent images
life size
larger
dynamic figures
miniature
rock art
environmental changes
thousands of years
dynamic paintings
8000 years ago
fish
sea levels
lower

this time
fish
paintings
period
shells
marine images
paintings
tradition
animals
main food source
vegetables
diet
feature
freshwater creatures
paintings
modern period
4000 years ago
paintings
image
rainbow serpent
focus
most recent project
name
snake
serpent-like body
4 to 6,000 years ago
curious mixture
kangaroo
snake
crocodile
paintings
animal
very first painters
image
period
end

last ice age
tremendous change
environment
sea levels
inland
familiar land features
disruption
traditional patterns
life
hunting
new shores
different creatures
shores
107 paintings
creature
type
sea horse
sea creature
unfamiliar sight
inland regions
image
inspiration
early paintings
ice age
enormous changes
animal
plant life
abundance
new creatures
symbol
creation
understandable
increase
vegetation
new life
image

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 8》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

details
waiters
hours
shifts
rates
pounds
pounds
tips
guests
clothes
trousers
trousers
shirts
rooms

>>>Section 2

concerns
groups
cars
schools
lines
lines
dollars
rates
businesses
funds
things
residents
changes
trees
days
problems
pavements
vehicles
streets
pedestrians
intersections
times
lights
days
cars
sports
paintings

>>>Section 3

months
grants
scholarships
parents
suggestions
clubs
sports
teams
seminars
things
tutorials
lots
essays
exams
exams
papers
priorities
tasks
days
topics
things
answers
questions

>>>Section 4

paintings
aborigines
images
walls
thousands
years
images
styles
characteristics
styles
styles
characteristics
styles
humans
paintings
paintings
poses
images
paintings
years
paintings
figures
organs
animals
humans
figures
paintings
paintings
settlers
aborigines
Europeans
hands
hands
pockets
images
figures
changes
thousands
years
paintings
years
aborigines
levels
paintings
shells
images
paintings
aborigines
animals
vegetables
creatures
paintings
years
paintings
years
paintings
painters
levels
features
patterns
shores
creatures
shores
paintings
regions
paintings
changes
aborigines
creatures
aborigines

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

	复数总数	90%个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	14									
S2	27									
S3	23									
S4	70									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Is that one for ___1___ staff?
- We're looking for ___2___ at the moment.
- You get one day off and I think you can negotiate which one you want, it's more or less ___3___.
- You get ___4___ an hour, and that includes a ___5___.
- You can get a ___6___ in the hotel if you want to, and there's no charge for it so you might as well.
- You need to wear a ___7___, just a plain one, and ___8___.
- You have to wear a ___9___, but the hotel lends you that.
- Just a minute, I think it's some time around the end of ___10___. Yes, the 28th, in time for the ___11___.
- Her name's Jane Urwin, that's ___12___, and she'll probably arrange to meet you.
- Um, she usually starts checking the rooms at ___13___, so before then if you can, so she'll have more time to chat.
- And by the way, she will ask you for a ___14___, so you might like to be thinking about that.

* Section 2

- They feel that it is only a matter of time before there is an ___1___ as a lot of the ___2___ walk to the school. So we're trying to do something about that.
- Well, I'm happy to report that the ___3___ have agreed to move the power lines ___4___ at a cost of $800,000. I think that will really improve the ___5___ of the area, as well as being ___6___.
- Well, the power company have agreed to bear the cost of this themselves after a lot of ___7___ with the ___8___.
- Firstly, we'll plant ___9___ pine trees to provide ___10___ and shade just to the right of the ___11___ in Days Road.
- In order to address the ___12___ problems, the pavements on the corner of Carberry and Thomas Street will be widened. So the roadway at the ___13___ to Thomas Street from Days Road will be

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

painted red. A 'keep clear' sign will be erected at the junction of Evelyn Street and Hill Street, to enable ___14___ to exit at all times. Something we're planning to do to help control the ___15___ of traffic in the area is to install ___16___ half way down Hill Street where it crosses Days Road. We're going to get school children in the area to research a ___17___, the life of a local sports ___18___ perhaps, and an artist will incorporate that story into ___19___ on the wall of a building on the other side of Hill Street from the ___20___. And finally, we've agreed to build a new children's playground which will be at the other end of Hill Street close to the ___21___ with Carberry Street.

* Section 3

- So then I asked the boss of the company I used to work for if they would ___1___ me, and much to my surprise, he said they'd make a ___2___.
- But in the end they took pity on me, so now I've just about ___3___.
- I don't think the ___4___ stretches us enough, though so I'll give up after the next concert. It's fun, but with all the rehearsing I'm doing, something has to go, and I'm afraid that's the one.
- All those people saying clever things that I could never think of—it's quite interesting, but I wonder if I'm ___5___ enough to be doing this course.
- She gives me lots of ___6___ and ___7___, so I've got much better at writing essays. And she's helping me plan my ___8___ for the end-of-year exams.
- Then you can sort out your ___9___, based on what's most likely to come up.
- You also need a timetable, to see how you can fit everything in, in the time ___10___.
- Maybe you need to do something ___11___ every day, so if you break down your revision into ___12___, and allocate them to specific days, there's more ___13___ to tackle them.
- And as I revise each topic I write a ___14___ about it—then later I can read it through quickly, and it helps fix things in my mind.

* Section 4

- However, they didn't go as far as the ___1___, which is known as '___2___' because it actually makes a ___3___ of the internal skeleton as well as the ___4___ of animals and humans. The Yam style of painting got its name from the fact that it featured much curvier ___5___ that actually resemble the ___6___ called a yam, which is similar to a sweet potato. The Modern paintings are interesting because they include paintings at the time of the first contact with ___7___. Aborigines managed to convey the idea of the ___8___ by simply painting the Europeans without any hands, indicating the habit of standing with their hands in their pockets! Size is another characteristic. The more recent ___9___ tend to be ___10___ or even larger, but the Dynamic figures are painted in ___11___.
- In fact, fish didn't start to appear in paintings until the Yam period along with ___12___ and other ___13___. The paintings of the Yam ___14___ also suggest that, during this time, the Aborigines moved away from animals as their main ___15___ and began including vegetables in their ___16___, as these feature prominently.
- But we decided to study the Rainbow Serpent paintings to see if we could locate the ___17___ that the very first painters based their ___18___ on.
- This brought about ___19___ in the environment, with the ___20___ rising and creeping steadily

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬伴IELTS下载

inland. This flooded many familiar land features and also caused a great deal of ___21___ to traditional ___22___ of life, hunting in particular.

- Even today, Aborigines see the Rainbow Serpent as a ___23___ of ___24___, which is understandable given the increase in ___25___ and the new life forms that featured when the image first appeared.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生会先听到与职位相关的答案 waiters，之后又出现干扰信息 cook，但是因为提到 that's already been taken，所以 cook 不是答案。

特别注意：将来不一定后面的内容就是答案，也有可能是干扰信息。

There was one post for a cook，but that's already been taken. 也可以确定 cook 不是答案。

2. 考生可以听到 You get one day off，可以确定这是答案。但是要求 NO MORE THAN TWO WORDS AND/OR A NUMBER，前面出现 your，所以后面答案只能保留 day off，因为 choose your day off 是固定词组。

3. 考生在听到 You get £5.50 之后的 that includes a break，break 就是答案。

4. 考生听到 You can get a meal in the hotel，后面的内容是 there's no charge for it，所以可以确定答案是 meal。

5. 考生在听到 white shirt 之后，听到 trousers 之前有 dark，所以 dark 是答案。

6. 考生听到 waistcoat，但不是答案，之后听到女士说 jacket，所以可以确定这是与答案相关的。

特别注意：有关衣服 shirt，trousers，jacket，waistcoat，tie，uniform，sweater，swimming costume，swimming suit 之类的内容。

7. 考生在听到 starting date 之后，先听到 end of June，之后听到 28th，所以可以确定答案是 June 28。

8. 考生在听到 Jane 之后，可以听到拼写 Urwin。

9. 考生在听到 tomorrow 之后听到时间 midday，后面出现的是 before then，所以可以确定 midday 是答案。

10. 考生听到名词 reference，这就是答案。

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. 考生听到 ...are mainly worried about traffic...in particular，the increasing speed of cars near schools，后面还有 children walk to the school。考生可以推断出说的是交通安全的问题，所以答案是 A。

12. 在听到 overhead power lines 之后，考生听到 move the power lines underground，所以可以确定答案是 B，“埋”的意思。

13. 考生听到 power company have agreed to bear the cost...，所以可以确定答案是 B，同时会听到干扰信息 an increase in the rates for the local businesses in that area，还有 after a lot of discussion with the council，但是均与费用没有关系。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

Questions 14–20

14. 考生听到 trees 之后，会听到 right...supermarket...Days Road，那么应该推断超市是在 Days Road 右手边的位置，答案是 C。

15. 考生听到 pavements 之后会出现 corner...Carberry and Thomas Street，widened。虽然不知道 pavement 与 wider footpaths 是同义替换，但是也可以确定答案是 D。

16. 考生听到 entry to Thomas Street from Days Road...painted red，表示的是 coloured，所以可以确定答案是 G。

17. 考生听到 sign will...junction of Evelyn Street and Hill Street，所以可以确定是 new sign 的地点，所以答案是 B。

18. 考生听到 traffic lights 后面的内容 half way...Hill Street...Days Road，所以确定答案是 F。

19. 考生听到 artist，paintings，可以确定说的是 artwork，之后出现了 other side of Hill Street...supermarket，那么可以推断出答案是 A。

20. 考生听到 children's playground 之后，出现的是 the other end of Hill street，Carberry Street，从而推断出答案是 E。

特别注意：地名不需要知道意思，只要跟对地方就行。

*** Section 3**

Questions 21 and 22

考生听到一些误导信息，例如，听到 local council 但是后面出现 turn...down，表示被拒绝，又听到 government funding，后面又出现 I was mistaken。所以 A，C 项不能选。之后听到 boss of the company I used to work for...make a contribution。所以可以确定 E 是答案。

同义替换：boss of the company...used to = former employer

they'd make a contribution. 贡献，这里指给钱。

之后女生又提到 grants and scholarships，但是男生说 leave them until I was desperate，所以 C 不能选。desperate 绝望的，走投无路的。

最后考生听到 my parents...took pity on me...got enough，所以可以确定答案是 B，因为 parents = family。

同义替换：took pity on me...got enough = finance me

特别注意：雅思听力考试中，多选题每个选项都会提到，但是都有一些理由说明是赞同或反对。请注意总结。

Questions 23 and 24

考生听到 clubs，代表答案即将出现。

先提到 enjoyed singing...，I don't think the conductor stretches us enough, though so I'll give up after the next concert，所以答案应该是 A。

同义替换：I don't think the conductor stretches us enough = not sufficiently challenged

后面又说 debating society...something has to go，所以答案是 C。

同义替换：something has to go = not have enough time

Questions 25 and 26

25. 考生在听到 seminars 之后，出现 all those people saying clever things that I could never think

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

of，I wonder if I'm clever enough，所以可以选出答案 B。

同义替换：I wonder if I'm clever enough = make him feel inferior to the other students

26. 考生在听到 tutorials 之后，出现 much better at writing essays，plan my revision for the end-of-year exams，可以总结出答案是 C，是与学习技能方法相关的。

同义替换：better at writing essays = helping her to develop her study skills

Questions 27–30

27. 考生听到 past papers 之后，听到的是 revision priorities，所以可以确定答案是 priorities。

28. 考生在听到 card 之后，可以听到 need a timetable，所以可以确定答案是 timetable。

29. 考生听到 break down your revision into small tasks，所以可以确定答案是 small tasks。

30. 考生在听到 each topic 之后，听到 write a single paragraph，所以可以确定答案是 single paragraph。

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

31. 考生在听到 Modern style 之后，会听到“x-ray”，internal skeleton，如果知道 x-ray 是检查 bones 用到的，或知道 skeleton = bones，那么可以确定答案是 C。

特别注意：如果考生不知道这个替代关系，那么知道按顺序出题原则，听到 modern，就是答案。

32. 考生要有能力捕捉到 much curvier figures，可以推断出来 curvier figures = rounded figures，然后推断出之前说的 Yam 是答案，答案是 B。

33. 考生听到 Modern paintings...without any hands，要意识到听到的内容是指 with parts missing 的意思，所以可以确定之前的内容 modern 是答案，所以答案是 C。

34. 考生要意识到 miniature 指的是 smaller than life size，那么可以确定之前的 Dynamic 是答案，答案是 A。

35. 考生听到 fish 之后应想到这是 sea creatures，之后听到 Yam，后面又出现 along with shells and other marine images，所以可以确定答案是 B。

36. 考生在听到 Yam...including vegetables in their diet，应该意识到说的是 plants，所以可以确定答案是 B。

Questions 37–40

37. 考生听到 study the Rainbow Serpent paintings to see if we could locate the animal...，所以可以确定答案是 animal。

38. 考生听到 environment 之后，又听到 with the sea levels rising，因为前面出现了 higher，所以可以断定 sea levels 是答案。

39. 考生听到 traditional patterns of life，要注意之后的内容是答案。又听到 hunting in particular，in particular = especially，所以可以确定 hunting 是答案。

40. 考生听到 see the Rainbow Serpent as a symbol of creation， 所以可以确定 symbol 之后的 creation 是答案。

《剑8》真题点精训练答案

Test 1

Section 1: 1. brochure 2. Spanish music 3. video 4. highlights 5. lobby 6. whole thing 7. 48 North Avenue 8. WS6 2YH 9. 01674 553242 10. two tickets 11. keen 12. pianist 13. £10.50 14. food 15. four

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

16. Senior Citizens 17. 50% discount

Section 2: 1. opening hours 2. 9.00 am 3. 8.00 pm 4. 1.30 pm 5. 25th of December 6. tour guides 7. 15 minutes 8. coach 9. guided tour 10. after-tour activities 11. museum 12. tables 13. lunch 14. open air 15. school students 16. quizzes 17. photographs 18. ground floor 19. short documentaries 20. dinosaurs 21. IT centre 22. CD ROMs 23. dinosaur games

Section 3: 1. proposal 2. cut 3. headers 4. footers 5. listing ideas 6. cowboy films 7. epics 8. familiar 9. awesome 10. field trip 11. sandstone 12. cliffs 13. indication 14. central 15. local wildlife 16. vegetation 17. 12,000 18. 5,850 19. sea level 20. horses 21. caves

Section 4: 1. processes 2. surface 3. relationships 4. environment 5. nature 6. physical features 7. impact 8. planet 9. historical 10. environments 11. urban 12. cities 13. services 14. migration 15. key answer 16. geographical knowledge 17. surroundings 18. problems 19. images 20. computer-generation technology 21. satellite 22. patterns 23. causes 24. consequences 25. three-dimensional 26. flat 27. two dimensions 28. distortion 29. diseased trees 30. traffic 31. deep sea beds 32. weather

Test 2

Section 1: 1. Michael Alexander 2. M-I-L-P-E-R-R-A 3. First Class Movers 4. Sydney 5. 28th of November 6. screen 7. new 8. cabinet 9. bathroom 10. huge hole 11. $125 12. $140 13. container 14. leg 15. plates 16. six 17. $60

Section 2: 1. educational opportunities 2. research sites 3. scientists 4. Forest Area 5. rectangular shapes 6. fish 7. migrant birds 8. marsh 9. vegetables 10. flowers 11. general public 12. entrance 13. experiments 14. public 15. bicycles 16. Reception block 17. electric tram 18. solar cells 19. goats 20. sheep 21. hens 22. rare animals 23. diversity 24. agricultural development 25. fruit trees 26. fisherman 27. displays 28. wildlife 29. local authors 30. organic farming 31. coming months

Section 3: 1. Queensland 2. mites 3. creatures 4. bees 5. Australia 6. countries 7. money 8. native bees' 9. vegetable crops 10. 1.2 billion 11. insects 12. favourite feeding spots 13. laboratory 14. contents 15. hard 16. water 17. softer 18. wings 19. Asian bees 20. good result 21. reliable 22. evidence

Section 4: 1. programme 2. postgraduates 3. overseas departments 4. first job 5. employment 6. separate investigation 7. questionnaire 8. variety 9. medical care 10. third level 11. hospitals 12. far-reaching 13. extra medical staff 14. community 15. medical units 16. department 17. odd cases 18. second round 19. first-year students 20. reassurance 21. personal 22. great detail 23. access 24. dangerous substances 25. eyeopener

Test 3

Section 1: 1. house 2. three friends 3. central 4. £500 5. £600 6. two years 7. garage 8. big garden 9. kitchen-diner 10. study 11. noisy 12. dining room 13. kitchen 14. 595 15. swimming pool's 16. schedule 17. existing concert hall

Section 2: 1. famous 2. major venues 3. concert rooms 4. cinemas 5. public library 6. restaurants 7. big project 8. 1983 9. great Success 10. arts centres 11. City Council 12. regular performances 13. 363 14. performances 15. Garden Hall 16. £8.00 17. cheap 18. two evenings 19. Three Lives 20. reviews 21. £4.50 22. usual price 23. good value 24. collection 25. paintings 26. sculptures 27. artists

Section 3: 1. Spanish 2. studies 3. tourism 4. volcanoes 5. local farmers 6. proper structure 7. comfortable 8. advice 9. guidance 10. equipment 11. laptop 12. expect 13. villages 14. public sphere 15. definite 16. later 17. sooner

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新航道IELTS下载

Section 4: 1. glamorous activity 2. innovation 3. business settings 4. branch banks 5. real estate 6. call centres 7. approach 8. understanding 9. system 10. isolated 11. helpful 12. various different systems 13. combination 14. safety 15. attitudes 16. cautious 17. strict controls 18. operational systems 19. original 20. characteristics 21. skills

Test 4

Section 1: 1. temporary 2. waiters 3. up to you 4. £5.50 5. break 6. meal 7. white shirt 8. dark trousers 9. jacket 10. June 11. summer 12. U-R-W-I-N 13. midday 14. reference

Section 2: 1. accident 2. children 3. power company 4. underground 5. look 6. safer 7. discussion 8. council 9. mature 10. shelter 11. supermarket 12. traffic 13. entry 14. traffic 15. flow 16. traffic lights 17. local story 18. hero 19. paintings 20. supermarket 21. intersection

Section 3: 1. sponsor 2. contribution 3. got enough 4. conductor 5. clever 6. feedback 7. advice 8. revision 9. revision priorities 10. available 11. different 12. small tasks 13. incentive 14. single paragraph

Section 4: 1. Modern style 2. x-ray 3. feature 4. organs 5. figures 6. vegetable 7. European settlers 8. settlers' clothing 9. images 10. life size 11. miniature 12. shells 13. marine images 14. tradition 15. food source 16. diet 17. animal 18. image 19. tremendous change 20. sea levels 21. disruption 22. patterns 23. symbol 24. creation 25. vegetation

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about Cambridge 11
《剑11》

Test 1

知己知彼真题模拟

*** 做题要求**

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 11》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

*** 开始做题**

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Charlton
2 (£)115/a/one hundred (and) fifteen
3 cash
4 parking
5 music
6 entry
7 stage
8 code
9 floor/floors
10 decoration/decorations

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 animal/animals
12 tool/ tools
13 shoes
14 dog/dogs
15 F
16 G
17 D
18 H
19 C
20 A

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 B
23 B
24 C
25 A
26 B
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 A

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 conservation
32 food/foods
33 surface
34 oxygen/O_2
35 mammals
36 ice
37 decline/declining/decrease
38 map
39 migration
40 consumption

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 CHARLTON
2 (£)115/A/ONE HUNDRED (AND) FIFTEEN
3 CASH
4 PARKING
5 MUSIC
6 ENTRY
7 STAGE
8 CODE
9 FLOOR/FLOORS
10 DECORATION/DECORATIONS

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 B
23 B
24 C
25 A
26 B
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 A

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 ANIMAL/ANIMALS
12 TOOL/ TOOLS
13 SHOES
14 DOG/DOGS
15 F
16 G
17 D
18 H
19 C
20 A

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 CONSERVATION
32 FOOD/FOODS
33 SURFACE
34 OXYGEN/O_2
35 MAMMALS
36 ICE
37 DECLINE/DECLINING/DECREASE
38 MAP
39 MIGRATION
40 CONSUMPTION

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–10

1. 考生见到 the...Room, 应该预测到 Room 前面的空填专有名词，可能需要拼写出来。

2. 见到了英镑的货币符号，并注意到空前的Saturday evening，考生要想到这是说周六晚上的花费，可能是数字。

3. 考生见到了payment，要想到支付方式，可能是cash, credit card 这样的词。

4. 考生见到了and之后挖空，应该注意去听tables和chairs之后的词。

5. 考生要听到before the event之后出现的所需要的某种执照。

6. 考生要注意听到Mr Evans后面出现的答案。

7. 考生要注意听到no smoking后、at the back前的内容。

8. 考生要注意听after the event之后的词，且这个词要和cleaning cupboard有关系。

9. 考生要注意题目以被动语态出现，有可能原文以主动形式出现。

10. 考生要注意到all，并注意听答案的单复数。

审题重点	审题结果
HIRING A PUBLIC ROOM	租公共房间
the Main Hall—seats	主廊——座位
Room and cost	房间和费用
Room—seats	房间——座位
Cost of Main Hall for Saturday evening	在周六晚上租用主廊的费用
deposit	定金
...payment is required	要求……的费用

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Cost includes use of tables and chairs and also..	费用包含桌椅的使用和……
Additional charge for use of the kitchen	额外收取厨房使用费
Before the event	在租用前
Will need a…license	需要一个……执照
Need to contact caretaker (Mr Evans) in advance to arrange	需要联系看管人提前进行安排
During the event	租用期间
The building is no smoking	无烟建筑
The band should use the…door at the back	乐队需要使用……后面的门
Don't touch the system that controls the volume	不要触碰控制音量的系统
For microphones, contact the caretaker	如需使用麦克风，请联系看管人
After the event	租用后
Need to know the...for the cleaning cupboard	需要知道……为了橱柜的清洁
The…must be washed and rubbish placed in black bags	需要清洗……并将垃圾装在黑色袋子里
All...must be taken down	必须把所有……取下来
Chairs and tables must be piled up	桌椅必须堆积放置

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伦IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

考生要注意题目词数限制，规定了只能填一个词。然后注意到要填写的是参观这个farm时候的一些建议，第11到14题均为并列结构。

11. 要注意需要保护并不能伤害的对象应该是名词。听名词需要注意单复数。

12. 考生要注意题目说不能触摸某种东西，而touch是动词，动词被替换的概率比较高。

13. 考生要注意题目说能够被穿着的应该是shoes, clothes之类的物品。

14. 考生要注意题目的限定条件为不允许带入内的东西。

下面的6个题目是地图配对题，要求考生熟悉每个地点的方位表达。

选项均为专有名词。

15. Scarecrow

16. Maze

17. Café

18. Black Barn

19. Covered picnic area

20. Fiddy House

审题重点	审题结果
Fiddy Working Heritage Farm	Fiddy 工作传统农场
Advice about visiting the farm	参观农场的建议
Visitors should...	参观人员应该……
take care not to harm any...	小心不要伤害任何……
not touch any...	不要触碰任何……
wear...	穿……
not bring…into the farm, with certain exceptions	不要带……进入农场，某些例外
Farm Yard	农场后院
Road	路
Footpath	人行道
Main Path	主路
Fish Pool	鱼塘
Side Path	侧路
Car Park	停车场
New Barn	新谷仓
Scarecrow	稻草人
Maze	迷宫
Café	咖啡店
Black Barn	黑色谷仓
Covered picnic area	有屋顶的野餐区
Fiddy House	Fiddy 家

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 要听Akira Miyake研究的学生都是哪个专业的。选项较为简单。

A. physics

B. psychology or physics

C. science, technology, engineering or mathematics

22. 考生要听这项研究的目的是要发现：

A. 什么样的women选择学习physics

B. 增强women在物理领域的竞争力的一个途径

C. 在大学里是不是研究物理的女性比男性少

23. 女性physics students误以为：

A. 老师打分不公正

B. 男学生希望女生表现差

C. 女学生得分比男学生低

24. 考生要听students写什么：

A. 在学习物理中享受的事情

B. 他人的成功经验

C. 对她们自身而言比较重要的事

25. 考生要听writing exercises的目的：

A. 减少压力

B. 增强语言能力

C. 鼓励逻辑性思考

26. 研究者们惊讶的原因是：

A. 没有什么学生想得到A

B. 研究对女性物理成绩的积极影响

C. 男女表现的不同

27. Greg和Lisa认为研究结果能够被什么影响：

A. 写作任务的长度

B. 学生参与人数

C. 学生接收到的信息量的多少

28. Greg和Lisa决定比较什么的影响?

A. 两个不同的写作任务

B. 一个写作任务和一个口语任务

C. 两个不同的口语任务

29. Smolinksy的研究发现课堂团队活动：

A. 小组成员都是女性时最有效

B. 对男女表现都没影响

C. 对男性的促进作用大于女性

30. Greg和Lisa决定下一步干什么?

A. 找教授聊聊

B. 参观一个科学课程

C. 看看时间表

审题重点	审题结果
Study on Gender in Physics	物理学中的性别研究
The students in Akira Miyake's study were all majoring in...	Akira Miyake 研究的学生都是……专业的

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

physics	物理
psychology or physics	心理学或者物理
science, technology, engineering or mathematics	科学、技术、工程或者数学
The aim of Miyake's study was to investigate...	研究的目的是调查……
what kind of women choose to study physics	什么样的女性选择学习物理
a way of improving women's performance in physics	增强女性在物理领域的竞争力的一个途径
whether fewer women than men study physics at college	在大学里是不是研究物理的女性比男性少
The female physics students were wrong to believe that...	女性物理学生错误地认为……
the teachers marked them in an unfair way	老师评分不公平
the male students expected them to do badly	男生希望女生表现差
their test results were lower than the male students	女生得分比男生低
Miyake's team asked the students to write about...	Miyake 的团队要求学生们写……
what they enjoyed about studying physics	他们在学习物理的过程中享受的事情
the successful experience of other people	他人的成功经验
something that was important to them personally	对她们自身而言比较重要的事
What was the aim of the writing exercise done by the subjects?	课程的写作训练的目的是什么?
to reduce stress	减少压力
to strengthen verbal ability	增强语言能力
to encourage logical thinking	鼓励逻辑性思考
What surprised the researchers about the study?	研究者们惊讶的原因是什么?
how few students managed to get A grades	没有多少学生想得到 A
the positive impact it had on physics results for women	研究对女性物理成绩的有益影响
the difference between male and female performance	男女表现的不同
Greg and Lisa think Miyake's result could have been affected by...	Greg 和 Lisa 认为研究结果可能已受……影响
the length of the writing task	写作任务的长度
the number of students who took part	学生参与人数
the information the students were given	学生接收到的信息量的多少

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Greg and Lisa decide that in their own project, they will compare the effects of	Greg 和 Lisa 决定他们要在自己的项目里比较……的影响
two different writing tasks	两个不同的写作题目
a writing task with an oral task	一个写作任务和口语任务
two different oral tasks	两个不同的口语任务
The main finding of Smolinsky's research was that class teamwork activities...	Smolinsky 研究发现课堂团队活动……
were most effective when done by all-women group	小组成员都是女性时最有效
had no effect on the performance of men or women	对男女表现都没影响
improved the results of men more than of women	对男性的促进作用大于女性
What will Lisa and Greg do next?	Lisa 和 Greg 下一步会做什么?
talk to a professor	找教授聊聊
observe a science class	参观一个科学课程
look at the science timetable	看看科学时间表

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意locating targets后面的名词性成分。

32. 考生要注意用not和rich来修饰的词。

33. 考生要注意higher temperatures后面的名词性成分。

34. 考生要注意sufficient后面的名词性成分，而且在原文中可能出现在water附近。

35. 考生要注意在2007附近位置出现的名词性成分，而且它与looked for hotspots相关。

36. 考生要注意在Census Marine Life附近出现的名词性成分，它也可能在under 后出现。

37. 要注意geographical distribution后面的名词性成分，而且它还被rate 所修饰限定。

38. 考生要注意make a distribution后面的名词性成分。

39. 考生要注意ocean reserves后面的信息，答案为名词性成分，需要注意establish这个动词的同义替换。

40. 考生要注意purpose 是用来修饰答案的。

审题重点	审题结果
Ocean Biodiversity	海洋生物多样性
Biodiversity hotspots	生物多样性热点
areas containing many different species	地区包含多种物种

important for locating targets for	对于……来说，锁定目标很重要
At first only identified on land	在陆地上监测热点
Boris Worm	人名
Identified hotspots for large ocean predators, e.g. sharks	监测大型海洋生物捕食者，比如鲨鱼
Found that ocean hotspots...	发现海洋热点……
Were not always rich in...	不是总是有丰富的……
Had higher temperatures at the	在……温度很高
Had sufficient…in the water	水中有充足的……
Lisa Ballance	人名
Looked for hotspots for marine mammals	为海洋哺乳动物寻找热点
Found these were all located where ocean currents meet	发现这些热点都存在于洋流交汇处
Census of Marine life	海洋生物普查
Found new ocean species living	发现新的海洋生物种类
Under the...	在……之下
Near volcanoes on the ocean floor	……靠近火山的海底
Global Marine Species Assessment	全球海洋生物品种评估
Want to list endangered ocean species, considering...	想要列出濒危的海洋品种，需要考虑……
Population size...	……数量大小
Geographical distribution...	……地域分布
Rate of...	……的比例
Aim: to assess 20,000 species and make a distribution….for each other	目标：去评估 20 000 个品种并且为每个品种制作……分布
Recommendations to retain ocean biodiversity	维持海洋生物多样性的建议
Increase the number of ocean reserves	增加海洋保护区数量
Establish…corridors (e.g for turtles)	建立……通道，比如，为了乌龟
Reduce fishing quotas	减少捕捞配额
Catch fish only for the purpose of...	捕鱼只为了……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柴仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑11》Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

room
Village Hall
evening
September 1st
available
Main Hall
seating
200 people
Charlton Room
seating
100
dinner
money
charity
150 people
Main Hall
September 1st
Saturday
6 pm
midnight
£115
weekend price
£75
weekdays
deposit
£250
returnable
damage
cash
cards
actual rent
cash
credit card
cheque = check
charge
tables
chairs
parking
dinner
extra
kitchen
£25
good facilities
good quality cookers
fridges
cost
entry charges
note
event
licence
music
meal
straightforward
details
week
10 days
event
caretaker
arrangements
entry
payment
event
aware
building
no smoking
band
equipment
front door
van
back
stage door
bands
black box
fire door
system
volume
certain level
legal requirement
too loud
speeches
microphones
available
caretaker
premises
good condition
locked cupboard
code
cleaning equipment
brushes
detergent
floors
black plastic bags
rubbish
tidy
decorations
room
chairs
tables

>>>Section 2

working heritage farm
open-air museum
experience
agriculture
rural life
English countryside
19th century
typical farm
period
staff
clothes
advice
safety tips
working farm
animals
breeds
rare
safe distance
tools
sharp points
dangerous
accidents
ground
uneven
sandals
shoes
children
all ages
young children
ducks
lambs
dogs
car park
guide dogs
problems
farm
idea
layout
farm
building
tickets
New Barn
beginning
main path
farmland
car park
scarecrow
car park
corner
main path
traditional figure
birds
crops
scarecrow
permanent sculpture
human being
distance
maze
New Barn
side path
maze
hedges
tall
young children
quite small
bridge
fish pool
main path
café
bridge
side path
café

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

first bend
building
schoolhouse
100 years old
skills workshops
traditional crafts
woodwork
basket-making
examples
work
Black Barn
side path
New Barn
Black Barn
path
picnicking
lunch
field
covered picnic area
farmyard
bridge
covered picnic spot
footpath
field
farmyard
house
lovely view
photographs
private home
tour
farm

>>>Section 3

article
gender
physics
study
college students
team
researchers
mix
psychologists
physicists
unusual combination
confused
physics
STEM disciplines
science
technology
engineering
math
physics courses
studies
correct
fact
introductory physics courses
college
average
courses
case
researchers
low level
women's results
solution
nature
problem
physics class
female students
male students
physics
poor results
tests
nervous
poor results
wrong
assumptions
female students
team
simple
writing
physics class
values
affirmation
essay
significant
subject
general
idea
writing
positive way
thoughts
words
psychological factors
poor performance
researchers
study
activity
women's physics grades
range
huge change
comparison
article
details
several times
writing
results
researchers
expectation
project
similar study
writing activity
result
writing task
different
factual
general knowledge topic
writing task
oral task
same writing task
original research
factual writing task
topic
difference
meeting
supervisor
Monday
project
aims
original study
article
summary
another article
research
mixed teams
class
single-sex teams
teamwork
same results
teams
relevant
time
clear
experiment
progress
advice
right size sample
big
small
difficult
timetable
science classes
appointment
science professors
idea

>>>Section 4

ocean biodiversity
diversity
species
world's oceans
20 years ago
biologists
idea
biodiversity hotspots
areas
greatest mixture
species
example
hotspots
significant
key areas
efforts
conservation

更多电子书关注微信公众号：张仔IELTS下载

biologists
hotspots
land
species distribution
diversity
oceans
hotspots
Canadian biologist
research
2005
data
ocean species
fishing industry
five hotspots
large ocean predators
sharks
high concentrations
food
remaining hotspot
water
surface
ocean
high temperatures
cool
greater depths
factor
diverse range
large predators
oxygen
factors
necessary
high metabolic rate

large fish
2007
researcher
ocean hotspots
fish
marine mammals
seals
three places
oceans
boundaries
ocean currents
plankton
species
endangered need
information
possible
international project
census
marine life
oceans
Arctic
researchers
large numbers
ice
layer
20 meters thick
species
octopus
conditions
scientists
project
different habitats

ocean floor
volcanoes
warmth
nutrients
biologists
serious
threat
survival
individual species
body
Global Marine Species Assessment
list
endangered species
land
size
population
members
species
particular place
distribution
geographical terms
difficult
fish
mobile
rate
decline
1500 species
figure
20,000
data
species

map
distribution
species
diversity
species
world's oceans
reserves
oceans
places
marine species
leatherback turtles
high seas
nesting sites
American coast
corridors
migration
action
levels
fishing quotas
overfishing
endangered species
unwanted fish
fishing boast
sea
dead
dying
commercial fishing boats
equipment
selective
consumption
problem

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 11》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

rooms
pounds
pounds
weekdays
pounds
cards
tables
chairs
pounds
facilities
cookers
fridges
charges
things
details
arrangements
bands
speeches
microphones
premises
brushes
floors
bags
decorations
chairs
tables

>>>Section 2

tips
animals
breeds
tools
points
accidents
sandals
shoes
ages
ducks
lambs
dogs
dogs
problems
tickets
birds
crops
branches
hedges
workshops
crafts
examples
courses
photographs

>>>Section 3

students
researchers
psychologists
physicists
students
disciplines
courses
studies
courses
researchers
results
students
students
results
tests
results
assumptions
students
students
things
things
students
thoughts
words
factors
researchers
grades
details
students
times
results
researchers
students
aims
teams
teams
results
teams
students
classes
professors
classes

>>>Section 4

oceans
years
biologists
hotspots
areas
hotspots
areas
efforts
biologists
hotspots
oceans
hotspots
hotspots
hotspots
predators
sharks
concentrations
hotspots
cases
temperatures
depths
predators
factors
years
hotspots
mammals
seals
places
oceans
hotspots
hotspots
boundaries
currents
lots
oceans
researchers
numbers
metres
conditions
scientists
habitats
numbers
volcanoes
nutrients
biologists
members
terms
oceans
reserves
oceans
places
turtles
seas
sites
corridors
levels
quotas
boats
boats

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	26									
S2	24									
S3	42									
S4	59									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- There's our ___1___ —that's got ___2___ for ___3___ people.
- The ___4___ room. That's got seating for up to one hundred.
- So from six pm to midnight that'd be £___5___ —that's the ___6___, it's £75 on weekdays.
- But we do insist that this is paid in cash, we don't take ___7___ for that.
- For example, you'll have to see about getting a ___8___ if you're planning to have any music during the meal.
- And about a week or ten days before your event you'll need to contact the ___9___, that's Mr Evans, to make the ___10___ for entry—he'll sort that out with you.
- Well, they'll have a lot of ___11___, so rather than using the front door they should park their van round the back and use the ___12___ there.
- So there's a ___13___ and you'll be informed of the code you need to open that.
- Then you'll be provided with black ___14___, so all the ___15___ must be collected up and left outside the door.
- Oh, and I forgot to ask, I presume we can have ___16___ in the room?

* Section 2

- As it's a ___1___, please don't frighten or injure the animals. We have a lot here, and many of them are ___2___ that are now quite rare.
- And do stay at a safe distance from the tools: some of them have sharp points which can be pretty ___3___, so please don't touch them.
- The ground is very uneven, and you might slip if you're wearing ___4___ so I'm glad to see you're all wearing ___5___—we always advise people to do that.
- I don't think any of you have brought dogs with you, but in case you have, I'm afraid they'll have to stay in the ___6___, unless they're ___7___.
- The scarecrow you can see in the car park in the corner, beside the ___8___, is a ___9___ for keeping the birds away from ___10___, but our scarecrow is a ___11___. It's taller than a human being, so you can see it from quite a ___12___.
- If you look ahead of you, you'll see a ___13___. It's opposite the New Barn, beside the side path

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格格IELTS下载

that branches off to the right just over there.

- Now, can you see the bridge crossing the ___14___ further up the main path? If you want to go to the ___15___, go towards the bridge and turn right just before it.
- Or if you'd prefer a covered ___16___, there's one near the farmyard: just after you cross the bridge, there's a covered ___17___ on the right.
- From here you can cross the bridge then walk along the ___18___ through the field to the left of the farmyard.

* Section 3

- They weren't actually majoring in physics—they were majoring in what's known as the STEM ___1___. That's science, technology, ___2___ and...
- Yes, but they were all doing physics courses as part of their ___3___.
- But in order to find a ___4___ they needed to find out more about the ___5___ of the problem.
- They had to write an ___6___ focusing on things that were ___7___ to them.
- And putting these ___8___ into words can relax them and help them overcome the ___9___ that lead to poor ___10___.
- But what the researchers in the study hadn't expected was that this one activity raised the women's physics ___11___ from the C to the B range.
- Or even, half do the same writing task as in the ___12___ and half do a factual writing task.
- But I guess it's not that ___13___ to us.
- We could have a look at the timetable for the science classes...or perhaps we should just make an appointment to see one of the ___14___. That'd be better.

* Section 4

- These hotspots are significant because they allow us to locate key areas for focusing efforts at ___1___.
- Biologists can identify hotspots on land, fairly easily, but until recently, very little was known about ___2___ and diversity in the oceans, and no one even knew if hotspots existed there.
- The main thing he'd expected to find was that they had very high ___3___ of food, but to his surprise that was only true for four of the hotspots—the remaining hotspot was quite badly off in that regard.
- But what he did find was that in all cases, the water at the surface of the ocean had relatively ___4___, even when it was cool at greater depths, so this seemed to be a factor in supporting a diverse range of these large predators.
- However, this wasn't enough on its own, because he also found that the water needed to have enough___5___ in it—so these two factors seemed necessary to support the high ___6___ of these large fish.
- A couple of years later, in 2007, a researcher called Lisa Ballance, who was working in California, also started looking for ocean hotspots, but not for fish—what she was interested in was marine ___7___, things like seals.
- One thing they found there which stunned other researchers was that there were large numbers of species which live below the ice—sometimes under a ___8___ up to 20 metres thick.
- A body called the Global Marine Species Assessment is now creating a list of ___9___ on land.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔电子下载

- We need to create corridors for ____10____.
- If these commercial fishing boats used ____11____ which was more selective, so that only the fish wanted for consumption were caught, this problem could be overcome.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以清楚地听到拼写Charlton。

2. 考生可以听到Saturday后面出现的115镑，而75镑说的是weekdays，所以答案是115镑。

3. 考生在听到250镑后会听到But we do insist that this is paid in cash，且说不需要cards去支付。

4. 考生在先听到include use of tables and chairs后会听到女子问parking的情况，男子说也包含在内。

5. 男子举例子后考生能听到licence，之后可以听到have any music during the meal，可以确定答案是music。

6. 考生在听到了Mr Evans之后，可以听到to make the arrangements for entry, 所以答案是entry。

7. 考生听到了rather than using the front door，这意味着front door为干扰信息，之后听到的and use the stage door there才是正确信息。

8. 考生可以听到you'll be informed of the code you need to open that，所以可以确定code是使用cleaning cupboard的必要条件，即为答案。

9. 考生听到女子说sweep the floors，之后男子肯定floors不仅需要swept还要washed，所以可以确定被swept和washed的对象是floors，且剑桥答案虽然给的是floor或floors，但是因原文是复数形式，所以建议写复数。建议考生加强复数听力训练。

10. 考生听到了女子提问是否可以have decorations in the room，而男子给予肯定回答，所以可以确定答案就是decorations。

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11. 听到don't frighten or injure the animals，只要抓住don't 和not的否定替换，以及frighten or injure和harm的替换，答案animals就比较容易听出来了，但需要注意单复数。

12. 若只听题干的touch去定位答案，容易漏听，只能抓到them，所以要求考生在听到and之后就开始等待第12题的出现。do stay强调句起强调作用，要求人们和tools保持距离，故tools为答案。

13. 考生要注意I'm glad to see you're all wearing shoes，之后录音说这是条建议。

14. 考生如果听到I don't think any of you have brought dogs with you，就可以确定dogs是不允许入内的。

15. 考生要注意听到car park in the corner, beside the main path, 由此确定出Scarecrow位于F位置。

16. 考生要注意听到Maze位于opposite the New Barn, besides the side path…to the right…, 由此确定Maze的位置为G点。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

17. 考生要注意听到去café需要go towards the bridge, turn right...side path...first bend，符合该条件的仅为D点。

18. 考生要注意听到side path...New Barn...path first bends...，在side path上的第一个拐弯处即为H点。

19. 考生要注意听到near the farm yard…after you cross the bridge...on the right，其中在图中的上半截区域，桥的右边，有且只有C点为covered picnic area。

20. 考生要注意，听到the last thing 表示最后一个地点Fiddy House。紧接着听到cross the bridge then walk along the footpath through the field...left...farmyard，由bridge和footpath可判断出该地点位于图中接近顶端位置，继而听到left和farmyard就可确定为A点。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生可以听到they were majoring in what's known as the STEM disciplines，紧接着听到对STEM的解释说明：science, technology, engineering...所以可以断定答案是C。

22. 考生可以听到转折词后的what the researchers wanted to find out was basically what they could do about the relatively low level of the women's results，可以推断答案是B。

23. 考生在听到but actually they were wrong...这个表示强调和转折的句子之后，紧接着又听到no one was making any assumptions about the female students at all，所以可以断定答案是B。

24. 考生在听到了What did they call it之后，可以听到Values-affirmation，但还需继续听具体解释：not particularly to do with the subject they were studying, but more general things like music, or people who mattered to them。据此可以推断出答案是C，C项是原文具体含义的总结性表达。

同义替换：important = mattered

25. 考生听到了...can relax them and help them overcome the physiological factors，因为relax和help跟reduce stress意思接近，故选A。

26. 考生听到了the study hadn't expected...意味着题干中的surprised出现，紧接着听到this one activity raised the women's physics grades from the C to the B range。这个C到B的进步其实指的就是B选项中的positive impact。故这道题确定选B。

同义替换：not expected = surprised

27. did the students do the writing...That might have affected the results和if they know...try to fulfil that expectation两句话均可指代the information the students were given，所以可以断定答案是C。

同义替换：ancient techniques = method, build = construction

28. 考生在听到Or even之后，可以听到half do the same writing task...and half do a factual writing task，所以可以断定答案是两种类型的writing，故选A。

29. 考生在听到but actually之后，可以听到the men and the women got the same results whether they were working in teams or on their own，所以可以推断出答案是B。

同义替换：got same results = have no effect on

30. 听到what do we need to do next预示最后一道选择题开始，然后考生听到perhaps we should

更多雅思书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

just make an appointment to see one of the science professors. That'd be better，并且最终听到了肯定回答OK maybe let's just go with your idea。这道题答案是A。

同义替换：make an appointment to see sb. = talk to sb.

* Section 4

>>> 听音过程

Questions 31–40

31. 考生可以听到原文中的significant对应题干中的important, 原文中的locate key areas对应题干的locating targets，故而名词conversation为答案。

32. 考生可以听到but to his surprise that was only true for four of the hotspots, 题干中的rich等同于原文中的high concentrations, 所以答案是concentrations 之后的food。建议填food，因为原文中出现的是单数形式。

33. 考生可以听到water at the surface of the ocean had relatively high temperatures，所以答案是water。

同义替换：higher = high。

34. 考生可以听到because he also found that the water needed to have enough oxygen in it, 题干中的sufficient等同于原文中的enough, 所以答案是oxygen。

35. 考生可以听到what she was interested in was marine mammals, things like seals，题干中的look for等同于what she was interested in，所以可以断定mammals是答案（注意mammal的拼写和单复数）。

36. 考生听到One thing预示第36题开始，录音提到below the ice, 题干中的below等同于under, 所以答案ice可以确定。

37. 考生听到and then thirdly预示第37题开始，录音中说they calculate the rate at which the decline of the species is happening，所以可以确定答案是decline，建议考生写decline，因为原文出现的就是decline。

38. 考生听到20,000意味着第38题开始，录音提到they use the data they collect on that species to produce a map showing its distribution，考生可以得知答案是前置的map。

39. 考生听到了we need to create corridors for migration，题干中的establish等同于原文中的create, 所以可以确定答案是migration。

40. 考生听到了so that only the fish wanted for consumption were caught，所以答案是consumption。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

Test 2

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 11》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 hostel
2 Buckleigh
3 PE9 7QT
4 waiter
5 politics
6 cycling
7 cinema
8 disabled
9 4.30 (pm)/half past four
10 07788 136711

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 B
13 B
14 D
15 C
16 E
17 G
18 D
19 B
20 F

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 A
23 C
24 B
25 B
26 B
27 A
28 D
29 C
30 E

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 social
32 factory
33 canal
34 bridge
35 box
36 screen
37 rubber
38 curved
39 curtains
40 international

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 HOSTEL
2 BUCKLEIGH
3 PE9 7QT
4 WAITER
5 POLITICS
6 CYCLING
7 CINEMA
8 DISABLED
9 4.30 (PM)/HALF PAST FOUR
10 07788 136711

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 A
23 C
24 B
25 B
26 B
27 A
28 D
29 C
30 E

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 B
13 B
14 D
15 C
16 E
17 G
18 D
19 B
20 F

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 SOCIAL
32 FACTORY
33 CANAL
34 BRIDGE
35 BOX
36 SCREEN
37 RUBBER
38 CURVED
39 CURTAINS
40 INTERNATIONAL

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生见到了in a和Currently, 应该预测到后面的内容是描述现在所处的地点的单词。

2. 考生见到了address, 并注意到在Street前挖了空。考生要想到这个地址应该是街道名称。

3. 考生见到了Postcode, 要想到是邮编，答案可能是数字和字母的组合。

4. 考生见到了Occupation, 要想到后面的内容是职业，答案可能是lawyer, engineer这样的词汇。

5. 考生要注意听括号里面的限定条件major subject，所以答案是类似accounting, biology的表示学科课程的单词。

6. 考生要注意听Hobbies, 且注意空内词是被lot of 所修饰。

7. 考生要注意in the, 所以答案应该填写地址类的词。

8. 考生要注意前面的限定是people who are, 所以应该填写可以形容人的词。

9. 考生要注意pm，后面的答案是具体的时间点。

10. 此题要求考生填写电话号码，答案应该是一串数字。

* Section 1

审题重点	审题结果
Enquiry about joining Youth Council	有关加入青年理事会的调查
Currently staying in a .. during the week	目前在工作日的时候待在一个……
Postal address	邮编地址
Postcode	邮编
Occupation: student and part-time job as a...	职业：学生并兼职……
Studying...(major subject) and history (minor subject)	主修……，副修历史

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

Hobbies	爱好
does a lot of...	做了许多……
and is interested in the...	并且对……有兴趣
On Youth Council, wants to work with young people who are...	在青年理事会，想和……的年轻人工作
Will come to talk the elections officer next Monday at...pm	下星期一 ...pm 将来谈论选举官员
Mobile number	移动电话号码

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11 and 12. 考生要注意这个theatre的refurbishment以及TWO changes。扫读三个选项，我们可以发现选项较长，可以试着用点听法去做这道题，并将点听的单词记到旁边。

A 有些房间现在有不同的用途

B 安装了一种不同的椅子

C 安装了一个电梯

D 修缮了建筑物的外墙

E 增加了额外的座位

13 and 14. 考生要注意现在对公众提供的设施包括：

A 出租房间

B 参观后台

C 租演出服

D 书店

E 咖啡馆

15 and 16. 考生要注意现在就有的两个workshops是什么。选项较短，可以不用翻译，尽量默读出来。

下面的4道题目是地图配对题，要听出来每个地方所处的位置，要迅速熟悉图中的所有已知信息。选项不需要都翻译成汉语，能够快速地营造画面感更重要。

17. box office

18. theatre manager's office

19. lighting box

20. artistic director's office

审题重点	审题结果
Some rooms now have a different use	有些房间现在有不同的用途

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

A different type of seating has been installed	安装了一种不同的椅子
An elevator has been installed	安装了一个电梯
The outside of the building has been repaired	修缮了建筑物的外墙
Extra seats have been added	增加了额外的座位
rooms for hire	出租房间
backstage tours	参观后台
hire of costumes	租演出服
a bookshop	书店
a café	咖啡店
sound	声音
acting	动作
making puppets	制作木偶
make-up	化妆
lighting	灯光
Ground floor plan of theater	剧院地面设计
water cooler	冷水机
double doors	双门
foyer	前厅
entrance	入口
road	路
box office	售票处
theatre manager's office	剧院经理办公室
lighting box	照明箱
artistic director's office	艺术主任办公室

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生要注意学生同意包含在目标里的有：

A. 影响生物生活在哪里的因素

B. 保护濒危物种的必要性

C. 不同生物分类技术

22. 考生要注意忘记带的设备是：

A. 细绳

B. 指南针

C. 尺子

23. 考生要注意Colin建议在哪个方面做改变：

A. 给出信息的顺序

B. 信息划分的方式

C. 信息提供的数量

24. 考生要注意他们是如何评价测量波的速度的方式的：

A. 它能提供准确的结果

B. 它能轻松算出结果

C. 它需要特殊设备

25. 考生要注意Helen第一次画地图的时候她犯的错是：

A. 她选错了范围

B. 她站在了错误的地点

C. 她在错误的时间画的

26. 考生要注意接下来要：

A. 扫描到电脑里

B. 用照片检查

C. 从网上添加信息

27 and 28. 考生要注意在splash zone里哪两个因素会影响organisms：

A. 缺水

B. 强风

C. 缺食物

D. 高温

E. 大浪

29 and 30. 考生要注意possible error能够包含在report里原因是：

A. 生物栖息地记录不准确

B. 观察者对生物行为的影响

C. 没有正确鉴别出某些生物

D. 根据少量样本就得出结论

E. 在计数时漏掉了一些生物

审题重点	审题结果
What do the students agree should be included in their aims?	学生们同意应该包含在目标里的有什么?
factors affecting where organisms live	影响生物生活在哪里的因素
the need to preserve endangered species	保护濒危物种的必要性

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

techniques for classifying different organisms	不同生物分类技术
What equipment did they forget to take on the Field Trip?	忘记带的设备是?
string	绳子
a compass	指南针
a ruler	尺子
In Helen's procedure section, Colin suggests a change in...	Colin 建议在哪个方面做改变
the order in which information is given	给出信息的顺序
the way the information is divided up	信息划分的方式
the amount of information provided	信息提供的数量
What do they say about the method they used to measure wave speed?	他们是如何评价测量波的速度的方法的?
It provided accurate results.	它能提供准确的结果
It was simple to carry out.	它能轻松算出结果
It required special equipment.	它需要特殊设备
What mistake did Helen make when first drawing the map?	Helen 第一次画地图的时候她犯的错是?
She chose the wrong scale.	她选错了范围
She stood in the wrong place.	她站在了错误的地点
She did it at the wrong time.	她是在错误的时间画的
What do they decide to do next with their map?	接下来他们决定要?
scan it onto a computer	扫描到电脑里
check it using photographs	用照片检查
add information from the internet	从网上添加信息
lack of water	缺水
strong winds	强风
lack of food	缺食物
high temperature	高温
large waves	大浪
inaccurate records of the habitat of organisms	生物栖息地记录不准确
influence on behaviour of organisms by observer	观察者对生物行为的影响
incorrect identification of some organisms	没有正确鉴出某些生物
making generalisations from a small sample	根据少量样本就得出结论
missing some organisms when counting	在计数时漏掉了一些生物

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思ELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意在consider后面出现还能和function并列的名词，且要注意和physical并列且位于physical后面的形容词性的或名词词性的成分。

32. 考生要注意Location and concept后面的名词性成分，而且它可能出现在site附近。

33. 考生要注意Beside附近的名词性成分。

34. 考生要注意Building design和pedestrians附近的名词性成分。

35. 考生要注意在shape附近出现的名词性成分。

36. 要注意wall和large后面的名词性成分。

37. 要注意出现在pads之后，表示组成材料的名词性成分。

38. 考生要注意和local wood并列且能够修饰shape的词，答案应该是形容词词性或者名词词性的成分。

39. 考生要注意和panels并列的名词性成分。

40. 考生要注意critics后面用来修饰style的形容词性成分。

审题重点	审题结果
DESIGNING A PUBLIC BUILDING: THE TAYLOR CONCERT HALL	设计一个公共建筑：泰勒音乐厅
Introduction	介绍
The designer of a public building may need to consider the building's...	一个公共建筑的设计师可能需要考虑建筑的……
function	功能
physical and…context	物质和……背景
Location and concept of the Concert Hall	位置和音乐厅的设计概念
On the site of a disused...	在废弃的……的旧址上
Beside a...	在……边上
The design is based on the concept of a mystery	该设计是基于一个神秘的概念
Building design	建筑设计
It's approached by a…for pedestrians	行人通过……
The building is the shape of a...	建筑的形状是一个……
One exterior wall acts as a large...	外部的墙作为一个大的……
In the auditorium	在大礼堂里
the floor is built on huge pads made of	地板是建立在巨大的由……制成的垫子上
the walls are made of local wood and are...in shape	墙壁由本地木材制成，并且是……形状的

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅仔IELTS下载

ceiling panels and...on walls allow adjustment of acoustics	天花板和墙上的……使得音量可以被调控
Evaluation	评估
Some critics say the...style of the building is inappropriate	一些评论家认为……建筑的风格是不合理的

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 11》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

Youth Council
election
Youth Council administrator
Council
chair
Council
local issues
town council
details
Council
young people
13 to 18
18
complicated
flat
hostel
Monday
Friday
parents' place
weekend
best place
information
Council
parents' address
17
Buckleigh Street
county
lovely town
postcode
PE97QT

student
university
couple
weeks
part-time job
hours
week
several different things
short-term contract
courier
waiter
big hotels
much time
too bad
ambition
parliament
major subject
politics
Youth Council
important
part
minor subject
economics
history
honest
interesting
interests
hobbies
cycling
university

long-distance
London
impressive
relaxation
keen
cinema
week
Youth Council
hours
work
time
particular aspect
Youth Council's work
sister
blind
disabled young people
quality
lives
best way
Elections Officer
meeting
council office
next Monday
14th
late afternoon
5.30
4.30
last class
4
office

phone number
mobile number
07788 136711

>>>Section 2

first month
theatre
staff
old building
several times
major refurbishment
moment
interior
exterior
building
big job
budget
elevator
stairs
theatre
slimmer
shorter
seats
close
larger seats
more legroom
fewer seats
opportunity
seats
different acting spaces
storerooms

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

purposes
meetings
members
public
theatre
way
backstage tours
building
theatre
popular
lunch
coffee
possibility
café
due course
bookshop
books
drama
customers
two large rooms
next month
available
hire
conferences
private functions
parties
costumes
amateur drama clubs
workshops
programme
workshops
courses
acting
right people
place
trainers
difficult
big demand
technical side
production
lighting workshop
great success
sound

workshops
make-up
future
surprise success
workshop
puppets
hobby
workshop
popular
word
layout
building
auditorium
stage
dressing rooms
actors
ground level
ground floor
rooms
public
majority
internal
windows
roof
foyer
box office
public
building
next door
separate entrance
road
theatre manager's office
foyer
double doors
room
corridor
lighting box
computerised stage lighting
back
building
double doors
water cooler

second room
corridor
lighting box
window
auditorium
artistic director's office
double doors
first room
relaxation room

>>>Section 3

notes
Biology Field Trip
Rocky Bay
report
research
aims
trip
experience
different sorts
procedures
field trip
different organisms
particular habitats
organisms
danger
aims
list
equipment
field trip
ruler
slope
shore
wind direction
compass
string
air
fuss
next section
procedure
draft
clear
details
different research tasks

method
investigation
detail
wave speed
straightforward
high-tech device
waves
per minute
precise
amount of salt
water
rock pools
chemicals
lab
samples
map
seashore
tide
low
place
beach
higher
better visibility
squared paper
problems
scale
map
region
internet
changes
look
pictures
amendments
report
findings
different zones
shore
problems organisms
zone
highest area
splash zone
tiny shellfish
strong hard shells

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

protection
organisms
predators
main danger
shells
open air
shelter
hot
middle
lower zones
sea
effects
wave action
organisms
structures
rocks
geological changes
websites
lecture notes
geology course
general
books
Reading List
most helpful
draft
section
sources
possible error
research
size
sample
general conclusions
big sample
general method
observation
reliable
accurate
actual numbers
organisms
rock
habitats
descriptions
smaller organisms

detailed
adequate
context
species

>>>*Section 4*

factors
architect
domestic buildings
public buildings
Concert Hall
city
domestic building
public building
function
building
entertainment
education
administration
architect
context
building
physical location
social meaning
building
important public buildings
architect
central symbolic idea
design
metaphor
building
relation
ideas
location
site
run-down district
previous redevelopment plans
factory
empty
years
distance
high-rise office blocks
central business district

shopping centre
1 kilometre
ring road
site
north
canal
boats
raw materials
area
manufacturing
architect
project
main design challenge
location
site
area
no neighbouring buildings
importance
fact
significance
building
run-down location
building
idea
mystery
meaning
design
building
pedestrian access
building
presence
water
site
entrance
bridge
feeling
suspense
building
distance
close-up
initial impression
shape
building

box
southern wall
high flat wall
windows
concept
building
person
flat
purpose
night-time
projectors
functions
huge screen
images
auditorium
1500 people
floor
10 massive pads
rubber
vibrations
auditorium
walls
several layers
honey-coloured wood
local beech trees
acoustic properties
auditorium
sound
straight
curved
acoustics
adjustable
size
orchestra
type
music
9 movable panels
ceiling
orchestra
walls
curtains
acoustics
reaction

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

public	critics	style	features
new building	enthusiastic	design	landscape
positive	efforts	international	society
evaluation	local materials	local	

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 11》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

issues
suggestions
details
weeks
hours
things
hotels
interests
hobbies
hours
lives

>>>Section 2

times
stairs
seats
seats
seats
seats
spaces
storerooms
purposes
meetings
members
tours
books
customers
rooms
conferences
functions
parties
costumes
clubs
workshops
workshops
trainers
workshops
puppets
rooms
actors
rooms
windows
doors
doors
doors

>>>Section 3

notes
aims
sorts
procedures
organisms
habitats
organisms
aims
students
details
tasks
pools
chemicals
samples
changes
pictures
findings
zones
problems
organisms
shells
organisms
predators
shells
zones
effects
organisms
structures
rocks
changes
websites
notes
books
sources
conclusions
numbers
organisms
habitats
descriptions
organisms

>>>Section 4

factors
buildings
buildings
buildings
ideas
years
blocks
materials
buildings
windows
projectors
images
pads
vibrations
walls
layers
trees
properties
acoustics
panels
walls
curtains
acoustics
critics
efforts
materials
features

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数总数	90%个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	11									
S2	32									
S3	40									
S4	27									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- At the moment I'm looking for a flat to rent here, so I'm in a ___1___ from Monday to Friday.
- I've just finished a short-term ___2___ as a courier.
- My ambition is to go into parliament eventually, so my major subject is ___3___.
- I spend quite a lot of time___4___.
- For relaxation I'm also keen on the ___5___.
- Well, would ___6___ be OK?
- Yes, my mobile number's ___7___.

* Section 2

- We've replaced them with larger seats, with more ___1___.
- One way is by organising ___2___, so people can be shown round the ___3___ and learn how a ___4___ operates.
- We have a bookshop, which specialises in books about ___5___ and that attracts plenty of ___6___.
- There's a big demand to learn about the technical side of putting on a ___7___, and our lighting workshop has already started, with great success.
- A ___8___ is the workshop on making puppets.
- Well, you might have noticed it on your way in—although it's part of this building, it's next door, with a ___9___ from the road.
- The lighting box is where the computerised ___10___ is operated, and it's at the back of the building.
- It's the second room along that ___11___.

* Section 3

- But we need something about what causes different ___1___ to choose particular ___2___.
- It was clear, but I don't think we need all these ___3___ of what time we left and what time we got back and how we divided up the different ___4___.
- Then we have to describe our method of ___5___ in detail.
- The place I started it from was down on the ___6___.
- I can scan it into our ___7___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- But the ___8___ prevent them from drying out.
- And since they're exposed, they need to be able to find some sort of ___9___, or cover themselves up, so they don't get too hot.
- We might have missed some ___10___—if they were hiding under a rock, for example.
- Yeah, and the ___11___ we gave of the smaller organisms, they weren't very detailed, but they were adequate in this context.

* Section 4

- The second thing the architect needs to think about is the ___1___ of the building.
- The location chosen was a site in a run-down ___2___ that has been ignored in previous redevelopment plans.
- The site itself was bordered to the north by a canal which had once been used by boats bringing in ___3___ when the area was used for manufacturing.
- As people approach the ___4___, they therefore have to cross over a ___5___.
- He wanted to give people a feeling of ___6___.
- And this flat wall also has another___7___.
- The auditorium itself seats ___8___.
- These are constructed from rubber, and so are able to absorb any ___9___ from outside and prevent them from affecting the auditorium.
- In order to improve the ___10___ of the auditorium and to amplify the sound, they are not straight, they are curved.
- In order to achieve this, there are nine movable panels in the ___11___ above the orchestra which are all individually motorized, and the walls also have ___12___ which can be opened or closed to change the acoustics.
- In spite of Harrison's efforts to use ___13___, they criticise the style of the design as being international rather than local, and say it doesn't reflect features of the landscape or ___14___ for which it is built.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨师IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以听到录音里用at the moment替换currently，之后听到I'm in a hostel from Monday to Friday，所以hostel为答案。

2. 考生可以清楚地听到address后面出现的17，紧跟17的就是答案Buckleigh的拼写。

3. 考生会听到postcode后面的内容是PE9 7QT。

4. 考生会先听到short-term这样的内容，但是男子说现在的状态是finished，紧跟着说了and now I'm working as a waiter。所以waiter为答案。

5. 考生在听到so my major subject之后就出现了答案politics。

6. 考生听到了I spend quite a lot of time cycling，所以答案为cycling。

7. Anything else表示第6题结束，第7题开始，紧接着男子说I'm also keen on the cinema，keen on something表示某人热衷于某事，语义等同于interested in。答案是cinema。

8. 考生可以听到Youth Council这种关键词，它表示第8题开始。接着听到so I'm particularly interested in working with disabled young people，这里面能修饰people的词就只有disabled。所以可以确定disabled是答案。

9. 考生可以听到Elections Officer这种关键词，它表示第9题开始。此题能听到三个数字：5.30为离开时间，4.30为该男子建议的时间，而4是该男子下课时间。所以答案是4.30。

10. 考生可以清楚地听到电话号码的报数07788 136711（平时应该注意语料库第8章的训练）。

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11 and 12. 考生可以听到We've replaced them with lager seats, with more legroom. This means fewer seats in total, but we've taken the opportunity to install seats that can easily be moved。所以可以确定E选项added seats为干扰项，而B选项为正确答案。接下来考生会听到We've also turned a few storerooms over to other purposes，可以确定原文中的other purposes与A选项中的different use意义相近，A为正确答案。

13 and 14. 考生听到One way预示第一个答案即将出现，...organising backstage tours...对应B选项，紧接着的we have a bookshop...attracts plenty of customers对应D选项。

15 and 16. 考生可以听到our lighting workshop has already started, with great success, 所以可以确定答案是E。紧接着考生听到the workshop on making puppets...running them every month，与之对应的C选项为正确答案。

同义替换：have already started = currently

17. 考生听到了next door…separate entrance from the road...，可以确定答案为G点。

18. 考生听到了go across the foyer...through the double doors...turn right...at the end of the corridor...on the left，通过这些方位词可以确定答案为D点。

19. 考生听到了at the back of the building...through the double doors...turn left...turn right at the water cooler...right again at the end...second room along the corridor。以water cooler为标志性定位词，原文描述的是直走后右拐见到的第二个房间，可以确定为B点。

20. 考生听到了through the double doors, turn right...the first room you come to on the right-hand side，可以确定答案是F点。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生在听到But we need something about what causes different organisms to choose particular habitats后又听到了女生的肯定回答I agree。所以对应的选项A为正确答案。

同义替换：need = included, habitats = where...live, causes = factors affecting

22. 考生可以通过But not the piece of string to hold up in the air这句选出A。该题还可以通过排除法做，考生听到What did they tell us to bring a ruler for...measuring the slope of the shore，but of course we didn't need it...and we'd brought the compass for that...其中，that指代measuring the slope of the shore，说明B和C 均不需要。所以答案为A。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

23. 考生听到but I don't think we need all these details of what time we left and what time we got back and how we divided up the different research tasks，可以排除A和B。故而答案为C。

同义替换：order = what time we left and what time we got back, given information = details, the way = how

24. I was surprised how straightforward that was用来指代前面这件事。下面Helen说的是I'd expected...这里用的是过去完成时，表示相反的概念。而整句话是说，“本打算用高科技的(但是没用)”，说明非常简单。答案是B。再次提醒：大家不可以忽视语法。

同义替换：straightforward = simple

25. 考生听到录音说but the place...then I realised I should have gone up higher to get better visibility。should have done表示本应当但实际上并没有站在higher的地方，意思是Helen站错了地方。所以答案为B。

26. 考生听到OK. I'll make my amendments using those, then I can scan it into our report，可以确定正确答案为B。干扰性较强的是A，选项为scan it onto a computer，而原文为report。C项中的internet虽然在原文中有涉及，但原文并未出现关于add information的表达。

同义替换：pictures = photographs

27 and 28. 考生听到But the shells prevent them from drying out because they're in the open air for most of the time…so they don't get too hot，可以确定答案为A、D选项。因为lack of water = drying out, high temperatures = too hot。

29 and 30. 考生听到possible error意味着第29题和第30题开始。然后听到录音说we might have missed some organisms—if they were hiding under a rock, for example…I'm not sure we identified all the species correctly though，可以先选出E选项，再选出C选项。

同义替换：missed = missing…when counting, identified = identification, species = some organisms

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生听到physical location 表示第31题开始,紧接着听到but it also includes表示并列关系，之后听到的the social meaning of the building中用来修饰building的形容词性的social即为答案。

32. 考生听到Let's look预示着第32题马上开始, 题干中的site = location, ignored = disused，所以答案是名词词性的factory。

33. 考生可以发现题干中的Beside等同于原文中的bordered to the north，所以答案是随后出现的canal。

34. 考生听到the design of building表示第34题马上开始, 紧接着听到的approach…therefore have to cross over a bridge中的bridge即为答案。

35. 考生可以听到he wanted to create from the shape of the building as a whole was that of a box。这句话中能表示形状的词只有box，但此题考生容易错将whole听成hole，说明听音的敏感度还需加强，建议出错的考生配合语料库进行学习。

36. 考生听到And this flat wall also has another purpose，表示第36题马上开始，接着听到的与题

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉杉IELTS下载

干原词large意思等同的huge之后的screen即为答案。

37. 考生听到了ten massive pads之后的constructed, 因为它等同于题干中的built，所以可以确定答案是rubber。

38. 考生听到了The walls are made of several layers of honey-coloured wood，题干中的local等同于这句里的honey-coloured, in order to…they are not straight, they are curved这句中形容shape的词有straight和curved，但straight前面有个not，故排除，答案是curved。

39. 考生听到了nine movable panels in the ceiling，可确定and之后的curtains为答案。书写时注意答案的单复数。

40. 考生听到了In spite of…they crticise the style of the design as being international rather than local, 所以答案是international，而local 为干扰信息。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 3

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 11》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 B
2 C
3 B
4 A
5 C
6 A
7 birds
8 flowers
9 mushrooms
10 river

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 B
13 B
14 A
15 C
16 G
17 A
18 C
19 B
20 F

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 cave
22 tiger
23 dancing
24 crying
25 grass
26 scarf
27 A
28 C
29 D
30 B

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 attitude/attitudes
32 numbers
33 time/minutes
34 software
35 patients
36 emotions/feelings
37 income
38 comfortable
39 observation
40 analysis

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 B
2 C
3 B
4 A
5 C
6 A
7 BIRDS
8 FLOWERS
9 MUSHROOMS
10 RIVER

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 CAVE
22 TIGER
23 DANCING
24 CRYING
25 GRASS
26 SCARF
27 A
28 C
29 D
30 B

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 B
13 B
14 A
15 C
16 G
17 A
18 C
19 B
20 F

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 ATTITUDE/ATTITUDES
32 NUMBERS
33 TIME/MINUTES
34 SOFTWARE
35 PATIENTS
36 EMOTIONS/FEELINGS
37 INCOME
38 COMFORTABLE
39 OBSERVATION
40 ANALYSIS

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生要注意art gallery的开始时间。(然后扫读一下三个选项，因为全是数字。)
2. 考生要注意film的内容。

   A. 建筑

   B. 绘画

   C. 陶器
3. 考生要注意大多数free concerts的时间。(然后扫读选项，简单概括，分别是早中晚。)
4. 考生要注意concert 的举办地。(然后扫读选项，分别是博物馆、戏剧院和图书馆。)
5. 考生要注意boat race从哪儿开始。(扫读选项发现三个选项均为专有名词的地名。)
6. 考生要注意题干较短，选项就较长，one of为限定条件。

   A. 今年早些时间区域比赛胜利了。

   B. 代表该区域参加国家比赛。

   C. 赢了很多次区域比赛。
7. 考生要注意rare后面要跟名词性成分。
8. 考生要注意unusual后面要跟名词性成分。
9. 考生要注意需补出来的单词和and then collect some中some指代的是同一个词。
10. 答案这个词能被part of修饰，且适合游泳。

审题重点	审题结果
Free activities in the Bumhaim area	Bumhaim 区域的免费活动
The caller wants to find out about events on	打电话的人想了解情况在

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

27 June.	六月二十七号
28 June.	六月二十八号
29 June.	六月二十九号
The 'Family Welcome' event in the art gallery begins at	"家庭欢迎"活动在艺术馆……开始
The film that is now shown in the 'Family Welcome' event is about	展示于"家庭欢迎"活动的电影是关于
sculpture	雕塑
painting	油画
ceramics	陶瓷
When do most of the free concerts take place?	大多数的免费音乐会什么时候举行?
in the morning	早上
at lunchtime	午餐时间
in the evening	夜晚
Where will the 4 pm concert of Latin American music take place?	四点的拉丁美洲音乐会在哪里举行?
In a museum	在博物馆
In a theater	在剧院
In a library	在图书馆
The boat race begins at	划船比赛在……开始
Summer Pool.	夏日泳池
Charlesworth Bridge	Charlesworth 桥
Offord Marina	Offord 码头
One of the boat race teams	其中一个划船比赛队伍
won a regional competition earlier this year	今年早些时候赢得了一个地区性的比赛
has represented the region in a national competition	已代表该地区参加一个全国性的比赛
has won several regional competitions	赢得了几次区域性比赛
Paxton Nature Reserve	帕克斯顿自然保护区
Paxton is a good place for seeing rare…all year round	帕克斯顿是一个全年可以看到稀有的……的好地方
This is a particularly good time for seeing certain unusual...	这是一个尤其好的时间去看一些不寻常的……
Visitors will be able to learn about…and then collect some.	参观者可以学习……然后收集一些
Part of the…has been made suitable for swimming	……的一部分已经被改造得适合游泳

更多电子书关注微信公众号：张仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11. 考生要注意fewer people use buses的原因：

A. old and uncomfortable

B. fares太贵

C. 路线太少

12.考生要注意哪些变化最有益于the town：

A. bypass的construction

B. cycle paths的development

C. 禁止来自certain streets的车

13. 考生要注意影响town centre的问题是什么：

A. 缺少能停车的地方

B. 缺少主要的零售商

C. 缺少餐馆和咖啡厅

14. 考生要注意Shona对Barford地区medical facilities的看法：

A. no hospital

B. 新医疗practices计划出来了

C. 牙医数量太少

15.考生要注意哪个行业受雇人数最多：

A. 手工业

B. 服务业

C. 教育行业

下面的5道题目是配对题，要听出来每个地方将会发生什么样的变化，如果没有同时看题、听音、选答案的能力，建议可以先把关键词写在空白处。

选项不需要都翻译成汉语，能够快速地产生画面感更重要。

如果有生词，请到审题章节练习。

A. 搬到新的位置

B. 营业时间延长

C. 翻新

D. 用于新的目的

E. 营业时间缩短

F. 出现新的管理部门

G. 扩张

16. railway station car park

17. cinema

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

18. indoor market
19. library
20. nature reserve

审题重点	审题结果
Changes in Barford over the last 50 years	在过去的 50 年里，Barford 的变化
In Shona's opinion, why do fewer people use buses in Barford these days?	在 Shona 看来，为什么这些天越来越少的人在巴福德使用公交车?
The buses are old and uncomfortable.	公交车很旧并且不舒服
Fares have gone up too much.	票价涨得太多了
There are not so many bus routes.	没有太多公交路线
What change in the road network is known to have benefited the town most?	道路网络的什么变化被认为是最有利于城镇的?
the construction of a bypass	旁路的建设
the development of cycle paths	循环路径的发展
the banning of cars from certain streets	禁止来自某些街道上的汽车
What is the problem affecting shopping in the town centre?	影响市中心购物的问题是什么?
lack of parking spaces	缺少停车空间
lack of major retailers	缺少主要零售店
lack of restaurants and cafés	缺少餐厅和咖啡店
What does Shona say about medical facilities in Barford?	Shona 是怎么认为 Barford 的医疗设施的?
There is no hospital.	没有医院
New medical practices are planned.	新的医疗实践计划出来了
The number of dentists is too low.	牙医太少了
The largest number of people are employed in	人数最多的人受雇于
manufacturing	制造业
services	服务业
education	教育业
Plans	计划
It will move to a new location.	将搬到一个新的位置
It will have its opening hours extended.	营业时间将延长
It will be refurbished.	将被翻新
It will be used for a different purpose.	将被用于一个不同的目的

更多电子书关注微信公众号：教你IELTS下载

It will have its opening hours reduced.	营业时间缩短
It will have new management.	有新的管理层
It will be expanded	将会扩大
Facilities	设施
railway station car park	火车站停车场
cinema	影院
indoor market	室内市场
library	图书馆
nature reserve	自然保护区

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生要注意冠词A后面要跟可数名词的单数形式。

22. 考生要注意答案是与Malcolm并列的名词性成分。

23. 考生要注意听原文中outside the forest附近的词。

24. 考生要注意与tree trunk并列的名词性成分。

25. 考生要注意ice-skaters附近的名词性成分。

26. 考生要注意冠词a后面的单数可数名词，而且答案出现在add, each person的附近。

考生需要注意第27-30题为人名信息配对题。要注意题干中的关键信息，才能和选项中的人名进行匹配。

27. 如何筹划这个项目

28. 如何获得故事中的想法

29. 对故事的理解

30. 对解释的意见

审题重点	审题结果
Subject of drawing	绘画的主题
Change to be made	将做的改变
Surrounded by trees	被树环绕
Add Malcolm and a…noticing him	将 Malcolm 加入画中并且安排一个……在注意他
People who are…outside the forest	……的人在森林外
Add Malcolm sitting on a tree trunk and…	将 Malcolm 坐在一个树干上并且……的景象加入画中
Ice-skaters on…covered with ice	滑冰者在被冰覆盖着的……上滑冰
Add a...for each person	为每一个人加一个……
Who is going to write each of the following parts of the report?	谁来写报告接下来的部分?

更多雅思考试资料微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Parts of the report	报告中的部分
how they planned the project	他们是如何计划项目的
how they had ideas for their stories	他们是如何产生创作故事的想法的
an interpretation of their stories	对他们故事的解读
comments on the illustrations	插图评论

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生看到了investigate customer needs and...，可以猜测答案是和needs 并列的名词性成分。

32. 考生看到了found that cooks could not easily see the...in measuring cups，要注意听关键词cooks和measuring cups附近的名词性成分。

33. 考生读到These customers wanted to check the...used，要注意听used 附近的名词性成分。

34. 考生看到a need to develop...to improve communication between system administrators and colleagues，要注意听communication附近的名词性成分。

35. 考生看到access information about...in different parts of the hospital，答案应该是与information相关的名词性成分。

36. 考生看到了Respondents recorded information about their...while travelling，答案应该是与information相关的名词性成分。

37. 考生看到Participants may be selected by criteria such as age, ...or product used，这个答案应该是在age和product中间的名词性成分。

38. 考生看到participants must feel...about taking part in the research，这个答案应该是feel后面的形容词性成分。

39. 考生看到There is usually direct...of the participants，可以猜测答案是在direct后面的名词性成分。

40. 考生看到A lot of time is needed for...of the data，可以知道答案应该是与data相关的名词性成分。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
ETHNOGRAPHY IN BUSINESS	商业中的人种论
Ethnography: research which explores human cultures	人种论：探索人类文化的研究
It can be used in business	可以用在商业中
to investigate customer needs and...	调查顾客需求和……
to help companies develop new designs	帮助公司开发新设计
Examples of ethnographic research in business	人种论研究在商业中应用的例子
Kitchen equipment	厨房设备
Researchers found that cooks could not easily see the…in measuring cups	研究者发现厨师不会经常在量杯里看见……

Cell phones	手机
In Uganda, customers paid to use the cell phones of entrepreneurs	在 Uganda，客户有偿使用企业家的手机
These customers wanted to check the...used	这些顾客想检查……的使用
Computer companies	电脑公司
There was a need to develop...to improve communication between system administrators and colleagues	有需要促进……去加强系统管理员和同事之间的交流
Hospitals	医院
Nurses needed to access information about...in different parts of the hospital	无论身在医院的哪个区域，护士需要评估关于……的信息
Airlines	航空公司
Respondents recorded information about their... while travelling.	在飞行的时候，调查对象记录关于……的信息
Principles of ethnographic research in business	商业人种论研究的原则
The researcher does not start off with a hypothesis	研究者并没有从一个假设开始
Participants may be selected by criteria such as age, ...or product used.	参与者是通过一定标准选出来的，如年龄，……，或者使用的产品
The participants must feel...about taking part in the search	参与者必须为参加研究感到……
There is usually direct...of the participants	通常有参与者直接的……
The interview is guided by the participant	面试由参与者指导
A lot of time is needed for the...of the data	大部分时间用于……数据
Researchers look for a meaningful pattern in the data	研究人员在数据中寻找出一个有意义的模式

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨程IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 11》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*	28th	activities	gallery
tourist office	ideas	trails	5
poster	29th	gallery	several times
free things	events	interesting	day
area	children	gallery	short film
information	art gallery	10	gallery
husband	event	Family Welcome event	ceramics
2 children	Family Welcome	10.30	equipment
June 27th	day	2 o'clock	materials

children
event
film
painting
children
sculpture
events
music
free concerts
different times
morning
majority
lunchtime
couple
evening
pop music
Latin American
several times
different places
central library
1 o'clock
4
City Museum
evening
7.30
longer concert
family
boat race
river
race
north
Summer Pool
best place
crowded
local boat clubs
standard
west
England
regional championship
May
team
next year
region

national championship
nature reserve
good place
unusual birds
year
lake
river
attractive habitat
good idea
binoculars
moment
various flowers
unusual
common
good
husband
interested
talk
slide show
mushrooms
different varieties
possible
children
river
safe
children
shallow
lifeguard
duty
open
lake
deep
swimming
20 minutes
parking
limited
easier
bus
same time
options
family

>>>Section 2

public meeting
future
town
first speaker
town council
background information
comments
developments
town
great deal
last 50 years
main changes
50 years ago
buses
every part
neighbouring towns
villages
bus companies
routes
most passengers
parts
town
buses
smart
impact
passenger numbers
bus fares
too high
relation
average incomes
fares
higher
50 years ago
changes
road network
town
centre
traffic
trial basis
safer
pedestrians
impact
new cycle paths
bikes

cars
main roads
traffic
air quality
council's attempts
bypass
hope
government
mind
town centre
years
town
shopping
numbers
several years
efforts
shoppers
instance
new car parks
visits
town's restaurants
cafes
shops
small independent stores
good
supermarkets
department stores
large towns
few well-known chain stores
medical facilities
town
family doctors
several medical practices
50 years ago
patients
hospital
15 years ago
journeys
towns
unavoidable
dentists
employment patterns

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

main employment sector
services
website design
accountancy
importance
decline
parts
country
current plans
town's facilities
comments
car park
railway station
full
railway company
permission
multi-storey car park
company
adjoining land
number
parking spaces
old cinema
high street
year
different site
building
construction
plan
three screens
fewer seats
large auditorium
old cinema
indoor market
shabby-looking
fears
safety
demolition
good news
6 weeks
safe
improved building
July
library

school
college students
council funding
library
twice a week
building
not-too-distant future
definite
no limit
access
nature reserve
edge
town
case
council
area
responsibility
national body
nature reserves
country

>>>Section 3

late
project
drawings
story
forest
brilliant
atmosphere
a few suggestions
drawing
cave
trees
static
action
boy
drawing
tiger
friends
tree
tiger
middle
good idea
drawing

crowd
forest
carnival procession
tree trunk
picture
fine
next picture
clowns
carnival
drawing
ice skating
forest
happy
grass
moment
wool
scarf
drawings
story
story
drawings
next thing
report
stories
work
section
project
important
good ideas
reasonable
ideas
two stories
interpretation
stories
value
stories
interpretations
illustrations
essential element
children's experience
stories
section

>>>Section 4

type

research
human cultures
anthropology
sociology
communication studies
business
businesses
ethnography
deeper insight
possible needs
customers
present
future
valuable information
attitudes
existing products
companies
new products
services
customers
examples
ethnographic research
business
team
researchers
project
company
kitchen equipment
cooks
cups
sugar
flour
numbers
cooks
new design
cup
problem
top seller
team
ethnographic researchers
cell phones
Africa
own phones

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

phones
local entrepreneurs
customers
advance
calls
eager
phone company
phones
ethnographic research
computer companies
company
IT systems administrators
several weeks
large amount
work
colleagues
problems
standard way
information
spreadsheets
team
idea
software
research
team
nurses
hospitals
recognition
nurses
computer records
patients

development
portable computer tablet
nurses
records
locations
hospital
research
environments
researchers
present
project
airline
respondents
smartphones
information
airline trips
study
emotions
passengers
flight
studies
different
ordinary research
general principles
ethnographic research
business
researcher
open-minded
hypothesis
case
types

research
participants
research
participants
different
ordinary research
criteria
participants
simple
age bracket
researchers
income
particular
product
crucial
right people
participants
criteria
comfortable
activities
researchers
home
workplace
research
special
questionnaire
participants
research
first-hand observation
time
researcher

participants
traditional research
case
participant
researchers
direction
interview
less likelihood
researcher
ideas
participant
participants
office
researcher's work
researchers
70-80 per cent
time
data
analysis
photos
recordings
researchers
pages
notes
significant
sensational
unusual
pattern
data
meaning
compelling insights
whole design process

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 11》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

days
ideas
events
activities
trails
times
ceramics
materials
events
concerts
times
times
places
clubs
birds
binoculars
flowers
mushrooms
varieties
things
minutes
options

>>>Section 2

comments
developments
years
changes
years
buses
towns
villages
companies
routes
passengers
parts
buses
buses
numbers
fares
incomes
fares
years
changes
pedestrians
paths
bikes
cars
roads
years
numbers
years
efforts
shoppers
parks
visits
restaurants
cafés
shops
stores
supermarkets
stores
facilities
doctors
practices
years
patients
years
journeys
towns
dentists
patterns
schools
colleges
services
parts
plans
facilities
comments
spaces
screens
seats
weeks
students
reserves

>>>Section 3

drawings
suggestions
friends
clowns
hats
drawings
stories
ideas
ideas
stories
things
stories
stories
interpretations
illustrations
stories

>>>Section 4

cultures
studies
needs
customers
attitudes
products
companies
products
services
customers
examples
researchers
cooks
cups
things
cooks
contents
cups
numbers
cooks
researchers
entrepreneurs
customers
calls
phones
companies
systems
administrators
weeks
colleagues
problems
spreadsheets
nurses
hospitals
nurses
records
patients
nurses
records
locations
environments
researchers
respondents
smartphones
trips
emotions
passengers
studies
principles
types
participants
participants
participants
researchers
participants
activities
researchers
participants
participants
researchers
ideas
participants
researchers
photos
recordings
researchers
hundreds
pages
notes
things
things
insights

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	22									
S2	61									
S3	16									
S4	72									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- The gallery opens at ___1___, and the ‘Family Welcome’ event runs from ___2___ until ___3___ o’clock. The gallery stays open until ___4___.
- Well there are several ___5___ taking place at different times—one or two in the morning, the ___6___ at lunchtime, and a couple in the evening.
- There’s a longer ___7___ in the theatre.
- The race starts at ___8___ Marina.
- One of them came first in the West of England ___9___ in May this year.
- So it’s a good idea to bring ___10___.
- And there’s going to be a talk and slide show about ___11___.
- It’s very ___12___, and there’s a lifeguard on duty whenever it’s open.

* Section 2

- The bus companies concentrate on just the ___1___ that attract most ___2___.
- The new cycle paths, separating bikes from cars in most main roads, are being used far more than was expected, reducing traffic and improving ___3___.
- Most shops are small ___4___, which is good, but many people prefer to use supermarkets and department stores in nearby large towns, as there are so few well-known ___5___ here.
- Our hospital closed ___6___ years ago.
- The number of schools and colleges has increased, making that the main ___7___.
- This will be used to increase the number of ___8___.
- The Grand, the old cinema in the high street, will close at the end of the year, and reopen on a different ___9___.
- The good news is that it will close for ___10___ to be made safe and redecorated.
- The council has managed to secure funding to keep the library open later into the evening, ___11___.
- Instead it will become the responsibility of a national body that ___12___ most nature reserves in the country.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠檬IELTS下载

* Section 3

- I'm not sure about the ___1___ of the ___2___.
- And what about putting in a ___3___.
- They're just outside the ___4___.
- I'd like him to be ___5___.
- Because they're supposed to be skating on ___6___, aren't they?
- Maybe you could give each of them a ___7___, as well.
- Well, you've had most of the good ___8___ so far.
- I think everyone in the class is going to read each other's ___9___.

* Section 4

- Well, businesses are finding that ethnography can offer them ___1___ into the possible needs of customers, either present or future, as well as providing ___2___ about their attitudes towards existing products.
- They saw that the cooks had to check and recheck the ___3___, because although the measuring cups had numbers inside them, the cooks couldn't see these easily.
- Because these ___4___ paid in advance for their calls, they were eager to know how much time they'd spent on the call so far.
- A large amount of their work involved communicating with ___5___ in order to solve problems.
- The nurses needed to access the ___6___ of their patients.
- For example, in one project done for an airline, ___7___ used their smartphones to record information during ___8___, in a study aiming at tracking the emotions of passengers during a flight.
- The researchers may select them according to their ___9___.
- But it's absolutely ___10___ to recruit the right people as participants.
- So what makes this type of ___11___ is that it's not just a matter of sending a ___12___ to the participants, instead the research is usually based on first-hand ___13___ of what they are doing at the time.
- Most researchers estimate that 70 to 80 per cent of their time is spent not on the collecting of data but on its ___14___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以听到三个时间。10点是gallery的开门时间，10点30是"Family Wecome" event的开始时间，2点是结束时间。所以答案是B。

2. 考生可以听到三个选项的内容。A选项sculpture是now working on的，也就意味着正在准备当中，还没准备好。B选项painting是last time上次播放的。C选项ceramics是 they're going to show a short film that the gallery has produced，是已经准备好的，现在正在用的。所以答案是C。

3. 考生可以听到the majority at lunchtime, 所以可以确定答案是B。

同义替换：most = majority，而且这个同义替换在《剑7》Test 1 Section 2中也出现过一次，所以希望各位考生多多熟悉同义替换。

4. 考生会发现三个地点全部都听到了。但是1点对应的是library，4点对应的是City Museum，晚上7点30对应的是theatre。所以答案是A。

5. 三个专有名词的地点均能听到。但题目要求的是begins，即始发地，原文说The race stars at Offord Marina，所以答案为C。

6. 考生可以听到One of them came first in the...regional championship in May this year，即可以确定答案为A。后面出现了it was the first time…won，可以排除C中的several, 而next year可以排除B中的has represented。

7. 考生听到Paxton表示第7题开始，It's a good place of spotting unusual birds之后，对方给出了肯定回答，证明birds 为正确答案。（如果考生在听到肯定回答之前就已经忘了关键信息birds，建议大家多练习点听。）

8. 考生听到了题干原词unusual时答案已经结束，说明答案前置。说明前面的核心名词flowers为正确答案。

9. And表示第9题开始，紧接着出现了核心名词mushrooms, 之后才出现题干中的同义替换pick和study。

10. 录音中问children是否possible 在river游泳，听到yes这种肯定答案后river已经被圈定为答案。Part of it has been fenced off 这句干扰性比较强，出现了与题干一致的Part of。后面的fenced易被考生错写成fence，但需要注意雅思听力考试不会改变单词的词性，遵循所听即所得的原则。

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11.考生可以听到...because the bus companies concentrate on just the routes that attract most passengers. So parts of the town are no long served by buses，这两句话对应C选项的not so many bus routes。原文用replace否定uncomfortable，还提到了fares are not much higher than they were 50 years ago，所以A、B选项都不对。

12. 考生可以听到The new cycle paths…are being used far more than was expected，说明B项满足题目要求的change和most，且之后的reducing traffic and improving air quality均为积极的影响，对应题干的benefited。B选项符合题干要求，所以B为正确答案。

13. 考生可以听到but many people prefer to...as there are so few well-known chain stores here。

同义替换：so few = lack of, well-known = major, chain store = retailers

14. 考生可以听到Our hospital closed 15 years ago。

同义替换：closed = no

15. 听到employment表示第15题开始，原文提到The number of schools and colleges has increased, making that the main employment sector，其中the number of…increased 以及 main 对应题干中的largest number of，所以答案选C。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

同义替换：employment = employed

16. 听到railway station意味着第16题开始，接下来还会听到录音说Instead...be used to increase the number of parking spaces，所以答案选G。

同义替换：increase…spaces = expanded

17. 听到了the Grand, the old cinema之后，出现了reopen on a different site, 那么根据同义替换different site = new location，答案是A。

18. 考生在听到shop in the indoor market之后，又听见了will close…redecorated…improved building…，那么根据同义替换redecorated = refurbished, 答案是C。

19. 考生在听到library之后，又听见了keep the library open later into the evening, twice a week，根据同义替换open later = opening hours extended，答案是B。

20. 考生在听到nature reserve之后，还可以听到it will become the responsibility of a national body that administers most nature reserves in the country，所以可以推断出答案是F。整句话对应new management。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生可以听到the drawing of the cave—it's got trees all around it，所以可以断定答案是cave。题干中的surrounded = all around it。

22. 考生可以听到let's have Malcolm in the drawing，此句表示第22题开始，接着考生能听到男子给的建议what about putting in a tiger，双方接受这个建议，所以可以推断出答案就是tiger。题干中的add = putting in。

23. 考生听到了Then there's the drawing of the crowd of men and women dancing…just outside the forest，所以可以判断出答案是dancing。

同义替换：people = men and women

24. 考生在听到了tree trunk之后，还可以听到so I'd like him to be crying，所以crying为答案。

25. 考生听到ice skating in the forest 表示题目开始，紧接着听到Because they're supposed to be skating on the grass，所以可以断定答案是grass。

26. 考生听到了Maybe you could give each of them a scarf as well。题干中的add = give, each person = each of them，scarf为答案。

27. 考生在确定了Helen为对话中的女子、Jeremy为对话中的男子后，听到了男子对女子说：How do you feel about drafting something，之后可以听到女子说OK。所以可以断定答案是A。

同义替换：drafting = planned, something = project

28. 考生可听到男子说so why don't you do the same and we can include the two things，表示两个人同时做，故选C。

29. 考生可以听到女子说I think everyone in the class is going to read each other's stories and come up with their own interpretations, which we're going to discuss, 所以对话中的两人是想讨论其他人的interpretation，而不是自己的，故而判断出答案是D。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

30. 考生能听到女子说I'd be happier if you did it，然后男子爽快地答应了，所以comments的任务就交给了Jeremy。选项B为正确项。

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 在听到needs of customers, …as well as providing valuable information about their attitudes…后，考生可以判断出并列结构是由as well as 引导的，答案应该是attitudes这个词，同时要注意这个名词用复数形式。

32. 考生听到了measuring cups had numbers inside them, the cooks couldn't see these easily，这道题的难度在于答案前置，考生需要回忆出these替代的是之前的numbers, 同时注意这个复数结构。

33. 考生听到了they were eager to know how much time they'd spent on the call, 所以可以断定答案是time。

34. 考生听到了…communicating with colleagues in order to solve problems, but that they didn't have a standard way of exchanging information from...came up with an idea for software that would help them to do this, 所以可以推断出答案是software。

35. 考生听到了nurses needed to access the computer records of their patients, 所以可以判断出computer records = information，那么答案就是patients。

36. 考生听到了respondents…record information...tracking the emotions of passengers，所以可以断定与information 相关的内容是emotions，此外要注意答案必须是复数形式。

37. 考生听到了age，后面又听到了income和product，那么可以断定夹在age 和product之间的名词income是需要的答案。

38. 考生在听到participants之后，会听到they have to be comfortable，那么这个形容词应该是修饰之前的participants的，所以comfortable是答案。

39. 考生在听到research之后，会听到first-hand observation，因为first-hand = direct，那么可以断定答案是observation。

40. 考生听到researchers 后面说70 to 80 percent of their time is spent not on the collecting of data but on its analysis，因为a lot of time是70%～80%的替代，那么后面its analysis应该等同于analysis of data，所以analysis 是答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 4

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 11》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多资料关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 secondary
2 flute
3 cinema
4 concert
5 market
6 Bythwaite
7 actor
8 A
9 B
10 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 E
12 D
13 G
14 B
15 C
16 A
17 F
18 H
19 C
20 B

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 D
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 E
27 C
28 A
29 A
30 C

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 dry
32 hard
33 sugar/sugars
34 roots
35 moist/damp/wet
36 variety
37 cattle
38 gardens/gardening
39 grasses
40 payment/payments/money

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 SECONDARY
2 FLUTE
3 CINEMA
4 CONCERT
5 MARKET
6 BYTHWAITE
7 ACTOR
8 A
9 B
10 C

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 D
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 E
27 C
28 A
29 A
30 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 E
12 D
13 G
14 B
15 C
16 A
17 F
18 H
19 C
20 B

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 DRY
32 HARD
33 SUGAR/SUGARS
34 ROOTS
35 MOIST/DAMP/WET
36 VARIETY
37 CATTLE
38 GARDENS/GARDENING
39 GRASSES
40 PAYMENT/PAYMENTS/MONEY

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生见到了school前面挖空，预判到应该填能修饰school的词，例如primary, secondary。

2. 考生见到了该空能与plays搭配，说明答案是种乐器。

3. 考生应注意到该空在Venue这一列里面，因此此处应填地点，此外要注意behind的限定。

4. 考生要注意听tickets 和at the end of the festival。

5. 考生要注意ducks之后的信息。in the 说明此处应该填地点类单词。

6. 考生要注意此处填地名，有可能会按字母拼出来。

7. 考生要注意录音念到5 pm意味着第7题的开始。

下面的3个题目是配对题，要听出来每个地方适合的人群。共三种人群：仅限小孩、仅限大人、适合所有年龄的人。如果没有同时看题、听音、选答案的能力，建议可以先把关键词写在空白处。

8. The Mystery of Muldoon

9. Fire and Flood

10. Silly Sailor

审题重点	审题结果
Event	事件
Cost	花费
Venue	会场
Notes	笔记
Jazz band	爵士乐队
Duck races	鸭子比赛

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

Flower show	花展
Tickets available for...	门票可用于……
Start behind the...	在……后开始
Ducks can be bought in the...	可以在……买鸭子
Prizes presented at 5 pm by a well-known...	价格会由一个著名的……在五点公布
mainly for children	仅限小孩
mainly for adults	仅限大人
suitable for people of all ages	适合所有年龄的人

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

第11-16题为配对题，题干信息为博物馆的主要馆藏，选项部分为馆藏的特征信息。需要注意的是选项信息较长且较多，如果听的时候来不及反应选项和原文当中的同义替换，可以试着用点听的方式将重要信息记录下来。

Comments

A. 由一个人捐赠的　　B. 最近被媒体报道过　　C. 包括一些由群众捐赠的

D. 包括一些由艺术家们捐赠的　E. 包括博物馆里最受欢迎的展品

F. 是国内同类中最大的　　G. 已将其部分展品重新安置

11. 20和21世纪的绘画

12. 19世纪的绘画

13. 雕塑

14. “环游世界”展览

15. 硬币

16. 瓷器和玻璃

第17-20题为地图配对，需要特别注意听原文中表示方位的词，此外要利用好图中给出的已知信息。

17. 餐厅

18. 咖啡店

19. 婴儿便利设施

20. 衣帽间

审题重点	审题结果
Comments	评论
was given by one person	由一个人捐赠的
was recently publicised in the media	最近被媒体报道过

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

includes some items given by members of the public	包括一些由群众捐赠的
includes some items given by the artists	包括一些由艺术家们捐赠的
includes the most popular exhibits in the museum	包括博物馆里最受欢迎的展品
is the largest of its kind in the country	是国内同类中最大的
has had some of its contents relocated	已将其部分展品重新安置
20th and 21st-century paintings	20 和 21 世纪的绘画
19th-century paintings	19 世纪的绘画
Sculptures	雕塑
'Around the world' exhibition	"环游世界" 展览
Coins	硬币
Porcelain and glass	瓷器和玻璃
Basement of museum	博物馆的地下室
sitting area	休息区
toilets	卫生间
stairs	楼梯
restaurant	餐厅
café	咖啡店
baby-changing facilities	婴儿便利设施
cloakroom	衣帽间

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21 and 22. 考生要注意Joanna的研究对象的两个共同特征是：

A. 他们都获过音乐奖

B. 他们都出过音乐专辑

C. 他们都小于27岁

D. 他们都曾在国际上巡回演出

E. 他们都会一种弦乐器

23 and 24. 考生要注意Joanna是如何评价电话采访的：

A. 它能收集很多数据

B. 它能让顶尖的表演者参与其中

C. 它有时会使气氛紧张

D. 它意味着采访的时间会受到限制

E. 它造成了一些技术问题

25 and 26. 考生要注意Joanna最初想要在她的研究里面调查的是：

A. 音乐会着装的规则

B. 观众对表演者着装的反应

C. 表演者对音乐会着装态度的变化

D. 着装和演出角色之间的联系

E. 着装和乐器之间的联系

27. 考生要注意Joanna关注女表演者是因为：

A. 女性受时尚的影响

B. 女性的着装引发了更多的争议

C. 女性的着装要求相比男性的宽松

28. 考生要注意Mike Frost的文章表明在流行音乐界中女性的穿着被什么影响：

A. 想要被重视的愿望

B. 互相模仿的倾向

C. 对音乐的男性化的反应

29. 考生要注意Joanna的研究对象是如何评论一场演出中的观众的：

A. 音乐人的服装选择与对观众的尊重程度有关

B. 不能让观众将视线从音乐转移到衣着上去

C. 观众应穿着得体

30. 考生要注意musicians能从sports scientists了解到：

A. 服装对身体自由的重要性

B. 服装可以对表现起促进作用

C. 服装可以保护身体免受伤害

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Which TWO characteristics were shared by the subjects of Joanna's psychology study?	Joanna 的研究对象的两个共同特征是?
They had all won prizes for their music	他们都获过音乐奖
They had all made music recordings.	他们都出过音乐专辑
They were all under 27 years old.	他们都在小于 27 岁
They had all toured internationally.	他们都曾在国际上巡回演出
They all played a string instrument.	他们都会一种弦乐器
which TWO points does Joanna make about her used of telephone interviews?	Joanna 是如何评价电话来访的?
It meant rich data could be collected.	它能收集很多数据
It allowed the involvement of top performers.	它能让顶尖的表演者参与其中
It led to a stressful atmosphere at times.	它有时会使气氛紧张
It meant interview times had to be limited.	它意味着采访的时间会受到限制

It caused some technical problems.	它造成了一些技术问题
which TWO topics did Joanna originally intend to investigate in her research?	Joanna 最初想要在她的研究里面调查的是?
regulations concerning concert dress	音乐会着装的规则
audience reactions to the dress of performers	观众对表演者着装的反应
changes in performer attitudes to concert dress	表演者对音乐会着装态度的变化
how choice of dress relates to performer roles	着装和演出角色之间的联系
links between musical instrument and dress choice	着装和乐器之间的联系
Joanna concentrated on women performers because...	Joanna 关注女表演者，是因为……
women are more influenced by fashion	女性受时尚的影响更大
women's dress has led to more controversy	女性的着装引发了更多的争议
women's code of dress is less strict than men's	女性的着装要求相比男性的宽松
Mike Frost's article suggests that in popular music, women's dress is affected...	Mike Frost 的文章表明在流行音乐界中女性的穿着被什么影响
their wish to be taken seriously	想要被重视的愿望
their tendency to copy each other	互相模仿的倾向
their reaction to the masculine nature of the music	对音乐的男性化的反应
What did Joanna's subjects say about the audience at a performance?	Joann 的研究对象是如何评论一场演出中的观众的?
The musicians' choice of clothing is linked to respect for the audience.	音乐家的服装选择与对观众的尊重程度有关
The clothing should not distract the audience from the music.	不能让观众将视线从音乐转移到衣着上去
The audience should make the effort to dress appropriately.	观众应穿着得体
According to the speakers, musicians could learn from sports scientists about...	根据解说员，音乐家可以向体育科学家学习……
the importance of clothing for physical freedom	服装对身体自由的重要性
the part played by clothing in improving performance	服装可以对表现起促进作用
the way clothing may protect against physical injury	服装可以保护身体免受伤害

更多电子书关注微信公众号：橘仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

首先注意题目要求是ONE WORD ONLY，就是只能写一个单词。

31. 看到了Erosion is more likely in soil that is…，那么要注意that is引导的是定语从句，修饰的是

soil, 应该是个形容词, 很有可能答案在原文中的出现方式是…soil，因为这是常见替换结构。

32. 看到了Lal found soil in Africa that was very...后面应该是个形容词，用来修饰soil in Africa，考生要注意听土壤的修饰词。

33. 看到了turn…into…substances such as，答案应该是举例说明的内容，应该是名词。

34. 看到了some CO_2 moves from the…of plants to microbes, 应该是plants的某个部分，应该是名词结构。

35. 看到了make sure soil remains fertile and，后面的答案应该与fertile 是并列关系，应该是形容词。

36. 看到了increasing the…of plants that are grown，要注意听plants的哪个部分被increased了。

37. 看到on a big…farm，要注意听修饰farm的词，同时注意不要写出来big的同义词。

38. 考生见到了waste from agriculture and...，可以猜出来后面的答案与agriculture 并列，应该是个名词。

39. 考生看到了increase oil carbon by using…，可以得知后面的内容应该是名词，答案应该与green 相关。

40. 考生看到了giving farmers…，可以猜到后面应该是名词，而且和carbon storage有关。

审题重点	审题结果
The use of soil to reduce carbon dioxide (CO_2) in the atmosphere	利用土壤减少大气中的二氧化碳
Claims that 13% of CO_2 in the atmosphere could be absorbed by agricultural soils	声称大气中 13% 的二氧化碳可以被农业土壤吸收
Erosion is more likely in soil that is...	侵蚀更可能发生在……的土壤中
Lal found soil in Africa that was very...	发现非洲的土壤……
It was suggested that carbon from soil was entering the atmosphere	这表明碳从土壤进入大气
Soil and carbon	土壤和碳
plants turn CO_2 from the air into carbon-based substances such as...	植物将空气中的二氧化碳转化为碳基物质，如……
some CO_2 moves from the...of plants to microbes in the soil	一些二氧化碳从植物的……移到土壤微生物中
carbon was lost from the soil when agriculture was invented	当农业发明时，碳从土壤中消失了
Regenerative agriculture	再生农业
uses established practices to make sure soil remains fertile and...	按照惯常做法使土壤保持肥沃和……
e.g. through year-round planting and increasing the...of plants that are grown	例如，通过常年种植并且增加植物的……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

California study	加利福尼亚州的研究
taking place on a big...farm	发生在一个大……农场上
uses compost made from waste from agriculture and...	使用由农业废料和……制成的堆肥
Australia study	澳大利亚的研究
aims to increase soil carbon by using...that are always green	目标是通过使用总是绿的……增加土壤的二氧化碳
Future developments may include...	未来的发展可能包括……
reducing the amount of fertilizer used in farming	减少耕作所用的肥料量
giving farmers...for carbon storage, as well as their produce	为了二氧化碳存储和农业生产向农民提供……

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑11》Test 4题目之后，下面我们来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>Section 1

festival
box office
family
holiday
area
posters
festival
week
events
tickets
available
jazz band
Saturday
£15
£12 seats
venue
school
secondary school
primary school
mistake
additional performer
posters
band

radio
oboe
flute
flute
symphony orchestras
first time
jazz band
duck races
poster
river
yellow plastic duck
pound
several races
ducks
champion swimmer
races
ducks
river
cinema
river
500 metres
railway bridge
prizes
first duck

each race
finishing line
free tickets
concert
last night
festival
duck
children
sale
stall
market
enormous sign
ducks
flower show
admission
free
show
familiar
town
problem
centre
only old building
town
open

prizes
best flowers
5 o'clock
prizes
famous actor
community events
TV
prize-giving
list
plays
this week
suitable
children
husband
children
5
7
mystery
5-10
children
husband
children
babysitter

Fire and Flood
events
200 hundred years ago
children
frightening
warning
Silly Sailor
comedy
young and old
award
drama festival
months
information
festival

>>>*Section 2*

museum
remarkable range
exhibits
various collections
taste
fine collection
20th 21st century paintings
well-known artists
paintings
gallery
largest number
visitors
best
day
crowds
19th-century paintings
museum
middle
century
several
artists
museum
special interest
closer
works
sculpture gallery
number
fine exhibits
refurbishment
sculptures
temporary exhibition
newspapers
interest
objects
continent
social context
collection of coins
specialist collection
coins
ordinary people
gardens
museum
porcelain
glass
museum
founder
1878
terms
will
collection
perfect
reason
practical information
museum facilities
basement
stairs
bottom
sitting area
comfortable chairs
sofas
exploration
museum
good restaurant
excellent food
relaxing atmosphere
sitting area
corridor
snack
facilities
sitting area
corridor
baby
facilities
cloakroom
coats
umbrella
large bags
sitting area
toilets
basement

>>>*Section 3*

new research project
psychology study
Master's degree
subjects
6 subjects
professional musicians
female
violinists
cello player
pianist
flute player
music world
extensive tours
different continents
prizes
competitions
quite young
25
29
27.8
artists
recordings
data
telephone interviews
leading musicians
possible
phone
busy
telephone recording
adaptor
quality
30-minute interview
each subject
longer
phone
stressful
informal
keen
phone
rich data
interesting
performers
concert performances
research
way
players
role
musician
type
clothing
focus
interested
impact
listening
violinist
different style
clothing
flute
trumpet
interesting
choice
dress
individual
rules
orchestras
quite rare
women performers
study
male musicians
fashion
fashion
social terms
choices
more limited
audiences
narrow boundaries
popular music
different expectations

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

article
dress
women performers
popular music
female singers
musicians
popular music
performances
less feminine clothes
jeans
skirts
trivial
practical
pop-music concert
energetic affair
point
audience
musical performance
choice of dress
subjects
important
performance
public event
audience
certain expectations
performers
expectations
esteem
effort
audience
expectations
UK
sports scientists
clothing
musicians
vulnerable
movements
intensive
repetitive
features
sports clothing
players
dangerous effects
musicians
clothing
movements
research
audience

>>>*Section 4*

last lecture
major cause
climate change
rapid rise
level
carbon dioxide
atmosphere
last century
amount
CO_2
rate
climate change
potential method
role
soil
plants
CO_2
soil scientist
university
USA
world's agricultural soils
13 per cent
carbon dioxide
atmosphere
equivalent
amount
last 30 years
research
idea
valuable
way
interest
climate change
concern
land
dependent
carbon-rich soil
dark
fertile
water
erosion
soil
dry
likely effect
inadequate amounts
carbon
erosion
crops
animals
terrain
1970s
80s
soils
Africa
devoid
organic matter
ground
cement
pioneer
study
global warming
carbon
soil
atmosphere
millions
years
carbon dioxide levels
atmosphere
natural partnership
plants
microbes
tiny organisms
soil
plants
CO_2
air
sugars
carbon-based substances
proportion
carbon products
plant
roots
fungi
soil microbes
carbon
soil
invention
agriculture
10,000 years ago
ancient soil-building processes
loss
carbon
soil
humans
natural topsoil
buried carbon
oxygen
carbon dioxide
air
places
domesticated animals
vegetation
carbon
tons
carbon
world's soils
researchers
evidence
modest changes
farming
amount
carbon
atmosphere
growers
approach
regenerative agriculture
fertility
soil
moist
established practices
fields
year
variety
plants
strategies
amount

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

carbon
soil
agricultural researchers
case
use
climate change
American investigation
potential
CO_2
agricultural lands
soil scientist
large cattle farm
state
effects

carbon storage
compost
waste
agricultural
manure
cornstalks
waste
gardens
leaves
branches
lawn trimmings
Australia
soil ecologist

soil-enrichment strategy
12 farmers
soil carbon
grasses
green
approach
working farms
carbon capture
projects
role
farmers
land managers
harmful effects

greenhouse gases
countries
most farming operations
applications
fertiliser
long-standing habits
change
system
farmers
payment
corn
carbon
soil

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 11》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1
posters
events
tickets
pounds
pounds
posters
orchestras
races
races
ducks
races
ducks
metres
prizes
tickets
ducks
prizes
flowers
prizes

events
plays
events
years
months
>>>Section 2
exhibits
collections
paintings
artists
paintings
visitors
crowds
paintings
artists
works
exhibits
sculptures
parts
newspapers

objects
countries
coins
coins
years
gardens
terms
collections
facilities
downstairs
stairs
chairs
sofas
stairs
facilities
stairs
facilities
downstairs
facilities
coats

umbrellas
bags
toilets
rooms
>>>Section 3
subjects
subjects
musicians
violinists
tours
continents
prizes
competitions
artists
recordings
days
interviews
musicians
performers
performances

players
rules
orchestras
performers
musicians
terms
choices
audiences
boundaries
expectations
performers
singers
musicians
performances
jeans
skirts
subjects
expectations
performers
expectations
expectations
sports
scientists

musicians
movements
features
sports
players
effects
musicians
movements

>>>*Section 4*

plants
soils
years
amounts
crops
animals
1970s
'80s
soils
millions
years
levels
plants
microbes

organisms
plants
sugars
substances
products
roots
microbes
years
processes
humans
places
animals
tons
soils
researchers
changes
growers
practices
fields
plants
strategies
researchers

lands
students
effects
cornstalks
gardens
leaves
branches
trimmings
farmers
grasses
farms
projects
farmers
managers
effects
gases
countries
operations
applications
habits
farmers

更多电子书关注微信公众号：保存IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	24									
S2	38									
S3	46									
S4	57									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Yes, that's right, ___1___.
- Yes, the ___2___.
- All the ___3___ will be launched into the river at the back of the ___4___.
- Yes, the first duck in each ___5___ to arrive at the finishing line wins its owner ___6___ for the concert on the last night of the ___7___.
- It's got an ___8___ showing a couple of ducks.
- The prizes are being given by a___9___Kevin Shapless. He lives nearby and gets involved in a lot

of ___10___.

- That's aimed at ___11___.
- It's about ___12___ that really happened in Stretton two hundred years ago.
- That's a ___13___, and it's for young and old.

* Section 2

- This is the ___1___ that attracts the largest number of ___2___.
- Several of the ___3___ each donated one work.
- A number of the ___4___ have been moved to other parts of the museum.
- 'Around the word' is a ___5___.
- Many of them were discovered by ___6___ digging their ___7___, and donated to the ___8___!
- All our ___9___ and glass was left to the museum by its founder, when he died in ___10___.
- We're not allowed to add anything to that ___11___.
- Turn right into the ___12___.
- When you reach the ___13___ of the ___14___, you'll need to go straight ahead.
- You and your baby will find the ___15___ on the ___16___ side.
- The cloakroom, where you should leave coats, ___17___ and any large bags, is on the left hand side of the ___18___.

* Section 3

- Three were violinists and there was also a ___1___ and a pianist and a flute player.
- They were all very highly regarded in the music world and they'd done quite ___2___ tours in different continents, and quite a few had won prizes and ___3___ as well.
- I wasn't specifically looking for ___4___ who'd produced ___5___.
- I realised if I was going to interview ___6___ it'd only be possible over the phone because they're so busy.
- And I don't think using the phone meant I got less rich ___7___ rather the opposite in fact.
- Say, someone playing the ___8___ or the ___9___.
- They'd really upset ___10___ if they strayed away from quite narrow boundaries.
- He points out that a lot of ___11___ and musicians in popular music tend to dress down in performances, and wear less feminine clothes, like ___12___ instead of ___13___, and he suggests this is because otherwise they'd just be discounted as trivial.
- They believed the audience had certain expectations and it was up to them as performers to fulfil these expectations, to show a kind of ___14___...
- Musicians are quite ___15___ physically, aren't they, because the movements they carry out are very intensive and ___16___, so I'd imagine some ___17___ of sports clothing could safeguard the players from the potentially dangerous effects of this sort of thing.

* Section 4

- But erosion can occur if ___1___ is dry.
- In the 1970s and '80s, Lal was studying ___2___ in Africa so devoid of organic matter that the ground had become extremely hard, like ___3___.
- Plants absorb CO_2 from the air and transform it into sugars and other carbon-based ___4___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：秋仔IELTS下载

- This aims to boost the fertility of soil and keep it ___5___ through established practices.
- Soil scientist Whendee Silver of the University of California, Berkeley, is conducting a first-of-its-kind study on a large ___6___ in the state.
- Jones and ___7___ are working to build up ___8___ carbon by cultivating ___9___ that stay green all year round.
- Rattan Lal argues that farmers should receive ___10___ not just for the corn or beef they produce, but also for the carbon they can store in their soil.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以直接听到secondary为答案，但之后出现的primary为干扰项，因为在说primary之前加了否定don't go...

2. 考生可以听到有人提问到底是play oboe, or flute or something，之后可以听到肯定回答为flute，所以确定flute为答案。

3. 考生会听到the ducks will be launched into the river at the back of the cinema, 确定cinema为答案的前提是launch和题干中的start替换，back和behind替换，而类似的替换在《剑8》Test 1 Section 2也出现过。

4. 考生会听到free tickets for the concert这样的内容，直接锁定答案为concert。

5. 考生听到They're on sale at a stall in the market，这句话里on sale 和题目中的bought为同义替换。

6. 考生可以清楚地听到拼写Bythwaite。

7. 考生听到了The prizes are being given by a famous actor，此处famous等同于题目中的well-known。

8. 考生可以听到aimed at five to ten-year-olds，所以可以确定children是答案。

9. 考生听到了…for yourself and your husband…leave your children等这些词，所以可以确定答案是只为adult服务。

10. 考生听到了it's for young and old，表明大人小孩都可以。故选C。

* Section 2

Questions 11–20

11. 考生能听到录音中说This is the gallery that attracts the largest number of visitors，对应为选项E。

同义替换：largest number of visitors = includes the most popular exhibits

12. 考生听到several of the artists each donated one work，所以可以确定满足这些信息的点为D。

同义替换：work = item, donated = given by

13. 考生听到a number of the sculptures have been moved to other parts of the museum，该句对应选项G。

同义替换：sculptures = contents, moved to other parts = relocated

14. 考生听到you've probably seen something about it on TV or in the newspapers，满足选项B。

同义替换：TV/newspapers = media

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

15. 考生听到And many of them were discovered by ordinary people…donated to the museum，可以判断出是答案C。

同义替换：ordinary people = members of the public；donated = given by

16. 考生听到All our porcelain and glass was left to the museum by its founder，可以肯定选项A为答案。

同义替换：founder = one person; left to the museum = given by

17. 考生听到了bottom of the stairs, go straight ahead to the far side of the sitting area, then turn right…restaurant facing you，所以可以确定满足这些信息的点为F。

18. 考生听到bottom of the stairs…go straight ahead…turn right…corridor…the café is...on the right，满足这些要求的点为H。

19. 考生听到baby-changing facilities表示第19题开始，紧接着听到cross the sitting area...straight ahead along the corridor on the left…on the left-hand side，可以判断答案为C。

20. 考生听到the cloakroom…left hand side of the sitting area…through the last door before you come to the corridor，所以答案为B。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21 and 22. 考生听到They were all…and they'd done quite extensive tours in different continents…I wasn't specifically looking for artists who'd produced recordings…they all had，可以先后确定答案D和B。

同义替换：extensive tours = toured internationally

23 and 24. 考生听到I realised if I was going to interview leading musicians it'd only be possible over the phone because they're so busy…and I don't think using the phone meant I got less rich data, rather the opposite in fact，可以先确定答案B，再确定答案A。

同义替换：be possible over the phone = allowed the involvement; leading musicians = top performers

25 and 26. 考生听到When I started I was more interested in trying to investigate the impact of what was worn on those listening…whether someone like a violinist might adopt a different style of clothing from…someone playing the flute or the trumpet，可以确定答案为B、E。

同义替换：when I started = originally; the flute or the trumpet = musical instrument

different style of clothing = dress choice; whether…or = links between

27. 考生听到but in social terms the choices they have are more limited…they'd really upset audience if they strayed away from quite narrow boundaries，可以知道men受fashion的影响更多，且同义替换more limited = less strict than，所以答案为C。

28. 考生听到and he suggests this is because otherwise they'd just be discounted as trivial，这句对应A选项。

同义替换：discounted as trivial = wish to be taken seriously

29. 考生听到They believed the audience had certain expectations and it was up to them as performers to fulfil these expectations, to show a kind of esteem。这道题较难，因为很多考生对esteem不太熟悉，esteem意为尊重，是选项A中respect的同义替换。所以A为正确答案。

30. 考生听到so I'd imagine some features of sports clothing could safeguard the players from the

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬图书下载

potentially dangerous effects of this sort of thing，对应选项C。

同义替换：safeguard/potential dangerous = protect against physical injury

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生在听到erosion之后，可以听到 if soil is dry，那么可以断定答案是dry。

注意： soil is dry在题目中被替换成了soil that is dry。

32. 考生听到了Lal, soils in Africa，后面又出现了ground had become extremely hard，那么需要快速反应出来soil = ground，答案应该是hard。

33. 考生在听到了plants and microbes之后，又听到了absorb CO_2 from the air and transform it into sugars and other carbon-based substances，那么通过后面的词组carbon-based substances，可以推断出之前的sugars是其中的一个例子。

注意：sugars在原文中出现时是复数，那么我们要保持所听即所得的习惯，在答案中保留复数形式，否则考试可能因为单复数错误影响分数。

34. 在听到remain in the plant之后，又出现了some transfer from the roots to…and soil microbes，考生要注意这种语法替代关系的变化，这里的roots 就指前文的plants的roots, 同时写答案时注意复数形式。

35. 考生听到了fertility of soil and keep it moist，这里考生要注意fertility是fertile 的名词形式，所以后面的并列结构的形容词moist是答案。

注意：fertility与fertile是同义替换。

36. 考生可以听到increasing the variety of plants being grown, 可以通过后面being grown = that are grown的题干替换，确定答案是variety。

37. 考生听到了California意味着第37题开始，study后面出现了on a large cattle farm，因为large = big，所以后面的cattle是这道题的答案。

38. 考生听到from waste—both agricultural, including manure and cornstalks, and waste…in the gardens, such as leaves, branches, and lawn trimmings这个句子要特别注意，虽然听到了agricultural就能确定答案了，但是问题是可能认为manure, cornstalks是答案，考生要注意，这些是误导信息，是举例说明，后面的waste…in the gardens 才是答案的出处，说了这句之后又说了三个名词误导。所以要注意这道题需要的是与agriculture 并列的名词，所以gardens 是答案。而且要注意必须写复数形式，考试写单数会不给分。答案要严谨。

39. 原文中说build up soil carbon by cultivating grasses that stay green all year round，在听到了green 之后，考生需要找到前置的答案，也就是green 修饰的名词，那么答案grasses 就出来了，这道题的难度在于grasses 是复数结构，请注意。

40. 考生听到了farmers should receive payment…for the carbon they can store in their soil，发现了题目中carbon storage的同义替换，那么可以推断出答案是payment。

《剑11》真题点精训练答案

Test 1

Section 1: 1. Main Hall 2. seating 3. 200 4. Charlton 5. 115 6. weekend price 7. cards 8. licence 9. caretaker 10. arrangements 11. equipment 12. stage door 13. locked cupboard 14. plastic bags 15. rubbish 16. decorations

更多资料关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Section 2: 1. working farm 2. breeds 3. dangerous 4. sandals 5. shoes 6. car park 7. guide dogs 8. main path 9. traditional figure 10. crops 11. permanent sculpture 12. distance 13. maze 14. fish pool 15. café 16. picnic area 17. picnic spot 18. footpath

Section 3: 1. disciplines 2. engineering 3. studies 4. solution 5. nature 6. essay 7. significant 8. thoughts 9. psychological factors 10. performance 11. grades 12. original research 13. relevant 14. science professors

Section 4: 1. conservation 2. species distribution 3. concentrations 4. high temperatures 5. oxygen 6. metabolic rate 7. mammals 8. layer 9. endangered species 10. migration 11. equipment

Test 2

Section 1: 1. hostel 2. contract 3. politics 4. cycling 5. cinema 6. 4.30 7. 07788 1367 11

Section 2: 1. legroom 2. backstage tours 3. building 4. theatre 5. drama 6. customers 7. production 8. surprise 9. separate entrance 10.stage lighting 11. corridor

Section 3: 1. organisms 2. habitats 3. details 4. research tasks 5. investigation 6. beach 7. report 8. shells 9. shelter 10. organisms 11. descriptions

Section 4: 1. context 2. district 3. raw materials 4. entrance 5. bridge 6. suspense 7. purpose 8. 1500 people 9. vibrations 10. acoustic properties 11. ceiling 12. curtains 13. local materials 14. society

Test 3

Section 1: 1. 10 2. 10.30 3. 2 4. 5 5. free concerts 6. majority 7. concert 8. Offord 9. regional championship 10. binoculars 11. mushrooms 12. shallow

Section 2: 1. routes 2. passengers 3. air quality 4. independent stores 5. chain stores 6. 15 7. employment sector 8. parking spaces 9. site 10. six weeks 11. twice a week 12. administers

Section 3: 1. drawing 2. cave 3. tiger 4. forest 5. crying 6. grass 7. scarf 8. ideas 9. stories

Section 4: 1. deeper insight 2. valuable information 3. contents 4. customers 5. colleagues 6. computer records 7. respondents 8. airline trips 9. income 10. crucial 11. research special 12. questionnaire 13. observation 14. analysis

Test 4

Section 1: 1. the secondary school 2. flute 3. ducks 4. cinema 5. race 6. free tickets 7. festival 8. enormous sign 9. famous actor 10. community events 11. five to ten-year-olds 12. events 13. comedy

Section 2: 1. gallery 2. visitors 3. artists 4. sculptures 5. temporary exhibition 6. ordinary people 7. gardens 8. museum 9. porcelain 10. 1878 11. collection 12. corridor 13. bottom 14. stairs 15. facilities 16. left-hand 17. umbrellas 18. sitting area

Section 3: 1. cello player 2. extensive 3. competitions 4. artists 5. recordings 6. leading musicians 7. data 8. flute 9. trumpet 10. audiences 11. female singers 12. jeans 13. skirts 14. esteem 15. vulnerable 16. repetitive 17. features

Section 4: 1. soil 2. soils 3. cement 4. substances 5. moist 6. cattle farm 7. 12 farmers 8. soil 9. grasses 10. payment

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about Cambridge 10
《剑10》

Test 1

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 10》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠檬IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Ardleigh
2 newspaper
3 theme
4 tent
5 castle
6 beach/beaches
7 2020
8 flight
9 429
10 dinner

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 C
13 health problems
14 safety rules
15 plan
16 joining
17 free entry
18 peak
19 guests
20 photo card/photo cards

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 A
23 B
24 A
25 C
26 presentation
27 model
28 material/materials
29 grant
30 technical

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 gene
32 power/powers
33 strangers
34 erosion
35 islands
36 roads
37 fishing
38 reproduction
39 method/methods
40 expansion

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅伴IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 ARDLEIGH
2 NEWSPAPER
3 THEME
4 TENT
5 CASTLE
6 BEACH/BEACHES
7 2020
8 FLIGHT
9 429
10 DINNER

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 A
23 B
24 A
25 C
26 PRESENTATION
27 MODEL
28 MATERIAL/MATERIALS
29 GRANT
30 TECHNICAL

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 C
13 HEALTH PROBLEMS
14 SAFETY RULES
15 PLAN
16 JOINING
17 FREE ENTRY
18 PEAK
19 GUESTS
20 PHOTO CARD/PHOTO CARDS

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 GENE
32 POWER/POWERS
33 STRANGERS
34 EROSION
35 ISLANDS
36 ROADS
37 FISHING
38 REPRODUCTION
39 METHOD/METHODS
40 EXPANSION

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–6

1. 考生看到了 Address，能猜到后面的内容应该是与地址相关的，在听到了 24 之后，Road 之前是答案。如果是个熟悉的词，录音中就不会拼写，否则就会拼写出来。

2. 要注意 Heard about company from，考生要想到听说这个公司的途径，例如 friend，magazine，website 之类的内容，应该是一个名词。

3. 考生要注意 Trip One，要仔细听 Los Angeles，注意 customer 是主语以及后面的 parks，可以猜到答案是修饰 parks 的名词。

4. 考生要注意听路标词 Yosemite Park，看到 stay in a lodge 后面出现的 not a，应该可以猜到答案是与 hotel 之类的内容相关的单数名词。

5. 考生要注意听 Trip Two 之后的内容，是在去 Cambria 路上能看到的风景。

6. 考生要注意听 San Diego，之后的内容是在哪里休闲，答案应该是地点。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生要注意 Total distance，注意这是个距离的总数。

8. 考生要注意听 car 之后的内容。

9. 考生要注意听钱数。

10. 考生要注意听到 car 之后的内容。

审题重点	审题结果
SELF-DRIVE TOURS IN THE USA	美国自驾游
Name	名字
Address	地址
Postcode	邮编
Phone	电话

更多电子书关注微信公众号：枚仔IELTS下载

mobile	手机
Heard about company from...	从……了解公司
Possible self-drive tours	可能的自驾游
Trip One	第一次旅行
Los Angeles: customer wants to visit some...parks with her children	洛杉矶：游客想和她的孩子参观……公园
Yosemite Park: customer wants to stay in a lodge, not a...	优山美地公园：游客想住在小木屋中，不是……
Trip Two	第二次旅行
Customer wants to see the...on the way to Cambria	游客想在去Cambria的路上去看……
At Santa Monica: not interested in shopping	在Santa Monica：对购物没兴趣
At San Diego, wants to spend time on the...	在San Diego，想在……上花时间
Number of days	天数
Total distance	总距离
Price (per person)	每个人的价格
Includes	包含
accommodation	住宿
car	汽车
one...	一个……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 12

11 and 12. 考生看到题干中的 have recently been improved，要注意这个内容是最近的。不要选择过去的或将来发生的。

Questions 13–20

13. 考生看到 New members 后面的动词是 describe，要注意后面答案是名词。

14. 这个答案需要的是名词，要注意 explained 和 use the equipment。

15. 考生要注意与 six-week 有关的内容是答案。

16. 考生要注意 members 需要交 compulsory，90 pounds 的某种费用。

17. 要注意 Gold members 可以被给所有 LP clubs 的某种……，given 后面的搭配可能是 free entry 之类的，或者 use。

18. Premier members 有优先权在……时间。

19. 看到 Premier members 可以每个月带来，要猜测后面的答案应该是名词，例如 friends。

20. Members 要一直带着他们的……，后面的答案是名词。

审题重点	审题结果
Which TWO facilities at the leisure club have recently been improved?	休闲俱乐部中的哪两个设施最近改进了?

gym	健身房
tracks	跑道
indoor pool	室内游泳池
outdoor pool	室外游泳池
sports training for children	儿童的运动训练
Joining the leisure club	加入休闲俱乐部
Personal Assessment	个人评估
New members should describe any...	新成员应该描述任何……
The...will be explained to you before you used the equipment.	在你使用设备前……会被解释给你
You will be given a six-week...	你将被给予一个六周的……
Types of membership	会员类型
There is a compulsory £90...fee for members.	对会员来说有一个必需的90英镑的……费用
Gold members are given...to all the LP clubs.	金牌会员会被给一个……去所有的LP俱乐部
Premier members are given priority during... hours.	贵宾会员在……小时内被给予特权
Premier members can bring some...every month.	每月贵宾会员可以带一些……
Members should always take their...with them.	会员们应该一直带着他们的……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* **Section 3**

Questions 21–25

21. 考生要注意题干中的 Students 要做的事情。

22. 考生要听 John 选 dishwasher 的原因。

23. 考生要注意 stone 在 Rockpool 中的作用。

24. 注意在 holding chamber 中，carbon dioxide 的情况。

25. 考生要注意在 cleaning process 结束的时候，carbon dioxide 会出现的情况。

Questions 26–30

26. 考生要注意听 John 需要准备后面的内容，答案应该是名词。

27. 教授建议 John 要给他的设计来做一个……，后面的内容是单数名词。

28. John 的主要问题是 getting good quality 的某种东西，应该是名词。

29. 教授建议 John 申请一个奖学金之类的东西，答案应该是名词。

30. 教授检查了 John 的报告中的某种信息，答案应该是修饰 information 的名词。

审题重点	审题结果
Students entering the design competition have to	参加设计竞赛的学生必须……
produce an energy-efficient design	制作节能设计
adapt an existing energy-saving appliance	改进现存的节能电器
develop a new use for current technology	为现有技术发明新用法

John chose a dishwasher because he wanted to make dishwashers	John选择一个洗碗机因为他想使洗碗机……
more appealing	更吸引人
more common	更大众
more economical	更经济
The stone in John's "Rockpool" design is used	John的“Rockpool”设计上的石头被用来……
for decoration	作装饰
to switch it on	开启设备
to stop water escaping	防止水流走
in the holding chamber, the carbon dioxide	在气压保持器中，二氧化碳用于……
changes back to a gas	变回气体
dries the dishes	烘干盘子
is allowed to cool	冷却
at the end of the cleaning process, the carbon dioxide	在最后的清洗程序中，二氧化碳……
is released into the air	被释放进入空气
is disposed of with the waste	被与垃圾一起处理掉
is collected ready to be reused	被回收准备再次利用
John needs help preparing for his...	John需要帮助准备他的……
The professor advises John to make a...of his design.	教授建议John为他的设计做一个……
John's main problem is getting good quality...	John的主要问题是得到高质量的……
The professor suggests John apply for a...	教授建议John申请一个……
The professor will check the...information in John's written report.	在John写好的报告中，教授会检查……信息

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意 colours 来源于某种东西，前面要注意 uncommon，要注意名词。

32. 考生要注意听 Local people，后面说 it 指代的是熊，有 unusual 的某种东西，应该是名词。

33. 考生要注意 protect…from 这个句型，保护……不受……影响。

34. 考生要注意上一句话中的 relationship，forest，complex，之后听到的 Tree roots 就是关键词，stop 后面的内容应该是名词或者是 ing 动名词的结构，同时要注意 salmon streams。

35. 考生要注意上一句话中的 feeding habits，nutrients，forest vegetation，听到了这些词之后，后面要注意 currently，代表现在时，同时要注意 a small number of 后面应该是可数名词复数。

36. 考生要注意这个答案是 construction 的宾语，同时与 deforestation 是并列关系，要注意听 logging companies。

37. 考生要注意 Unrestricted 后面的名词是答案，同时要听到 salmon supply 这个词组。

38. 考生要注意听 bears' existence 受到了什么威胁，要听 low rate of 后面的名词。

39. 考生要听 Logging companies 必须要提高他们 logging 的……，要关注 improve 后面的答案，

应该是名词结构。

40. 这个答案与 Maintenance 是并列的关系，应该是个名词，同时要注意 territory 已经给出来了。

审题重点	审题结果
THE SPIRIT BEAR	白灵熊
General facts	总体特点
It is a white bear belonging to the black bear family.	它是属于黑熊家族的白熊。
Its colour comes from an uncommon...	其颜色来自一种不常见的……
Local people believe that it has unusual...	本地人认为它有不寻常的……
They protect the bear from...	他们保护熊免于……
Habitat	栖息地
The bear's relationship with the forest is complex.	熊和森林的关系很复杂。
Tree roots stop...along salmon streams.	树根阻止了……在三文鱼溪流沿岸
The bears' feeding habits provide nutrients for forest vegetation.	熊的饮食习惯为森林植被提供了营养。
It is currently found on a small number of...	目前发现了小部分……
Threats	威胁
Habitat is being lost due to deforestation and construction of...by logging companies.	栖息地的流逝是由于森林砍伐和伐木公司建造……
Unrestricted...is affecting the salmon supply.	无限制的……影响了三文鱼供给
The bears' existence is also threatened by their low rate of...	熊的存活也被它们低的……率影响
Going forward	向前看
Interested parties are working together.	有兴趣的群体在一起工作。
Logging companies must improve their...of logging.	伐木公司必须提高他们伐木的……
Maintenance and...of the spirit bears' territory is needed.	维护和……白灵熊的领地是必要的

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑10》Test 1题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1	phone number	some information	self-drive tours
World Tours	mobile	phone	different places of interest
some information	World Tours	holiday	California
self-drive tours	friend	California	Los Angeles
brochure	advert	family	time
name	newspaper	two children	theme parks
address	brochures	car	children's list
postcode	post	couple	San Francisco

San Francisco
Yosemite Park
nights
lodge
campsite
tent
tour
Las Vegas
trip
south
castle
castle
road
trip
desert
shopping
home
San Diego
beaches
good place
children
zoo
home
sunbathing
swimming
days
trips
self-drive tour
twelve days
2,020 kilometres
journey
person
accommodation
car rental
flight
meals
nine days
three days
980 kilometres
a hundred pounds
person
good deal

accommodation
car hire
flights
hotels
dinner
price
touch
chance
brochure

>>>*Section 2*

behalf
LP Clubs
name
fitness managers
basic information
facilities
recent improvements
types of membership
greatest asset
swimming pool
25 metres
eight lanes
time
lane
space
outdoor pool
glass roof
swimming pool
open-air experience
warmer days
refurnished fitness suite
latest exercise equipment
running machines
weight-training machines
member
full training
equipment
trainer
on duty
advice
adult-only times
weekends

children
older children
wide range of tuition
trampolining
yoga
members
day
personal assessment
questionnaire
details
health problems
personal trainers
trainer
safely rules
equipment
fitness suite
exercise session
personal trainer
sports injuries
lifting weights
personal assessment
trainer
plan
six-week period
types
membership
members
joining fee
rates
monthly membership fees
Gold membership
free entry
LP Clubs
major cities
towns
great advantage
individual gold membership
month
joint membership
partner
Premier membership

professional people
commitments
club
day
booking
preferences
Premier members
peak times
sessions
times
reciprocal arrangements
LP Clubs
Premier members
Premier membership
individuals
passes
guests
month
monthly fee
special clothes
equipment
club
robes
hairdryers
changing rooms
photo card
people
day

>>>*Section 3*

Professor
entry
Global Design Competition
tutor
copy
drawings
competition
international design competition
new design
typical domestic kitchen appliance
special conditions

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

energy
example
focus
last year's competition
innovative approach
existing technology
way
tricky
kitchen appliance
dishwasher
everyday kitchen appliance
Australian houses
people
nice idea
design
Rockpool
rock pools
beach
top
glass
stone
bottom
decoration
function
button
stone
novel way
dishwasher
nice design
dishwasher
carbon dioxide
water
detergent
idea
carbon dioxide
liquid
fluid
dishwasher
dishes
brilliant idea
system

need
strong detergents
dishes
clean
liquid carbon dioxide
waste materials
area
holding chamber
liquid
gas
oil
grease
waste system
carbon dioxide
process
real savings
carbon dioxide
cylinder
terrific idea
positive things
design
design
final stage
competition
a few months' time
presentation
part
easy
detailed drawings
500-word paper
good chance
winning
model of
machine
problems
main difficulty
materials
professional
top quality
expensive
projects
important

profile
university
grant
application forms
great
paper
global competition
technical details
accurate
thorough
great help

>>>Section 4

series
ecology
conservation
endangered member
black bear family
black bears
white coat
result
special gene
local people
the spirit bear
legends
communities
snowy fur
special power
way
strangers
area
white bear's habitat
interesting
strong relationship
old-growth rainforest
complex
white bear
centuries-old trees
forest
ways
old-growth trees
roots
erosion

soil
banks
fish streams
banks
intact
important
streams
home
salmon
bear's main food source
bear's feeding habits
forest
bears
salmon
skin
bones
forest floor
vital nutrients
lush vegetation
life forms
birds
insects
spirit bear
coast
province
islands
concern
survival
white bears
best way
effort
delicate balance
forest environment
words
ecosystem
greatest threat
bear's existence
loss
habitat
years
logging companies
land

更多电子书关注微信公众号·彬仔IELTS下载

trees
addition
roads
areas
bear
hibernation sites
logging
trees
streams
places
bears
matters

number
salmon
streams
legal limit
fishing
moment
influences
negative impact
spirit bear's very existence
fragile
fact
reproduction

bears
low
situation
community organizations
environmental groups
government
problem
government
logging companies
logging method
positive step
measures

sufficient
healthy population
spirit bear
future
steps
important
spirit bear's habitat
emphasis
expansion
space
bears
homes

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 10》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

tours
tours
tours
brochures
kinds
things
tours
places
parks
nights
beaches
days
trips
days
kilometres
kilometres
kilometres
pounds
meals

days
days
kilometres
pounds
pounds
flights
hotels

>>>Section 2

clubs
managers
facilities
improvements
types
metres
lanes
days
machines
machines
times
times

weekends
members
details
problems
trainers
rules
sports
injuries
weights
weeks
types
members
pounds
rates
fees
clubs
clubs
cities
towns
pounds

pounds
commitments
preferences
members
times
sessions
times
arrangements
clubs
members
individuals
passes
guests
pounds
clothes
robes
hairdryers
rooms

>>>Section 3

drawings

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

conditions
houses
pools
dishes
detergents
dishes
materials
savings
things
drawings
problems
materials
projects
forms
details
>>>Section 4
series

bears
legends
communities
strangers
centuries
trees
ways
trees
roots
banks
streams
banks
streams
habits
bears
bones
amounts

nutrients
thousands
types
forms
birds
insects
islands
bears
words
years
companies
trees
roads
areas
sites
trees

streams
places
bears
matters
streams
influences
bears
organizations
groups
companies
measures
steps
bears
homes

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	26									
S2	50									
S3	16									
S4	48									

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Thank you. And your address? ___1___.
- Thank you. And can I ask you where you heard about ___2___? From a friend? Or did you see an ___3___ somewhere?
- No, I read about you in the ___4___.
- Ok. We have a couple of ___5___ there visiting different ___6___ in California. The first one begins in Los Angeles and there's plenty of time to visit some of the ___7___ there.
- I don't like the idea of staying in a ___8___. It'd be too ___9___.
- Someone told me there's a really ___10___ near Cambria.
- That's good for ___11___ isn't it?
- The first one I told you about is a self-drive tour through California which lasts ___12___ and

covers ___13___ kilometres. The shortest journey is ___14___ and the longest is ___15___. The cost is ___16___ per person. That includes ___17___, ___18___ and a flight but ___19___.

- Yes, it's almost a hundred pounds cheaper. It's ___20___ per person, which is a ___21___.
- They aren't included. But these hotels offer ___22___ in the price.

* Section 2

- Our greatest ___1___ is probably our ___2___ which at 25 metres isn't ___3___, but now we've expanded it to ___4___, it's much wider.
- Our recently refurbished ___5___ has all the latest exercise equipment including ten new ___6___, and a wide range of ___7___.
- You are asked to fill in a ___8___ giving details of any ___9___.
- The trainer will then take you through the ___10___ for using the ___11___ in the fitness suite.
- At the end of the ___12___, the trainer will draw up a plan, outlining what you should try to achieve within a ___13___.
- All members must pay a ___14___ of ___15___ in addition to the ___16___ for the ___17___ fees. ___18___ entitles you to free entry at all LP Clubs.
- Premier membership is for ___19___ people whose ___20___ make it difficult for them to use the club during the day and so LP gives ___21___ to Premier members at peak times.
- Premier membership is for ___22___ only, but you will be sent ___23___ for guests every month.
- We provide ___24___ and ___25___ in the changing rooms, but it's very important to remember your ___26___ because you won't be able to get in without it.

* Section 3

- Well, it's an ___1___ and we have to come up with a new design for a typical ___2___ appliance.
- Well, they're an everyday kitchen appliance in most ___3___ but they're all pretty boring and almost ___4___ to each other. I think some people will be prepared to pay a little ___5___ for something that looks different.
- Actually it does have a ___6___. Instead of pushing a ___7___, you turn the stone.
- Well, to allow them to dry, the ___8___ and the ___9___ all go to an area called the holding chamber. That's where the liquid is depressurised and so it reverts to a ___10___. Then the oil and grease are separated out and sent to the ___11___.
- Actually, that's where the ___12___ are made. The carbon dioxide is sent back to the ___13___ and can be used again and again.
- Well, my design has made it to the ___14___ of the competition and, in a few months' time, I have to give a ___15___, and that's the part I was hoping you could help me with.
- I see. Well, if you want to stand a ___16___ of wining you really need a model of the machine.
- Yes, I want it to look professional but everything that's ___17___ is also very expensive.
- Look, projects like this are very important to us. They really help lift our ___18___. So why don't you talk to the university about a ___19___? I can help you fill out the ___20___ if you like.
- You'd better show me this paper you've written as well. For a global competition such as this you need to make sure the ___21___ you've given are ___22___ and thorough.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

* Section 4

- One in ten black bears is actually born with a ___1___, which is the result of a ___2___ that surfaces in a few. Local people have named it 'the spirit bear'. And according to the ___3___ of these communities, its ___4___ brings with it a special power.
- It is their way of protecting it when ___5___ visit the area.
- For example, the old-growth trees have extremely ___6___ that help prevent erosion of the soil along the banks of the many ___7___.
- Today, the spirit bear lives off the ___8___ of the ___9___ of British Columbia on a few islands.
- In addition, they have built roads which have fractured the ___10___ where the bear usually feeds, and many ___11___ have also been lost.
- To make matters worse, the number of ___12___ in those streams is declining because there is no ___13___ on fishing at the moment.
- All these influences have a ___14___ on the spirit bear's very ___15___, which is made all the more ___16___ by the fact that ___17___ among these bears has always been disappointingly low.
- The government is now requiring ___18___ to adopt a better logging method, which is a ___19___.
- While it is important to maintain the spirit bear's ___20___, there also needs to be more ___21___ on its expansion.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–6

1. 考生可以听到字母拼写，要注意一下特别字母的发音。

2. 考生可以听到是从 newspaper 上得到的信息。

3. 考生可以听到 visit 后面出现的 theme parks，那么可以确定答案是 theme。

4. 考生在听到了 lodge 之后可以听到 I don't like the idea of staying in a tent，那么可以确定后面的答案是 tent。

5. 考生可以听到 a...nice castle near Cambria，可以确定答案是 castle。

6. 考生在听到了 San Diego 之后可以听到 good for beaches，所以可以确定答案是 beaches。要注意，这个地方原文中出现了名词复数，答案必须使用名词复数，否则在考试中会扣分。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生在这个地方会听到三个数字，如果没有做好记录，可能就会混乱。先出来的是 2020，后面又有 206，632，但是因为题目中是 total distance，所以答案应该是最长的那个。 题目中给了 km，所以不用再写了。

8. 考生在听到 car rental 之后可以听到 flight，那么就是答案。

9. 考生先听到了 a hundred pounds cheaper，要注意这个地方不是答案，是便宜了的钱数，真正的价格在后面，是 429 pounds，题目中给了货币符号，所以不用再写了。

10. 考生在听到了 car hire 之后，又出现了 flights，但是后面说 They aren't included，所以之后的 dinner in the price 才是答案，代表价格中包括 dinner。

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 12

11. 考生可以听到 Our recently refurbished fitness suite has all the latest exercise equipment，那么可以确定最近改进的是 fitness suite，同义替换就是 gym，所以可以确定答案是 A。

12. 考生可以听到 swimming pool 之后说 but now we've expanded it to eight lanes，可以代表比以前改进了，但是在这个地方不确定是 indoor pool 还是 outdoor pool，后面可以听到 there isn't space for an outdoor pool here...，那么可以确定答案是 C，排除 D。

Questions 13–20

13. 考生在听到 members 之后，可以听到 giving details of any health problems，因为 giving details = describe，所以可以确定答案是 health problems。

特别注意：这个地方需要名词复数。

14. 考生可以听到 take you through the safety rules for using the equipment，那么可以猜出来 safety rules 是我们需要的答案。

特别注意：这个地方需要名词复数。

15. 考生可以听到 draw up a plan， outlining what you should try to achieve with a six-week period，那么在 six-week 后面的答案就应该是 plan。

16. 考生听到了 joining fee of 90 pounds，那么在这道题的答案就是 joining。

17. 考生在听到了 Gold membership 之后听到了 entitles you to free entry at all LP clubs，那么答案就是 free entry。

18. 考生在听到了 Premier members 之后出现了 at peak times，那么答案应该是 peak。

19. 考生在听到 you will be sent passes for guests every month 之后可以确定答案是 guests。特别注意：这个地方需要名词复数。

20. 考生可以听到 it's very important to remember your photo card，那么可以断定 take their 后面的答案是 photo card。

* Section 3

Questions 21–25

21. 考生听见了 we have to come up with a new design for a typical domestic kitchen appliance，所以可以确定同义替换的关系，指代 C 中的 develop a new use for current technology。

22. 考生听见了 some people will be prepared to pay a little extra for something that looks different，所以可以确定答案是 A， appealing 相当于原文中的 different。

23. 考生听到了 instead of pushing a button， you turn the stone，可以确定作用是 switch it on，所以可以选择答案为 B。

24. 考生听到了 That's where the liquid is depressurised and so it reverts to a gas，可以确定答案是 changes back to a gas，答案为 A。

25. 考生在听到了 The carbon dioxide is sent back to the cylinder and can be used again and again，可以同义替换选出 is collected ready to be re-used，答案是 C。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔在LTS下载

Questions 26–30

26. 考生可以听到 John 说 I have to give a presentation， and that's the part I was hoping you could help me with，所以答案是 presentation。

27. 考生可以听到 professor 说 if you want to stand a good a chance of winning you really need a model of the machine，那么答案就是 model。

28. 考生可以听到教授问 ...is it the materials? John 回答 I want it to look professional but everything that's top quality is also very expensive，所以应该是说他很难得到高质量的 materials。

建议这个答案写复数，因为原文中出现的是复数。

29. 考生可以听到 So why don't you talk to the university about a grant? 那么这个地方的答案是 grant，是一种资助，类似奖学金一样的资助。

30. 考生可以听到 professor 说 You'd better show me this paper you've written as well. For a global competition such as this you need to make sure the technical details you've given are accurate and thorough，所以上下文中出现最像答案的形容词就是 technical。

*** Section 4**

Questions 31–40

31. 考生可以听到 result of a special gene，代表这个颜色的来源。要特别注意，考试中经常出现同义替换的题干，这里就是 uncommon 被 special 替换了。

32. 考生在听到了 Local people 之后可以听到 brings...a special power。

33. 考生可以听到 protecting it when strangers visit the area，那么通过这句话可以推断 strangers 是答案。

34. 考生可以在 roots 之后听到 prevent erosion of the soil，考生要反应出 prevent = stop，那么答案可以断定是 erosion。

35. 考生可以听到 the spirit bear lives off the coast of the province of British Columbia on a few islands，a few = a small number of，那么后面的 islands 就是答案。

36. 考生可以听到 they have built roads， built 相当于 construction，那么答案应该是 roads。

37. 考生听到了 the number of salmon in those streams is declining because there is no legal limit on fishing at the moment，可以知道 no legal limit = unrestricted，那么后面的 fishing 就是答案。

38. 考试听到了 which is made all the more fragile by the fact that reproduction among these bears has always been disappointingly low，那么可以知道 reproduction 是答案。

39. 考生可以听到 logging companies to adopt a better logging method，这个地方 better 相当于 improve，所以答案是 method。

40. 考生听到了 maintain 之后，出现了 there also needs to be more emphasis on its expansion，那么应该推断出 expansion 是答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉杉IELTS下载

Test 2

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 10》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多资料请关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Hardie
2 19
3 GT8 2LC
4 hairdresser
5 dentist/dentist's
6 lighting
7 trains
8 safe
9 shower
10 training

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 C
13 C
14 A
15 E
16 F
17 D
18 H
19 A
20 B

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 C
23 B
24 E
25 A
26 C
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 A

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 competition
32 global
33 demand
34 customers
35 regulation
36 project
37 flexible
38 leadership
39 women
40 self-employed

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉伢IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 HARDIE
2 19
3 GT8 2LC
4 HAIRDRESSER
5 DENTIST/DENTIST'S
6 LIGHTING
7 TRAINS
8 SAFE
9 SHOWER
10 TRAINING

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 C
23 B
24 E
25 A
26 C
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 A

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 A
12 C
13 C
14 A
15 E
16 F
17 D
18 H
19 A
20 B

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 COMPETITION
32 GLOBAL
33 DEMAND
34 CUSTOMERS
35 REGULATION
36 PROJECT
37 FLEXIBLE
38 LEADERSHIP
39 WOMEN
40 SELF-EMPLOYED

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–10

1. 考生见到了 Name 和 Luisa，应该预测到后面的内容是人名中的姓，可能被拼写出来。

2. 见到了 Address，考生要想到这个地址应该是 White Stone Road 前面的一个内容，可能是数字。

3. 考生见到了 Postcode，要想到是邮编，可能是数字和字母的组合。

4. 考生见到了 Occupation，要想到后面的内容是职业，可能是 dentist，engineer 这样的词。

5. 考生要注意听 Reason，后面的内容是 go to 之后听到的。

6. 考生要注意 Suggestions for improvement，有三个方面，这个题应该在 better 之后，more footpaths 之前。

7. 考生要在 footpaths 之后听到 frequent 的内容。

8. 考生要注意 encourage cycling to work，后面的答案是 parking places 之前的内容。

9. 这个答案与 use 和 at work 有关系。

10. 考生要注意听 cycling 附近的词，定位词为 opportunity 和 busy roads。

审题重点	审题结果
Transport Survey	交通调查
Travelled to town today: by bus	今天进城：乘公交
Name: Luisa...	姓名：Luisa……
Address: ...White Stone Rd	地点：……白石路
Area: Bradfield	区域：Bradfield （地名）
Postcode	邮编
Occupation	职业
Reason for visit to town: to go to the...	去城里的原因：去……
Suggestions for improvement	改进意见

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

better...	更好的……
have more footpaths	有更多的人行道
more frequent...	更频繁的……
Things that would encourage cycling to work	可能会鼓励骑车上班的事情
having...parking places for bicycles	拥有……专为自行车开辟的停车点
being able to use a...at work	能够使用一个……在工作上
the opportunity to have cycling...on busy roads	在繁忙的道路上 骑自行车……的机会

*** Section 2**

Questions 11–14

11. 考生要注意 idea, two new developments 的来源，然后读一下三个选项，这三个选项不用翻译，尽量直接默读。

12. 考生要注意 unusual, Brackenside pool。

A. 建筑风格。

B. 取暖系统。

C. 水处理方法。

13. 考生要注意 local newspapers, worries 的方面是什么。

A. 晚的开始日期。

B. 项目花费。

C. 设施规模。

14. 考生要注意关于 pool 没有做的 decision。

A. 门口放谁的雕像。

B. 确切的开业时间。

C. 谁开业。

Questions 15–20

下面的 6 个题目是配对题，要听出来每个地方的特点，如果没有同时看题，听音，选答案的能力，建议可以先把关键词写在空白处。

选项不需要都翻译成汉语，能够快速的有画面感更重要。

如果有生词，请到审题章节练习。

A 古代 forts	B 与水有关的	C ice and snow	D 珠宝
E local animals	F 山	G music and film	H 太空旅行
I 火山			

15. Asia

16. Antarctica

17. South America

18. North America

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

19. Europe

20. Africa

审题重点	审题结果
New city developments	新城市发展
the idea for the two new developments in the city came from	两个新发展城市的主意来自
local people	本地人
the City Council	市政局
the SWRDC	（专有名词）
What is unusual about Brackenside pool?	Brackenside游泳池有何不同?
its architectural style	建筑风格
its heating system	加热系统
its method of water treatment	水处理方式
Local newspapers have raised worries about...	当地报纸已增加对……的关注
the late opening date	晚了的开业日期
the cost of the project	项目费用
the sized of the facilities	设施规模
What decision has not yet been made about the pool?	关于游泳池还有哪些决定没有做?
whose statue will be at the door	门前用谁的雕像
the exact opening times	确切的开放时间
who will open it	谁参与开业典礼
Features	特点
ancient forts	古代堡垒
waterways	水路
ice and snow	冰和雪
jewels	珠宝
local animals	当地动物
mountains	山
music and film	音乐和电影
space travel	太空旅行
volcanoes	火山
Areas of the world	世界上的地区
Asia	亚洲
Antarctica	南极洲
South America	南美洲
North America	北美洲
Europe	欧洲
Africa	非洲

更多电子书关注微信公众号：桃仔IELTS下载

* **Section 3**

Questions 21 and 22

21 and 22. 要听 Thor Heyerdahl 这个人 very 感兴趣的爱好，关键词是 youth，就是要注意听年轻时候的。

下面选项不用翻译：

A. camping

B. climbing

C. collecting

D. hunting

E. reading

Questions 23 and 24

23 and 24. 要听 Heyerdahl 这个人去 island 居住的原因。

A. 看古代雕刻。

B. 体验与世隔绝地方。

C. 形成新理论。

D. 学习生存技能。

E. 研究极端环境影响。

Questions 25–30

25. 考生要听 Victor and Olivia 的观点， academics 认为 Polynesian migration from the east 不可能的原因。

A. Eastern countries 太远。

B. 缺乏建造船的材料。

C. winds and currents 的方向。

26. 说话者认为 Heyerdahl's raft journey 的主要原因。

A. 克服研究障碍。

B. 展现个人素质。

C. 验证新理论。

27. raft journey 对于这个人重要的原因。

A. 他是第一个这样做的人。

B. 横跨大西洋的速度。

C. 可靠建筑方法的使用。

28. Heyerdahl 去 Easter Island 的原因。

A. 建石头雕像。

B. 乘坐 reed boat。

C. 学习当地语言。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

29. Olivia 认为，Heyerdahl 最大的影响在于什么。

A. 有关 Polynesian 起源的理论。

B. 考古方法论的发展。

C. 把考古学建成一个学科。

30. 说话者批评 William Oliver 的 textbook

A. 风格过时。

B. 内容太简单。

C. 方法论有错。

审题重点	审题结果
Which TWO hobbies was Thor Heyerdahl very interested in as a youth?	哪两个爱好是Thor作为青少年非常感兴趣的?
camping	露营
climbing	爬山
collecting	收集
hunting	狩猎
reading	读书
Which do the speakers say are the TWO reasons why Heyerdahl went to live on an island?	说话者提到的两个Heyerdahl住在岛上的原因?
to examine ancient carvings	调查古代雕刻
to experience an isolated place	体验与世隔绝的地方
to formulate a new theory	形成新理论
to learn survival skills	学习生存技能
to study the impact of an extreme environment	研究极端环境的影响
The later life of Thor Heyerdahl Thor	他的后期生活
According to Victor and Olivia, academics thought that Polynesian migration from the east was impossible due to	根据Victor和Olivia所说，学者认为Polynesian移民从东部来不可能，因为
the fact that Eastern countries were far away	东部国家太远了
the lack of materials for boat building	缺少做船的材料
the direction of the winds and currents	风和洋流的方向
Which do the speakers agree was the main reason for Heyerdahl's raft journey?	哪一个是说话者赞同的Heyerdahl竹筏旅行的原因?
to overcome a research setback	克服一个研究障碍
to demonstrate a personal quality	展示个人素质
to test a new theory	验证一个新理论
What was most important to Heyerdahl about his raft journey?	对Heyerdahl来说竹筏旅行最重要的是什么?
the fact that he was the first person to do it	他是做这件事情的第一人
the speed of crossing the Pacific	穿越太平洋的速度

更多电子书关注微信公众号 雅思王IELTS下载

the use of authentic construction methods	可靠建筑方法的使用
Why did Heyerdahl go to Easter Island?	Heyerdahl为什么去复活岛?
to build a stone statue	建一个石头雕塑
to sail a reed boat	乘芦苇船
to learn the local language	学习当地语言
In Olivia's opinion, Heyerdahl's greatest influence was on	Olivia认为，Heyerdahl最大的影响在于
theories about Polynesian origins	关于Polynesian起源的理论
the development of archaeological methodology	考古学方法的发展
establishing archaeology as an academic subject	建立考古学这个学科
Which criticism do the speakers make of William Oliver's textbook?	说话者对William的教科书的批判是哪一个?
Its style is out of date	风格过时
Its content is over-simplified	内容太简单
Its methodology is flawed	方法有缺陷

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

* **Section 4**

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意 business markets 后面的 greater 附近的名词。
32. 考生要注意 large 后面用来修饰 companies 的词。
33. 考生要注意 rising 后面的名词，在 certain countries 附近。
34. 考生要注意 discussion 附近的名词，要在 making business decisions 附近出现。
35. 考生要注意 environmental concerns 附近的名词，应该是导致的结果。
36. 要注意 teams 后面的 work on 的方面。
37. 要注意 hours 的修饰词，答案应该出现在 chance to work remotely 前面。
38. 考生要注意 managers，应该是 provide good 后面的名词。
39. 考生要注意 taking senior roles 的动作发出者，名词性答案。
40. 注意 more and more 后面用来修饰 workers 的形容词。

审题重点	审题结果
THE FUTURE OF MANAGEMENT	管理的未来
Business markets	商务市场
greater...among companies	公司之间更大的……
increase in power of large...companies	增加大的……公司的权力
rising...in certain countries	一些国家的……提高
External influences on businesses	对商务的外部影响
more discussion with...before making business decisions	在做商业决定前与……更多的讨论
environmental concerns which may lead to more...	对环境的担心导致更……

Business structures	商业结构
more teams will be formed to work on a particular...	将组建更多团队工作于特别的……
businesses may need to offer hours that are..., or the chance to work remotely	商业需要提供更多……时间，或者远程工作的机会
Management styles	管理风格
increasing need for managers to provide good...	管理者对提供好的……不断上升的需要
changes influenced by...taking senior roles	担任主要角色的……影响带来的改变
Changes in the economy	经济中的改变
service sector continues to be important	服务部门持续重要
increasing value of intellectual property	知识产权不断增加的价值
more and more...workers	越来越多的……工作者

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 10》Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>Section 1

minutes
survey
transport
long
fine
lovely
survey
behalf
local council
transport
any suggestions
improvement
town
bus
details
name
address
road
area
right
postcode
job

student
training
hairdresser
question
section
reason
town
shopping
normal reason
dentist
last section
ideas
facilities
arrangements
city
work
suggestions
improvements
walk
later shift
lighting
better
good point

shame
number
footpaths
trains
long
opinion
cycling
drive
city
council
things
employers
workers
safe places
bikes
hot day
sweaty
shower
confident
cycling
busy roads
training
better

case
helpful
time
problem

>>>Section 2

morning
pleased
opportunity
exciting new developments
city
Open-Air Swimming Pool
children's Adventure Playground
Central Park
idea
initiatives
public
extensive consultation exercise
City Council
last year
money

South West Regional Development Commission
Pool
older members
audience
wonderful open-air pool
sea front
30 years ago
unsafe
design
new heated pool
happy
talents
internationally renowned architect
charming 1930s design
buildings
area
up-to-the-minute features
recycling system
world
seawater
pool
discussion
local press
enough room
number of visitors
design
deceptive
rigorous checks
capacity
schedule
June 15th
opening date
budget
testimony
excellent work
local contractors
possible
June 15th

award-winning actress
pool open
drinks
snacks
pool side
competition
public
sculpture
entrance
famo us historical figure
city
Central Park Playground
pleased
award
safety
news
last week
unique design
concept
Global Village
playground
six areas
different parts
world
representative feature
example
section
Asia
rides
equipment
shape of snakes
orang-utans
tigers
forests
region
south
Antarctic
ice rink
climbing blocks
shape of mountains
slides

glaciers
designers
literal
South America
theme
games
search
mines
precious stones
North America
considerable debate
contribution
cinema
jazz
designers
rockets
traditional choice
areas
medieval castles
fortifications
south
Africa
whole set
mosaics
trails
great rivers
fascinating
varied continent
opening date
Global Playground
10th July
date
magnificent
original new amenity
heart
city

>>>*Section 3*

presentation
early life
type
boy

passion
collecting things
own little museum
unusual
children
own values
patents' hobbies
hunting
dad
example
nature
mother
explorer
camping trips
Norway
climbing
young man
university
classmate
small island
harsh weather conditions
people's lifestyles
part
preparation
home
basic survival skills
shelter
knowledge
remote location
few inhabitants
sea
important part
talk
radical theory
mysterious ancient carvings
island
part
adult life
theory
migration

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

time
academics
humans
islands
Polynesia
Asia
west
travel
east
impossible
huge empty stretch
ocean
islands
nearest inhabited land
ages
cloud movements
ocean currents
wind patterns
possible
argument
tradition
large ship-building
communities
lots
coastal voyages
canoes
rafts
long voyage
risky journey
trip
private reasons
spectacular adventures
matter
idea
migration
east
possible
poor guy
time
war
work

years
epic voyage
important
motivation
important factor
ancient techniques
local materials
raft
fast
97 days
South America
Pacific Islands
Easter Island
purpose
trip
boat
reeds
Egypt
local people
old stone carvings
process
great life
theories
lasting impression
disciplines
first person
modern academics
practical archaeology
raft trip
unfortunate
ideas
Polynesians
PowerPoint slide
end
sources
life
work
research methods
overall tone
old-fashioned
new revised edition

subject matter
challenging
complex issue
book
good points

>>>*Section 4*

managers
number
businesses
surveys
future
management
seminar
ideas
activity
next ten years
scientific
statistical analysis
ideas
business markets
significant development
major increase
competition
companies
world
similar products
consumers
choice
food products
Australia
USA
China
Finland
dozens
countries
mergers
takeovers
governments
power
major global corporations
companies

a great deal
influence
consumers
point
markets
expanding economies
India
China
Brazil
Russia
demand
fast
pressure
resources
world
businesses
open
external influences
companies
customers
business decisions
companies
products
model
years
influence
concerns
environment
manufacturers
product lifecycles
amount
pollution
waste
cases
regulation
many societies
fluid
democratic
structure
companies
greater emphasis

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

companies
teams
specific project
mind
completed
teams
people
work
part
lifestyle
workforce
countries
businesses
staff
applicants
typical examples
staff
traditional
flexible hours

possible
advances
technology
remote working
people
home
abroad
management styles
senior managers
efficiency
great skills
leadership
organisation
fast-moving world
lots
competing requirements
potential conflicts
world
senior managers

large businesses
men
50s
60s
predominant style
management
consultative
collaborative
women
senior management positions
changes
developments
wider economy
traditional emphasis
business
service sector
important
growing financial contribution

intellectual property
books
films
sums
sale
DVDs
music
games
clothes
companies
trend
people
same employer
years
self-employed
freedom
control
lives
discussion

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 10》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*
minutes
suggestions
details
ideas
facilities
arrangements
suggestions
improvements
footpaths
trains
things

employers
workers
places
bikes
roads

>>>*Section 2*
developments
initiatives
members
years
talents
1930s

buildings
features
visitors
checks
contractors
drinks
snacks
areas
parts
rides
snakes
orang-utans 猩猩一种，可以不写

tigers
forests
blocks
mountains
slides
glaciers
designers
games
mines
stones
designers
rockets

areas
castles
fortifications
mosaics
trails
rivers

>>>*Section 3*

things
values
hobbies
trips
conditions
lifestyles
skills
inhabitants
carvings
academics
humans
islands
islands
ages
movements
currents
patterns
communities
lots
voyages
canoes
rafts

reasons
adventures
years
techniques
materials
days
islands
reeds
carvings
theories
disciplines
academics
ideas
Polynesians
sources
methods
points

>>>*Section 4*

managers
businesses
surveys
ideas
years
ideas
markets
companies
products
consumers
products

dozens
countries
mergers
takeovers
governments
corporations
companies
consumers
markets
economies
resources
businesses
influences
companies
customers
decisions
companies
products
years
concerns
manufacturers
lifecycles
cases
societies
companies
companies
teams
teams
countries

businesses
applicants
examples
hours
advances
styles
managers
skills
lots
requirements
conflicts
managers
businesses
50s
60s
positions
changes
developments
books
films
sums
DVDs
games
clothes
companies
years
lives

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第 1 次	第 2 次	第 3 次	第 4 次	第 5 次	第 6 次	第 7 次	第 8 次
S1	16									
S2	36									
S3	39									
S4	67									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Can you spell that, please? ___1___.
- Great. Thanks. And can I have your address? It's ___2___.
- Is the postcode CT7? It's actually ___3___.
- Great. And could I ask what your job is? Are you a student? I've actually just finished my ___4___. I'm a hairdresser.
- Oh, right. And one more question in this ___5___. What is the ___6___ for you coming into town today?
- Actually it's not for shopping today, which would be my ___7___, but to see the ___8___.
- Well, something I've thought about for some time is that when I do walk and I'm doing a ___9___, I think the ___10___ should be better.
- And, I don't think there are enough ___11___. That's why I don't use them—you have to wait so long.
- Yep. Well, I have thought about it and where I work there are no ___12___ to leave your ___13___.
- And also, I'd have to cycle uphill and on a hot day I'd arrive at work pretty ___14___ so I think I'd need a ___15___ somewhere at work.
- And I suppose the last thing is that I wouldn't be all that ___16___ about cycling on such ___17___, I think I'd like to see you offering ___18___ for that, you know, I'd feel a lot better about starting if that was the case.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

- As many of you may know, the idea for these ___1___ came from you, the public, in the ___2___ exercise which the City Council conducted last year.
- For the design of this ___3___, we were very happy to secure the ___4___ of internationally renowned ___5___ Ellen Wendon, who has managed to combine a ___6___, which fits in so well with many of the other buildings in the area, with up-to-the-minute ___7___ such as a recycling system—the only one of its kind in the world—which enables ___8___ to be used in the pool.
- Now, there has been quite a bit of ___9___ in the local press about whether there would be enough room for the number of ___10___ we're hoping to attract, but the design is ___11___ and there have been rigorous checks about ___12___.
- There'll also be a competition for the public to decide on the ___13___ we plan to have at the ___14___; you will decide which ___15___ from the city we should have.
- For example, there is a section on Asia, and this is represented by ___16___ in the shape of ___17___, orang-utans, ___18___ and so on—fauna native to the forests of the ___19___.
- Moving south to the Antarctic—we couldn't run to an ___20___ I'm afraid but opted instead for ___21___ in the shape of ___22___—I thought they could have had slides for the glaciers but the designers did want to avoid being too ___23___! Then on to South America—and here the ___24___ is El Dorado—games replicating the search for ___25___ full of ___26___. And then moving up to North America, here there was ___27___—I know the ___28___ of ___29___ and ___30___ was considered but the designers finally opted for ___31___ and the International Space Station.

Eastwards to Europe then, and perhaps the most ___32___ of all the areas: ___33___ and other ___34___. Then last, but not least, moving south to Africa and a whole set of wonderful ___35___ and trails to represent the great rivers of this ___36___ and varied ___37___.

* Section 3

- Sure. Why don't you begin with describing the type of boy he was, especially his ___1___ for collecting things.
- No, it was ___2___ that he spent his time on as a young man.
- Oh, right...After university he married a classmate and together, they decided to experience living on a ___3___, to find out how ___4___ shaped people's ___5___.
- Yes, they thought that travel from the east was impossible, because of the ___6___, ___7___ stretch of ___8___ that lies between the islands and the nearest ___9___.
- Well, I think it was more a matter of simply trying out his idea, to see if ___10___ from the east was possible.
- Yes, that's probably it. And the ___11___ suffered a bit at that time...
- Um, I haven't read anywhere that that was his ___12___. The most important ___13___ seems to have been that he use only ___14___ and local materials to build his raft.
- But what he wanted to do was talk to the local people about their old ___15___ and then make one himself to learn more about the ___16___.
- To my mind, he was the first person to establish what ___17___ call ___18___ archaeology. I mean, that they try to recreate something from the ___19___ today, like he did with his raft trip.
- I thought the ___20___ he used were very sound, although I must say I found the ___21___ somewhat old-fashioned. I think they need to do a new,___22___.

* Section 4

- One area I want to mention is ___1___, and I'm sure a really significant ___2___ will be a ___3___ in competition, with companies from all round the world trying to sell ___4___.
- At the same time, ___5___ and ___6___ mean that governments are actually losing ___7___ to major global ___8___.
- A third point I want to make about markets is that in the rapidly expanding ___9___, such as India, China, Brazil and Russia, ___10___ is growing very fast.
- In particular, companies are consulting ___11___ more and more before making their ___12___.
- Another influence is that ___13___ about the environment will force ___14___ to extend product ___15___, to reduce the amount of ___16___ and ___17___. And in some cases, ___18___ will need to be strengthened.
- I think we're going to see a greater ___19___ within companies on teams created with a ___20___ in mind.
- Typical examples that will attract and retain staff are ___21___ ones like ___22___ and—something that has been made possible by ___23___ in technology—remote working, with people based at their home, abroad, or almost anywhere they choose.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

- Above all they'll need great skills in ___24___, so that their ___25___ can initiate and respond to change in a ___26___, where the face lots of ___27___ and ___28___.
- The ___29___ style of ___30___ will almost certainly become more consultative and collaborative, caused above all, by more women moving into ___31___.
- Instead, more and more people are becoming ___32___, to gain the ___33___ and ___34___ over their lives that they're unlikely to get from being employed.

明察秋毫真题解析

＊ Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以清楚地听到拼写 Hardie。

2. 考生可以听到 address 后面出现的 19，是在 White Stone Road，所以答案是 19。

3. 考生会听到 postcode 后面的内容是 GT7，但是女子否认了，说是 G-T-8，2-L-C。

4. 考生会先听到 what your job is，student 这样的内容，但是女子说自己是 hairdresser，这个词相对比较生僻，可能影响学生做答案。

5. 考生在听到 reason 之后，可以听到 see the dentist，所以确定答案是 dentist。

6. 考生在听到了 suggestions，improvements 之后，可以听到 lighting should be better，所以标准答案是 lighting。（就怕考生听到了 better 之后，忘了之前的内容 lighting 了，如果出现这种情况，要多练习点听。）

7. 考生听到了 I don't think there are enough trains，那么就代表不够频繁，所以 frequent 后面的答案应该是 trains。

8. 考生可以听到 no safe places to leave your bikes，所以可以确定 safe 是答案，用来修饰 parking places。

9. 考生在听到了 need a shower somewhere at work，所以可以确定答案是 shower。

10. 考生在听到了 busy roads 之后，听到了 see you offering training，所以可以断定答案是 training。（这个题目比较难，需要进行原文大量的同义替换，所以建议考生加强同义替换训练。）

＊ Section 2

Questions 11–14

11. 考生可以听到 idea...came from you， the public，所以可以确定答案是人，所以是 A。

12. 考生可以听到 recycling system—the only one of its kind in the world...seawater to be used in the pool，所以可以确定答案是与 water 有关，所以答案是 C。

同义替换：seawater to be used = method of water treatment

13. 考生可以听到 local press...enough room for the number of visitors，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：enough room for the number of visitors = the size of the facilities

14. 考生听到了 decide on the sculpture we place to have at the entrance; you will decide...famous historical figure... 所以答案是 A。

同义替换：sculpture，historical figure = statue

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔旧LTS不收

Questions 15–20

15. 考生听到了 Asia 之后，可以写下来 snakes...tigers，可以快速断定答案是 E，同义替换 local animals。

16. 考生可以听到 Antarctic，之后出现 couldn't run to an ice rink，那么就否定了答案是 ice and snow，后面出现了 climbing blocks in the shape of mountains，那么可以确定答案是 F。

17. 听到了 South America 之后，出现了 mines...precious stones，那么同义替换 precious stones = jewels，所以答案是 D。

18. 考生听到了 North America 之后，出现了 rockets， space station，那么同义替换 rockets, space station = space travel，所以答案是 H。

19. 考生听到了 Europe 之后，出现了 medieval castles（中世纪城堡），fortifications（要塞），这个答案比较难，很多考生因为词汇的缘故，无法与答案 A ancient forts 联系在一起。同义替换 fortifications = forts。

20. 考生听到了 Africa 之后，可以听到 great rivers...，所以可以推断出答案是 B。同义替换 great rivers = waterways。

*** Section 3**

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生可以听到 passion for collecting things，所以可以断定答案是 C。

22. 考生可以听到 climbing...as a young man，可以推断答案 B。

Questions 23 and 24

23 and 24. 考生在听到 experience living on a small island 和 how harsh weather conditions...。所以可以断定答案是 B 和 E。

同义替换：experience living on a small island = experience an isolated place

how harsh weather conditions shaped people's lifestyles = study the impact of an extreme environment

Questions 25–30

25. 考生在听到了 Polynesia 之后，可以听到 impossible，后面出现了 huge，empty stretch of ocean that lies between the islands and the nearest inhabited land，所以可以推断出答案是 A，比较远。

同义替换：huge，empty stretch of ocean... = far away

26. 考生听到了 journey 之后，可以听到 trying out his idea，所以可以断定答案是 C。

同义替换：trying out his idea = test a new theory

27. 考生在听到 most important 之后，出现了 only ancient techniques, and local materials to build his raft， 所以可以断定答案是 C。

同义替换：ancient techniques = methods, build = construction

28. 考生在听到了 Easter Island 之后，可以听到 old stone carvings...make one himself to learn more about the process，所以可以断定答案是 A。

同义替换：stone carvings = stone statue, make one himself = build

29. 考生可以听到女生说 he was the first person to establish what modern academics call practical archaeology...try to recreate something from the past today，所以需要判断出答案是 B，是一种考古方

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

法论，并没有说是一门学科。

30. 考生在听到了 William Oliver 之后，可以听到 the overall tone...old-fashioned，所以可以推断出答案是 A。

同义替换：old-fashioned = out of date

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生可以听到 major increase in competition, with companies，所以可以推断出答案是 competition，代表越来越多。

32. 考生可以听到 losing power to major global corporations，题干中给了 large = major，companies = corporations，所以答案是 global。

33. 考生可以听到 rapidly expanding economies，such as 后面几个国家，题干中 rising = rapidly expanding，所以答案是 economies。

34. 考生可以听到 consulting customers more and more before making their business decisions，题干 discussion with = consulting，所以答案是 customers。

35. 考生可以听到 concerns about the environment 后面出现了很多句子，例如 reduce...pollution and waste，...regulation will need to be strengthened，为了减少污染和废物，要制订规定，所以可以断定 regulation 是答案。（如果 pollution 是答案，waste 也可能是，所以排除）

36. 考生可以听到 teams created with a specific project in mind，题干 teams...formed = teams created，particular = specific，所以答案 project 可以确定。

37. 考生听到 flexible hours，所以可以确定答案是 flexible。

38. 考生听到了 senior managers，need great skills in leadership，所以可以确定答案是 leadership。

39. 考生听到了 women moving into senior management positions，题干 senior roles = senior management positions，所以可以确定答案是 women。

40. 考生听到了 more and more people are becoming self-employed，所以答案是 self-employed。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

Test 3

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 10》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 4
2 46 Wombat
3 Thursday
4 8.30
5 red
6 lunch
7 glasses
8 BALL
9 aunt
10 month

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 E
13 B
14 A
15 C
16 B
17 C
18 D
19 D
20 A

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 A
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 E
27 D
28 A
29 G
30 C

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 achievement/achievements
32 personality/character
33 Situational
34 friend
35 aspirations/ambitions
36 style
37 development
38 vision
39 structures
40 innovation/innovations

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 4
2 46 WOMBAT
3 THURSDAY
4 8.30
5 RED
6 LUNCH
7 GLASSES
8 BALL
9 AUNT
10 MONTH

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 A
23 A
24 B
25 B
26 E
27 D
28 A
29 G
30 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 E
13 B
14 A
15 C
16 B
17 C
18 D
19 D
20 A

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 ACHIEVEMENT/ACHIEVEMENTS
32 PERSONALITY/CHARACTER
33 SITUATIONAL
34 FRIEND
35 ASPIRATIONS/AMBITIONS
36 STYLE
37 DEVELOPMENT
38 VISION
39 STRUCTURES
40 INNOVATION/INNOVATIONS

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生看到了 Age，应该想到年纪。

2. 考生看到了 Address, 应该注意答案是在 Road, Woodside 之前，可能由数字和路名构成。

3. 考生看到了 Days enrolled for, 要注意答案在 Monday 后面，应该也是星期，可能中间有误导信息，要小心。

4. 考生看到了 Start time, 要注意听开始时间。

5. 考生看到了 Childcare group, 要注意参加的 group 名称。

6. 考生看到了 Which meal/s….each day，那么可以猜到答案与 breakfast, lunch 或 supper 相关。

7. 看到了 Medical conditions, 感觉答案应该和某种疾病有关。

8. 考生看到了 Jenny，知道后面答案是姓。

9. 看到了 Relationship to child, 应该猜到是亲戚关系。

10. 看到了 Fees, Will pay each, 应该猜到答案可能是 week, month, year 之类的。

审题重点	审题结果
Early Learning Childcare Centre Enrolment Form	早期学习儿童保育中心登记表格
Parent or guardian	父母或监护人
Personal Details	个人详细信息
Child's name	幼儿姓名
Age	年龄
Address	地址
Phone	电话
Childcare Information	儿童保育信息
Days enrolled for: Monday and...	入学登记日期：星期一和……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

Start time: ...am	开始时间：上午……
Childcare group: the...group	保育小组：……小组
Which meal/s are required each day? ...	要求每天提供哪顿餐食?
Medical conditions: needs...	医疗条件：需要……
Emergency contact	紧急联系人
Relationship to child	和幼儿的关系
Fees	费用
Will pay each...	将每……支付

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 12

11 and 12. 考生要注意 Alice 对 Dolphin Conservation Trust 发表的两个观点。

A. children 是会员的主要构成。

B. 它是国家最大的保护组织。

C. 它资助了 fishing practices 的改变的活动。

D. 它雇用了几个全职的海豚专家。

E. 自愿者用不同的方式帮忙。

Questions 13–15

13. 考生要注意听 Alice 为什么很高兴赢得了 Charity Commission 奖励?

A. 带来了额外的钱。

B. 使 trust 的工作更出名。

C. 因为它吸引了更多的会员。

14. Alice 说 oil explosion 引起了 dolphins 问题的原因是

A. 噪声。

B. 石油泄漏。

C. 轮船的移动。

15. Alice 对 dolphins 感兴趣是什么时候

A. 她看到家附近有一只 swimming。

B. 她在学校听过一个人讲。

C. 她读过关于海豚的书。

Questions 16–20

16. 今年没见到。

17. 经常比其他海豚容易被拍到。

18. 总是非常 energetic。

19. scheme 里最新的。

20. 形状特殊。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Which TWO things does Alice say about the Dolphin Conservation Trust?	哪两件事是Alice所说的有关Dolphin Conservation Trust的?
Children make up most of the membership.	儿童构成了大多数的会员。
It's the country's largest conservation organisation.	是国家最大的保护组织。
It helps finance campaigns for changes in fishing practices.	为捕鱼业的改变活动提供资金帮助。
It employs several dolphin experts full-time.	雇用了大量的全职海豚专家。
Volunteers help in various ways.	各个方面都有志愿者的帮助。
Why is Alice so pleased the Trust has won the Charity Commission award?	为什么Alice特别开心Trust赢得慈善委员会奖项?
It has brought in extra money.	带来了额外的钱。
It made the work of the Trust better known.	这使得Trust的这份工作被更好地了解。
It has attracted more members.	吸引了更多的成员。
Alice says oil exploration causes problems to dolphins because of ...	Alice说因为……石油勘探导致了海豚的一些问题。
noise	噪声
oil leaks	石油泄露
movement of ships	船的移动
Alice became interested in dolphins when	Alice从……时开始对海豚感兴趣
she saw one swimming near her home.	她看到一只海豚在她家附近游泳。
she heard a speaker at her school.	她在学校听别人说的。
she read a book about them.	她读了一本关于海豚的书。
Comments	评论
It has not been seen this year.	这一年没有看见。
It is photographed more than the others.	比其他的更多在照片中出现。
It is always very energetic.	经常活力四射。
It is the newest one in the scheme.	是体系中最新的一个。
It has an unusual shape.	有一个不寻常的形状。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–25

21. 考生注意 What helped Rob 扮演医生角色?

A. 他 grandfather 给他讲的故事。

B. 他看 grandfather 工作的时候。

C. 他想象 grandfather 工作的样子。

22. 在 first scene, 无聊的乡村生活表现方式为

A. words 和 phrases 的重复。

B. dull colours 画的场景。

C. 对话中的 long pauses。

23. Rob 在 group 中了解到自己什么方面?

A. 他喜欢清楚的指导。

B. 他能很好地应付压力。

C. 他认为自己是 good leader。

24. 为了支持 production, research material 用来描述

A. 政治发展。

B. 改变社会态度。

C. 经济转变。

25. 学生们在 final rehearsal 克服了什么问题?

A. 一个人忘词。

B. 设备障碍。

C. 一个角色受伤。

Questions 26–30

A 准时	B 有推荐信	C 计划 final year
D 确保机构 focus 相关	E 展示 Theatre Studies 的能力	
F 做旅行安排和预订	G 请求帮助	

26. 课程第二年。

27. 何时选择去哪里。

28. 何时发出你的选择。

29. 写出个人 PS (个人陈述)。

30. 何时出国。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
What helped Rob to prepare to play the character of a doctor ?	什么帮助Rob准备出演医生这个角色?
the stories his grandfather told him	祖父讲给他的故事
the times when he watched his grandfather working	看到祖父工作的时刻
the way he imagined his grandfather at work	他想象祖父工作时的样子
In the play's first scene, the boredom of village life was suggested by...	在第一场戏中，村庄生活的无聊的表现手段
repetition of words and phrases	词句的重复
scenery painted in dull colours	舞台布景被画成阴暗的色彩
long pauses within conversations	对话间的长间隔
What has Rob learned about himself through working in a group?	Rob通过团队工作了解了关于自己的什么?
he likes to have clear guidelines	他喜欢有清楚的指导

He copes well with stress	他应对压力自如
He thinks he is a good leader	他觉得自己是一个好领导
To support the production, research material was used which described...	为了支持作品，研究材料被用来描述……
political developments	政治发展
changing social attitudes	转变社会态度
economic transformations	经济转型
What problem did the students overcome in the final rehearsal?	学生们在最后彩排时克服了哪些问题?
one person forgetting their words	一个人忘台词
an equipment failure	一个设备出故障
the injury of one character	一个演员受伤
Action	行为
be on time	准时
get a letter of recommendation	得到一封推荐信
plan for the final year	为最后一年计划
make sure the institution's focus is relevant	确保机构的重点是相关的
show ability in Theater Studies	展示Theater Studies的能力
make travel arrangements and bookings	制订旅行安排以及预订
ask for help	寻求帮助
Stages in doing the “year abroad” option	在做“year abroad”选择中的阶段
in the second year of the course	第二年课程
when first choosing where to go	何时首先选择去哪里
when sending in your choices	何时发出自己的选择
when writing your personal statement	何时写个人陈述
when doing the year abroad	何时出国

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

*** Section 4**

Questions 31–40

31. 考生要注意 Promotion goals 后面的名词。

32. 考生要注意听路标词 Chronic Factor 后面的名词。

33. 考生要注意 Factor 附近的修饰词。

34. 考生要注意听 promotion goals 后面的内容。

35. 考生要听 Promotion Focus, ideal version 之后，gains 之前的名词。

36. 考生要注意 Leaders 和 Leadership behaviour 后面的内容，应该是名词。

37. 考生要注意 Transformational Leaders 后面的 pay attention to 的内容，这个答案应该是 followers 附近出现的名词。

38. 考生要注意 communicate, clear 后面的名词。

39. 考生要注意 Transactional Leaders 后面的与 expectations clear 相关的名词。

40. 考生要注意 Promotion Focus 后面的 job 所需要的东西，也是个名词。

审题重点	审题结果
"Self-regulatory focus theory" and leadership	"自我调节关注理论"和领导关系
Self-regulatory focus theory	自我调节关注理论
people's focus is to approach pleasure or avoid pain	人们关注通往快乐或者摆脱痛苦的方法
Promotion goals focus on...	推进目标关注于……
Prevention goals emphasise avoiding punishment	prevention目标强调避免惩罚
Factors that affect people's focus	影响人们关注的因素
The Chronic Factor	长期因素
comes from one's ...	来自一个人的……
The...Factor	……因素
we are more likely to focus on promotion goals when with a...	当和……在一起时我们更可能关注推动目标
we are more likely to focus on prevention goals with our boss	我们和老板在一起时更可能关注prevention目标
How people's focus affects them	人们的重心如何影响他们
Promotion Focus: People think about an ideal version of themselves, their...and their gains.	推动关注：人们考虑一个他们的理想化视图，他们的……和他们的所得
Prevention Focus: People think about their "ought" self and their obligations	prevention关注：人们考虑他们的"理想"自我和他们的义务
Leaders	领导者
Leadership behaviour and...affects people's focus	领导层行为和……影响人们的关注
Transformational Leaders	转换型领导
pay special attention to the...of their followers	对他们跟随者的……特别关注
passionately communicate a clear...	激情地谈论一个……
inspire promotion focus in followers	激发跟随者的推动关注
Transactional Leaders	交易型领导
create...to make expectations clear	创造……使期望明确
emphasise the results of a mistake	强调一个错误的结果
inspire prevention focus in followers	激发跟随者的prevention关注
Conclusion	结论
Promotion Focus is good for jobs requiring....	推进关注对要求……的工作有好处
Prevention Focus is good for work such as a surgeon	prevention关注适合类似于外科医生的工作
Leaders' actions affect which focus people use	领导者的行为影响人们使用哪种关注

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 10》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

morning
Early Learning Childcare Centre
last week
daughter
next year
details
mother
name
daughter's name
several groups
centre
children
three
five years old
daughter
four
next month
old
excited
birthday
centre
address
46 Wombat Road
4032
phone number
33459865
days
daughter
Monday
Wednesday
possible
Monday
centre
Wednesday
popular day
Thursday
Friday
Thursday
swimming
Friday
parents
flexible start
finish times
open
7.30
morning
6 o'clock
night
time
daughter
work
city
9.00
8.30
close
city
time
group
different groups
age
green group
four-year-olds
red group
five-year-olds
mature
age
name
red group
green
problems
fine
meals
breakfast
lunch
dinner
early
dinner
breakfast
lunch
medical conditions
asthma
hearing problems
example
glasses
note
good
emergency contact details
information
name
number
friend
family member
time
sister
ball
phone number
33467523
child's aunt
note
payment
fees
term
two days
hours
$450
invoices
children
centre
end
each term
discounted rate
every month
easier
way
term dates
simpler

>>>Section 2

show
Dolphin Conservation Trust
Trust
purpose
dolphins
seas
world
people's awareness
problems
marine creatures
pollution
threats
ten years ago
fastest growing animal charities
country
small
big players
animal protection
proud
work
education
last year
huge number
schools
different parts
country
children
young people
5-18
35%
members
children
charity
money
campaigns
changes
fishing policy
first full-time biologist
dolphin expertise
populations
many people
services
voluntary basis
volunteers
observation
office work
things
award
Charity Commission
last year

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

work
education
enormous amount of money
activities
long term
extra members
effect
dolphins
UK waters
several locations
big project
east part of Scotland
haven
dolphins
little shipping
oil companies
exploration
little pollution
oil
exploration
underwater noise
dolphins
dolphin conservation
first time
school
story
family of dolphins
home
oil companies
child
book
listeners
dolphin
scheme
dolphins
sponsor
picture
news updates
4
members
elusive

this year
observers
optimistic
force
character
cameras
film
hundreds of times
personalities
elegant
water
energy
water
vigour
youngest
dolphins
scheme
noise
noisy
large fin
back
easy
different
fascinating group

>>>*Section 3*

course
great
first term
group's performance
last night
student theatre
report
whole thing
in-depth analysis
role
doctor
character
starting point
grandfather
doctor
sorts of stories
work

authority
past
consulting room
patients
report
issue
atmosphere
boring
life
doctor's village
1950s
curtain
first scene
waiting room
long silence
people
same thing
cold
row
details
production
group
frustrated
times
person
leader
production
better
research
useful
approach
articles
1950s
relationships
children
parents
public
people
bank managers
police
interesting
practical problems

final rehearsal
fine
last scene
doctor's first patient
stage
wheelchair
long speech
stage
dark
spotlight
wrong side of stage
fine
night
year
option
fantastic chance
country
year
competitive
limited number
places
next year
second year
theatre studies modules
students
good marks
places
subject
programme
university
emphasis
acting
directing
six months
scheme coordinator
top three choices
friend
deadline
first choice
move
stage
certain places

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

popular
personal statement
stage
final year students
tips
good idea
mistake
arrangements
final year
touch
choices
optional modules
preferred specialisms

>>>*Section 4*

self-regulatory focus theory
actions
leaders
way
followers
different situations
self-regulatory focus theory
theory
person's focus
given time
pleasure
pain
basic motivations
different kinds
goals
promotion goals
different life situations
achievement
prevention goals
avoidance of punishment
specific situation

thoughts
promotion goals
prevention goals
theory
two factors
goals
chronic factor
factor
person's personality
basic tendency
promotion goals
prevention goals
personality
situational factor
context
more likely
goals
pleasure
promotion goals
time
friend
important project
boss
mistakes
prevention goals
mind
research
goals
given time
way
promotion goals
ideal self
aspirations
gains
happier mode
inspired
prevention goals

ought self
obligations
others
result
anxiety
situations
two focuses
people
idea
way
leaders
style
focus
followers
specific situation
leadership
transformational leaders
transactional leaders
transformational leaders
followers
development
words
actions
transformational leaders
change
speech
passionate
definitive vision
things
followers
words
promotion focus
followers
transactional leaders
clear structures
followers
rewards

people
orders
follower
follower
behaviour
consequences
mistake
emphasis
followers
punishment
problems
prevention focus
conclusion
important
focus
better
designer
field
innovation
promotion focus
prevention focus
people
higher quality work
appropriate
job
surgeon
example
main point
research
actions
leaders
people
situation
promotion focus
prevention focus

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 10》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

details
groups
years
days
parents
times
groups
olds
olds
problems
meals
conditions
problems
glasses
details
fees
days
hours
dollars
invoices
dates

>>>Section 2

dolphins
seas
creatures
threats
years
charities
players
schools
parts
members
campaigns
changes
populations
services
volunteers
things
activities
members
dolphins
waters
locations
dolphins
companies
dolphins
dolphins
companies
listeners
dolphins
updates
members
observers
cameras
hundreds
times
personalities
dolphins

>>>Section 3

sorts
stories
1950s
patients
details
times
articles
1950s
relationships
parents
managers
problems
places
studies
modules
students
marks
places
months
choices
places
students
tips
arrangements
choices
modules
specialisms

>>>Section 4

actions
leaders
followers
situations
motivations
kinds
goals
goals
situations
goals
thoughts
goals
goals
factors
goals
goals
goals
goals
goals
mistakes
goals
goals
goals
aspirations
gains
goals
obligations
others
situations
focuses
leaders
followers
leaders
leaders
leaders
followers
words
actions
leaders
things
followers
words
followers
leaders
structures
followers
rewards
orders
consequences
followers
problems
actions
leaders

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	21									
S2	36									
S3	27									
S4	53									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- It's ___1___, that's W-O-M-B-A-T. Woodside 4032.
- Oh, dear. I suppose ___2___ would be all right because she has swimming on ___3___.
- I need to get to work in the city by ___4___ so I'll drop her off at ___5___.
- Well, I'll put her in the ___6___ and we can always change her to the green one if there are any ___7___.
- Yes, she'll only need ___8___.
- No. But she does need to wear ___9___.
- Ok. That'd better be my sister...Jenny Ball. That's B-A-double L. Her phone number is ___10___.
- Great. So she is the ___11___?
- No, we send out ___12___ once the children start at the ___13___. You can choose to pay at the end of ___14___ or we do offer a slightly discounted rate if you pay every month.
- Oh, I'll do that then. I find it easier to budget that way and I'm not used to the ___15___ just yet.

* Section 2

- The ___1___ uses its money to support ___2___—for example, for changes in ___3___ and so forth.
- Of course, many people give their ___4___ on a ___5___ and we now have ___6___ working in ___7___, ___8___ and other things.
- Although it's not meant an ___9___ amount of money for us, it has made our ___10___ even more widely publicised and understood.
- We're campaigning against this because, although there'll be little ___11___ from oil, ___12___ creates a lot of ___13___.
- Then I came across this ___14___ about a family of ___15___ who had to leave their home in the Moray Firth because of the ___16___ and about a ___17___ who campaigned to save them. I couldn't put the book down—I was hooked.
- Unfortunately, Echo is being rather ___18___ this year and hasn't yet been sighted by our ___19___ but we remain ___20___ that he'll be out there soon. All the others have been out in force—Samson

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅伴IELTS下载

and Moondancer are often photographed together but it is Kiwi who's our ___21___ as she seems to love coming up close for the ___22___ and we've captured her on film hundreds of times. They all have their own ___23___—Moondancer is very ___24___ and ___25___ out and into the water very smoothly, whereas Samson has a lot of ___26___—he's always leaping out of the water with ___27___. You'd probably expect him to be the youngest—he's not quite—that's Kiwi—but Samson's the latest of our ___28___ to be chosen for the ___29___. Kiwi makes a lot of ___30___ so we can often pick her out straightaway. Echo and Moondancer are noisy too, but Moondancer's easy to find because she has a particularly ___31___ on her back, which makes her easy to identify.

* Section 3

- I'd...I'd visualise what he must have been like in the past, when he was sitting in his ___1___ listening to his ___2___.
- Sophia did. That was OK—She helped us work out exactly what to do, for the ___3___. And that made me feel better, I suppose.
- Well, she found these ___4___ from the ___5___ about how ___6___ between children and their parents, or between the public and people like ___7___ or the police were shifting.
- Yes, and he had this really long speech, with the ___8___ all dark except for one ___9___—and then that stuck somehow so it was shinning on the ___10___ of the stage...
- Yes, so next year when you are in the second year of the course, you need to work really hard in all your ___11___ modules. Only students with ___12___ get places—you have to prove that you know your subject really well.
- Well, I decided I wanted a ___13___ that would fit in with what I wanted to do after I graduate, so I looked for a ___14___ with emphasis on acting rather than directing for example. It depends on you. Then about six months before you go, you have to email the ___15___ with your ___16___. I had a friend who missed the ___17___ and didn't get her first choice, so you do need to get a move on at that ___18___.
- Right. I'll get some of some of the ___19___ students to give me some ___20___...Maybe see if I can read what they wrote.
- And while you're abroad don't make the ___21___ I made. I got so involved I forgot all about making ___22___ for when I came back here for the final year. Make sure you stay in touch so they know your ___23___ for the ___24___.

* Section 4

- ___1___ in different life situations emphasise ___2___.
- This ___3___ is connected to a person's ___4___ and says that each person has a ___5___ to either focus more on promotion goals of focus more on ___6___ as part of his or her ___7___. Second, there is a ___8___ which means that the ___9___ we are in can make us more likely to focus on one set of goals or the other. For example, we are more likely to be thinking about ___10___ and to have promotion goals when we are spending time with a friend.
- For example, when focusing on promotion goals, people consider their ___11___, their ___12___ and ___13___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

- Now that I have talked about the two focuses and how they affect people, I want to look at the idea that the way ___14___ behave, or their ___15___ of leading, can affect the ___16___ that followers adopt in a specific situation.
- Transformational leaders, when interacting with their ___17___, focus on their development.
- Their speech is ___18___ and conveys a ___19___.
- In contrast, transactional leaders focus on developing ___20___ that tell their followers exactly what is expected of them.
- For a ___21___ who works in a field where a lot of ___22___ is needed, a promotion focus is probably better.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以听到 she's three now but she turns four next month, 后面男子又说了 I'll put four down, 所以可以确定答案是 4。

2. 考生可以听到 forty-six Wombat Road, 所以答案是 46 Wombat。

3. 考生可以听到 Monday and Wednesday, 但是后面说了 the centre is already full for Wednesday, ...a Thursday or a Friday, 然后女子同意了 Thursday, 说 Friday 要去 swimming。

4. 考生在听到了 flexible start and finish times 之后说了时间是 7:30 …until 6 o'clock at night, 但是女子回答说 get to work in the city by 9:00 so I'll drop her off at 8:30, 所以答案是 8:30。

5. 考生可以听到 I'll put her in the red group, 所以答案是 red。

6. 考生可以听到 she'll only need lunch, 所以答案是 lunch。

7. 考生听到了 medical conditions 之后，可以听到 she does need to wear glasses, 所以答案是 glasses。

8. 考生可以听到名字拼写，Ball。

9. 考生可以听到 she is the child's aunt。

10. 考生看可以听到 pay at the end of each term or …every month, 然后可以听到 I'll do that then, 所以可以确定答案是 month。

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 20

11. 考生可以听到 charity, money, support campaigns, changes in fishing policy..., 所以可以确定答案是 C。

12. 考生听到了 …have volunteers working in observation, office work and other things, 所以同义替换出答案 E。

同义替换：observation, office work and other things = in many ways

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Questions 13–15

13. 考生可以听到 made our activities...widely publicised and understood, 所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：widely publicised and understood = better known

14. 考生在听到了 oil, explosion 之后可以听到 exploration creates a lot of underwater noise, 所以可以确定答案是 A。

15. 考生在听到了 became interested in dolphin conservation 之后可以听到 came across this story… I couldn't put the book down, 所以可以确定答案是 C。

Questions 16–20

16. 听到了 Echo 之后，出现了 hasn't yet been sighted..., 所以可以确定今年没有被看到，所以答案是 B。

17. 考生在听到了 Kiwi 之后，可以听到 ...love coming up close for the cameras and we've captured her on film hundreds of times, 所以知道说的是 photographed, 所以答案是 C。

18. 在听到了 Samson 之后，出现了 has a lot of energy = very energetic, 所以答案是 D。

19. 考生可以听到 Samson's latest of our dolphins, 所以可以确定说的是 newest, 答案应该选择 D。

20. 考生可以听到 Moondancer...large fin, 知道这里说的是 shape, 所以答案选择 A。

＊ Section 3

Questions 21–25

21. 考生听到了 visualise what he must have been like in the past, when he was sitting...，所以可以推断出答案是 C。

同义替换：visualise = imagine 脑海中构图

如果这个无法选出答案，只能通过排除法，没有提到 stories, 没有提到 watched his grandfather working…

22. 考生在听到了 first scene, boring life 之后，可以听到 long silence before everybody spoke. … people kept saying the same thing over and over，所以考生可以通过同义替换判断出答案 A。

同义替换：kept saying the same thing over and over = repetition of words and phrases

23. 考生在听到了 group 之后，可以听到 Sophia, helped us work out exactly what to do… that made me feel better, 所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：work out exactly what to do = clear guidelines

made me feel better = likes

24. 考生在听到了 research 之后，可以听到 these articles …how relationships between children and their parents, or between the public and people like...were shifting，所以可以推断出答案是 B。

同义替换：relationships, children, parents... = changing social attitudes

25. 考生在听到了 practical problems to overcome, final rehearsal 之后，可以听到 spotlight, stuck somehow so it was shining on the wrong side of the stage，然后后面又说了 fixed，所以可以确定答案是 B。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

同义替换：spotlight, stuck, shining on the wrong side of the stage = equipment failure

fixed = equipment failure

Questions 26–30

26. 考生在听到了 second year of the course 之后，考生可以听到 theatre studies, students with good marks get places, …prove that you know your subject very well, 所以可以判断出答案是 E。

同义替换：good marks, prove that you know your subject very well = show ability in Theatre Studies

27. 考生在听到了 where to go 之后，可以听到 I wanted a programme that would fit in with what I wanted to do after I graduate, …I looked for a university with emphasis on acting rather than directing，所以可以确定答案是 D。

同义替换：fit in what I wanted to do = make sure the institution's focus is relevant

28. 考生在听到了 top three choices 之后，考生可以听到 I had a friend who missed the deadline and didn't get her first choice, so you do need to get a move on at the stage，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：missed the deadline, didn't get her first choice = be on time

29. 考生在听到了 I'll get some of the final year students to give me some tips, 所以可以确定答案是 G。

同义替换：give me some tips = as for help

30. 考生听到了 abroad 这个词之后，后面出现的是 I forgot all about making arrangements for when I came back here for the final year，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：making arrangement for = plan for

*** Section 4**

Questions 31–40

31. 考生在 Promotion goals 之后听到了 emphasise achievement，所以可以确定答案是 achievement。

同义替换题干：focus on = emphasise

32. 考生在听到了 chronic factor 之后，可以听到 This factor is connected to a person's personality，所以答案是 personality。

同义替换题干：comes from = is connected to

33. 考生之后马上听到了 there is a situational factor，所以可以去确定答案是 situational。

34. 考生之后可以听到 we are...likely...have promotion goals when we are spending time with a friend, 所以可以确定答案是 friend。

35. 考生在听到了 promotion goals 之后会听到 people consider their ideal self, their aspirations and gains，所以可以确定 gains 之前的答案是 aspirations。

36. 考生在听了 leaders behave，可以听到 their style of leading, can affect the focus，所以可以确定答案是 style。

同义替换题干：leadership behaviour = leaders behave

37. 考生在听到了 Transformational leaders 之后可以听到 their followers，然后出现了 focus on their development，所以可以确定答案是 development。

38. 考生在听到了 passionate 之后可以听到 conveys a definite vision，所以可以确定答案是

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

vision。

同义替换 passionately = passionate, communicate = convey, clear = definite

39. 考生在听到了 transactional leaders 后面听到了 focus on developing clear structures that tell their followers exactly what is expected of them，所以可以确定答案是 structures。

同义替换： create = developing, clear = exactly, expectations = what is expected of them

40. 考生听到了 works in a field where a lot of innovation is needed, a promotion focus is probably better， 所以可以确定答案是 innovation。

同义替换：requiring = is needed

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 4

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 10》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思资料请关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Pargetter
2 East
3 library
4 morning/mornings
5 postbox
6 prices
7 glass
8 cooker
9 week
10 fence

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 B
13 A
14 A
15 C
16 trains
17 dark
18 games
19 guided
20 ladder/ladders

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 E
23 B
24 C
25 D
26 F
27 G
28 B
29 E
30 C

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 metal/metals
35 space
36 memory
37 solar
38 oil
39 waste
40 tests

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 PARGETTER
2 EAST
3 LIBRARY
4 MORNING/MORNINGS
5 POSTBOX
6 PRICES
7 GLASS
8 COOKER
9 WEEK
10 FENCE

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 E
23 B
24 C
25 D
26 F
27 G
28 B
29 E
30 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 B
13 A
14 A
15 C
16 TRAINS
17 DARK
18 GAMES
19 GUIDED
20 LADDER/LADDERS

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 METAL/METALS
35 SPACE
36 MEMORY
37 SOLAR
38 OIL
39 WASTE
40 TESTS

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–6

1. 考生看到了 Name 和后面的 Edith, 可以猜出来答案填姓。
2. 考生看到了 Address: Flat 4, 可以猜出来答案在 Flat 4 之后，在 Park Flats 之前。
3. 考生看到了 Behind the，可以猜出来答案应该是个地方。
4. 考生看到了 Best time to contact customer，可以猜到答案是与 during 相关。
5. 考生看到了 Where to park: opposite entrance next to the，可以猜出答案与地点 park, entrance 相关。
6. 考生要注意听 full quote showing all the jobs 之后的内容，与 jobs 应该是并列关系。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生要注意听 Kitchen 之后的内容，Replace door 的某种东西。
8. 考生要注意听 Paint wall above 附近的名词作答案。
9. 考生要注意 Strip paint and plaster 看到了 in advance， 可以猜出答案与时间有关。
10. 考生看到了 Garden 之后，要注意 needs replacing 的某件东西。

审题重点	审题结果
THORNDYKE'S BULDERS	THORNDYKE'S建造商
Customer heard about Thorndyke's from a...	顾客从一个……听说Thorndyke
Name	名字
Address	地址
Behind the...	在……之后
Phone number	电话号码
Best time to contact customer: during the...	联系顾客的最好时间：在……期间
Where to park: opposite entrance next to the...	停车地点：入口对面……旁

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

Needs full quote showing all the jobs and the...	需要完整说明展示所有工作和……
Area	区域
Work to be done	将被完成的工作
Notes	笔记
Kitchen	厨房
Replace the...in the door	替换门上的……
Fix tomorrow	明天修理
Paint wall above the...	刷……上的墙
Strip paint and plaster approximately one...in advance	提前大约一……除去涂料和灰泥
Garden	花园
One...needs replacing (end of garden)	……需要替换（花园尽头）

* Section 2

Questions 11–15

11. 考生要注意口岸最先在 Manham 发展的原因。

A. 在敌人袭击中安全。

B. 河上运输十分方便。

C. 海岸的位置很好。

12. 考生要注意工业革命时期 Manham 迅速扩大的原因。

A. 采矿技术的提高。

B. 对金属的需求增多。

C. 在这个区域发现锡。

13. 考生要注意听石头必须送到远离 Manham 的地方处理的原因。

A. 缺少燃料。

B. 运输系统差。

C. 本地人缺少技能。

14. 考生要注意 20 世纪港口衰退时发生了什么。

A . 工人离开了。

B. 传统技能丧失。

C. 建筑有了新用途。

15. 考生要注意听 Manham Trust 希望做什么。

A. 发现原始港口的位置。

B. 给失业者提供就业机会。

C. 重新修建港口综合建筑群。

Questions 16–20

16. 要注意听 copper mine 后面 adapted miners' 后面的名词结构。

17. 要注意与 enclosed 并列的动词过去分词。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬忆IELTS下载

18. 要注意 village school 后面 classrooms，某种东西的 special exhibition，应该是个名词。

19. 要听 recommend 的一个名词。

20. 考生要注意听 ship's wheel 之后的 children shouldn't use 的名词。

审题重点	审题结果
MANHAM PORT	MANHAM港口
Why did a port originally develop at Manham?	为什么港口最先在Manham发展?
It was safe from enemy attack	不会遭受敌人袭击
It was convenient for river transport	河上运输十分方便
It had a good position on the sea coast	在海岸的位置很好
What caused Manham's sudden expansion during the Industrial Revolution?	工业革命时期促使Manham迅速扩大的原因?
the improvement in mining techniques	采矿技术的提高
the increase in demand for metals	对金属的需求增多
the discovery of tin in the area	在这个区域发现锡
Why did rocks have to be sent away from Manham to be processed?	为什么石头必须送到远离Manham的地方处理?
shortage of fuel	缺少燃料
poor transport systems	糟糕的交通系统
lack of skills among local people	本地人缺少技能
What happened when the port declined in the twentieth century?	20世纪港口衰退时发生了什么?
the workers went away	工人离开了
traditional skills were lost	传统技能丧失
buildings were used for new purposes	建筑有了新用途
What did the Manham Trust hope to do?	Manham Trust希望做什么?
discover the location of the original port	发现原始港口到位置
provide jobs for the unemployed	给失业者提供工作
rebuild the port complex	重新修建港口综合建筑群
Tourist attractions in Manham	Manham的旅游胜地
Place	地点
Features and activities	特点与活动
Advice	建议
copper mine	铜矿
specially adapted miners'...take visitors into the mountain	特别适应矿工的……带游客到山里
the mine is...and enclosed—unsuitable for children and animals	矿藏是……而且已经关闭了——不适合儿童和动物

雅多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

village school	乡村学校
classrooms and a special exhibition of...	教室和特别展览……
a...is recommended	……是被推荐的
"The George" (old sailing ship)	"The George"(老帆船)
the ship's wheel (was lost but has now been restored)	船的轮子(已失去,但现在已恢复)
children shouldn't use the...	儿童不应该使用……

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21 and 22. 考生要注意听 Laura 通过工作安排提高了哪两个方面的技能?

A. communication

B. design

C. IT

D. marketing

E. 组织

Questions 23 and 24

23 and 24. 考生要注意听公司能从 Laura 的工作安置中获得哪两个好处?

A. 升级软件。

B. 节省成本。

D. 新客户。

E. 销售增加。

Questions 25–30

在下面工作安排的进程中那些信息资源 Tim 应该使用?

A company manager	B 公司人力资源部	C 个人 tutor
D 心理部门	E mentor	F 大学职业规划师
G 网络		

25. 获得小册子。

26. 讨论观点。

27. 升级。

28. 回应面试邀请。

29. 回复面试结果。

30. 要求证明。

审题重点	审题结果
Which TWO skills did Laura improve as a result of her work placement?	由于工作安排Laura提高了哪两项技能?

更多电子书关注微信公众号:彬仔IELTS下载

communication	交流
design	设计
IT	信息技术
Marketing	市场
Organisation	组织
Which TWO immediate benefits did the company get from Laura's work placement?	公司能从Laura的工作安排中获得哪两个可以很快见到的好处?
updates for its software	升级软件
cost savings	节省成本
an improved image	形象提高
new clients	新客户
a growth in sales	销售增加
What source of information should Tim use at each of the following stages of the work placement?	在下面工作安排的进程中那些信息资源Tim应该使用?
sources of information	信息来源
company manager	公司管理者
company's personnel department	公司人力资源部
personal tutor	个人导师
psychology department	心理部门
mentor	导师
university careers officer	大学职业规划师
internet	网络
stages of the work placement procedure	工作安排进程的阶段
obtaining booklet	获得小册子
discussing options	讨论选择
getting updates	获得升级
responding to invitation for interview	回应面试邀请
requesting a reference	要求证明信

更多电子书关注微信公众号：懂你IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–33

31. 说话者说纳米科技的一个问题是

A. 威胁我们的生活方式。

B. 被用来暗中监视人们生活。

C. 被公众误解。

32. 根据谈话者观点，一些科学家认为纳米颗粒

A. 应该被严格限制去保护环境。

B. 只能被用来发展重要产品。

C. 更小心被使用。

33. 说话者认为，纳米技术研究

A. 还没有得到广泛支持。

B. 会被视为不道德。

C. 应当继续进行。

Questions 34–40

34. 考生看到了 Nanotechnology 后面出现的与 development of stronger 相关的形容词，要注意 stronger 可能被替换。

35. 考生要在 Planes 之后听某种 travel 会成为可能。

36. 考生要注意 Computers 是关键词，后面三个并列的 smaller, faster, 和后面的 greater___ 的内容。

37. 考生要注意某种 energy 会 affordable。

38. 考生要注意听 Pollutants 后面的例子，应该是个名词，能够 be removed from water more easily。

39. 考生要注意 manufacturing 中不会有的内容。

40. 考生要注意听 Health and Medicine 中，food production 后面的某种 medical 分析，应该是名词，同时这个答案在 Life expectancy 之前出现。

审题重点	审题结果
Nanotechnology: technology on a small scale	纳米技术：小规模技术
The speaker says that one problem with nanotechnology is that	说话者说纳米科技的一个问题是
it could threaten our way of life	会威胁我们的生活方式
it could be used to spy on people	会被用来暗中监视人们的生活
it is misunderstood by the public	被公众误解
According to the speaker, some scientists believe that nano-particles	根据谈话者的观点，一些科学家认为纳米颗粒
should be restricted to secure environments	应该被严格限制以保护环境
should be used with more caution	应该更小心被使用
should only be developed for essential products	只能被用来开发重要产品
In the speaker's opinion, research into nanotechnology	在说话者的观点中，对纳米技术的研究
has yet to win popular support	还没有得到广泛支持
could be seen as unethical	会被视为不道德
ought to be continued	应当被继续进行
Uses of Nanotechnology	纳米技术的使用
Transport	运输
Nanotechnology could allow the development of stronger...	纳米技术可以用来发展更强大的……
Planes would be much lighter in weight.	飞机的重量可以更轻。
...travel will be made available to the masses.	……旅行可以在民众中出现。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格格ELTS下载

Technology	科技
Computers will be even smaller, faster, and will have a greater...	计算机会变得更小、更快，并且会有一个更大的……
...energy will become more affordable.	……能源会变得更可支付得起
The Environment	环境
Nano-robots could rebuild the ozone layer.	纳米机器人可以重建臭氧层。
Pollutants such as...could be removed from water more easily.	污染物比如……能够更容易从水中移除。
There will be no...from manufacturing.	在大规模制造中不会有……
Health and Medicine	健康和医药
New methods of food production could eradicate famine.	新的食物生产技术可以减少饥荒。
Analysis of medical...will be speeded up.	药物的……分析将会加速。
Life expectancy could be increased.	寿命会被增加。

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 10》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>Section 1

things
flat
work
a few details
friend
excellent work
couple of years
West Park Flats
lovely lady
name
surname
Pargetter
West Park Flats
East Park
Flat 4
road
difficult
back
library
phone number

875934
great deal
afternoons
evenings
best time
morning
note
van
parking
difficult
flats
people
larger vehicles
postbox
side
road
entrance
full itemised quote
jobs
individual prices
great help

problem
kitchen
weather damage
glass
door
possible
tomorrow morning
urgent
note
everything
kitchen
painting
kitchen walls
area
cooker
greasy
way
proper job
old paint
week
work

garden
fence
far end
problem
lot
tomorrow morning
things
tomorrow

>>>Section 2

port
thousand years
history
life
family
day
copper mine
models
machinery
photo
19-century costume
different stages

history
children
port
beautiful
peaceful countryside
bend
great river
highest navigable point
boats
river
handy place
cargo
sea
23 miles away
small port
900 years ago
tin
Industrial Revolution
tremendous need
metals
kinds
busiest ports
country
busy
prospectors
minerals
end
19th century
lead
copper
manganese
arsenic
cargos
early days
ores
same area
demand
smelting process
huge factory furnaces
fires
metal
rock

coal
local area
rocks
minerals
long distances
20th century
great port
thousands of workers
area
building
port
place
trust
historical resources
area
scores
local volunteers
undergrowth
original outlines
installations
paid professionals
installations
maps
original port complex
results
ambitious programme
restoration
intention
end
this year
port
condition
peak
greatest copper port
country
visit
highlights
visit
copper mine
travel
converted mining trains
journey

depths
mountain
seams
hundreds
miners
great pumping machines
mine
water
mines
dark
children
dogs
mine
next recommended visit
village school
classrooms
special look
display
games
largest
world
time
guided tour
opportunity
lots
questions
school
beautiful old sailing ketch
boat
cabins
ship's wheel
missing
five years
silt
local fisherman
idea
original place
boat
ladders
lower deck
young children

memorable visit
port
friends

>>>Section 3

minutes
work placement
last summer
environmental services company
small company
company brochure
business experience
career
occupational psychology
business environment
overall responsibility
project
skills
placement
artwork
brochure
layout
everything
services
professional photographer
IT skills
extent
text
marketing leaflets
better
time
things
trouble
pressure
project deadline
things
opinions
weekly consultations
marketing manager
progress report
worthwhile
company

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

professional advertising agency
brochure
lot
250%
end result
good
everything
site
company
powerful computer
scanning software
university
new brochure
professional
image
company
long run
clients
sales figures
idea
positive
placement
government agency
STEP
placements
students
booklet
details
website
copies
psychology department
office
options
tutor's advice
career officers
knowledge
jobs market
personal tutor
STEP
address
booklet

mentor
application
something
careers office
proactive
updates
website
new placement alerts
mentor
good idea
touch
companies
company
interview
letter
invitation
email
personnel departments
job offer
interview
mentor
outcome
job
careers office
placement
offer
reference
placement
conditional
something
tutor
academic ability
qualities
reliability
information

>>>*Section 4*

important area
science
tiny
science
engineering
scale

atoms
molecules
idea
atoms
anything
science
small
big implications
ways
civilisation
new technologies
teething problems
society
wrong idea
capabilities
numerous science-fiction books
movies
people's fears
scenarios
robots
body
everything
robots
world
powerful technology
scientists
particles
new chemicals
separate safety tests
clear labeling
greater care
particles
laboratories
factories
withdrawal
products
cosmetics
temporary halt
kinds
research
need

discoveries
applications
scientists
way
unethical uses
technology
innovation
advancement
bad
debate
new technology
important
possible uses
major breakthrough
field
transportation
production
durable metals
unbreakable
lighter
pliable
planes
50 times lighter
capabilities
cost
space
accessible
ordinary people
new holiday destination
terms
technology
computer industry
computer parts
minute sizes
new generation
computers
faster
million times
memory
size
sugar cube
way

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS不挂

power
cost
solar cells
energy
economical
applications
enormous impact
environment
robots
ozone layer
impact
global warming
planet
amazing thought
local scale
new technology

clean-up
environmental disasters
oil
contaminants
water
sort
building block
set
90 atoms
anything
bottom
terms
production
waste
notion
anything

major implications
health
anything
phenomenal effect
society
time
eradication
famine
introduction
machines
food
hungry
area
medicine
biggest impact
disease

biosensors
tests
minutes
days
robots
speculation
robots
ageing process
life expectancy
excited
implications
available
next few decades

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 10》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1
things
details
years
flats
flats
afternoons
evenings
flats
vehicles
jobs
prices
walls
things
>>>Section 2
years

models
stages
boats
miles
years
metals
kinds
ports
prospectors
minerals
cargos
days
ores
furnaces
fires
rocks

minerals
distances
thousands
workers
resources
scores
volunteers
outlines
installations
professionals
installations
maps
results
highlights
trains
depths

seams
hundreds
miners
machines
mines
dogs
classrooms
games
lots
questions
cabins
years
ladders
friends
>>>Section 3
minutes

services
skills
services
skills
leaflets
things
things
opinions
consultations
clients
sales
figures
placements
students
details
copies
officers
jobs
careers
updates

alerts
companies
departments
careers
qualities

>>>Section 4

atoms
molecules
atoms
implications
ways
technologies
problems
capabilities
books
movies
fears
scenarios
robots
scientists

particles
chemicals
tests
particles
laboratories
factories
products
cosmetics 常见带 s
kinds
discoveries
implications
scientists
uses
uses
metals
planes
times
capabilities
terms
parts

sizes
computers
times
cells
applications
robots
disasters
contaminants
atoms
terms
implications
machines
biosensors
tests
minutes
days
robots
robots
implications
decades

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第 1 次	第 2 次	第 3 次	第 4 次	第 5 次	第 6 次	第 7 次	第 8 次
S1	13									
S2	47									
S3	26									
S4	54									

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- It was my friend May Hampton...you did some ___1___ for her a couple of years ago. Do you remember?
- It's Edith ___2___.
- No, actually it's ___3___.
- Yes, it's at the back of the ___4___.
- Well, I always tell people in the ___5___ to park by the ___6___ on the other side of the road from the ___7___.
- Oh, yes, I'll list all the jobs separately with ___8___.

- Firstly and most urgently is in the kitchen. With all the ___9___, the glass in the door has cracked and I'd need that fixing...
- Just the area over the ___10___. It's very ___11___.
- Well, if you want a ___12___ done what I'd need to do is strip the old ___13___ and plaster it about a week before I paint it.
- Well, I'd like you to replace a ___14___.

* Section 2

- The port of Manham is located in ___1___ and ___2___, on a bend in the great River Avon, and developed here because it's the ___3___ of the Avon—boats can go no higher up this river—and proved a handy place to load and unload ___4___ to and from the sea, which is over ___5___ away. A small port was already established here when, about ___6___ ago, tin was discovered nearby, though it wasn't until the ___7___, when a tremendous need for ___8___ of all kinds developed, that Manham expanded to become one of the ___9___ in the country.
- But, as demand grew, the ___10___ required ___11___ or ___12___ to melt the metal from the rock and there was not enough ___13___ in the ___14___, so the rocks containing ___15___ had to be shipped ___16___.
- Sadly, in the twentieth century, the ___17___ of Manham declined, and thousands of workers were forced to emigrate out of the area.
- It then brought in paid ___18___ to match ___19___ with maps of the ___20___ port complex and to set about reconstructing it.
- Travel on converted ___21___ and journey into the depths of the ___22___ along seams once worked by hundreds of ___23___.
- But please be warned that, like all mines, ours is very dark and closed in and we do say that ___24___ under five and also dogs should NOT be taken into the mine.
- While looking round the classrooms, take a ___25___ at our ___26___ of games, which is one of the largest in the world. And it's recommended that you time your visit to coincide with a ___27___.
- Please take care going down the ___28___ if you wish to visit the ___29___—we don't recommend you allow young children to use them.

* Section 3

- Do you think you got any better at managing your ___1___ and prioritising things? You always used to say you had ___2___ with that...
- Oh, definitely. There was so much ___3___ to meet the ___4___. And I also got better at explaining things and asserting my ___5___, because I had to have weekly ___6___ with the ___7___ and give him a ___8___.
- Oh, yes. I worked it out—it would have been ___9___ more. And I thought the end ___10___ was

第多电子书关注微信公众号：林子IELTS下载

good, even though we did everything on site.

- The ___11___ looks really ___12___; it enhances the image of the company straight away.
- Actually, they've got ___13___ in the ___14___—I've seen them there. I'll just go to the office and pick one up.
- One of the ___15___ would be better, they've got more ___16___ about the jobs market than your ___17___ would have.
- They told me at the careers office that it's best to be ___18___, and get updates yourself by checking the website for ___19___.
- Not really…But it is the ___20___ who notifies you if they want you to go for an ___21___. You get a letter of ___22___ or an email from ___23___.
- Yes, you do. STEP only gets involved again once you've been made a ___24___.
- Right...So, once you've had an interview you should let your ___25___ know what the ___26___ is? I mean whether you're offered a job, and whether you've decided to accept it?
- That's right. They'll inform the ___27___ once a ___28___ has been agreed, so you don't have to do that.
- And that's something you should ask your own ___29___ to provide.

* Section 4

- And with nanotechnology, society often gets the wrong idea about its ___1___.
- Some ___2___ recommend that nano-particles be treated as ___3___ with separate ___4___ and clear labelling.
- But as far as I'm concerned there's a need to plough ahead with the ___5___ and ___6___ of nanotechnology.
- Thanks to nanotechnology, there could be a ___7___ in the field of ___8___ with the production of more ___9___.
- Those same improved ___10___ will dramatically reduce the cost of travelling into ___11___ making it more accessible to ___12___ and opening up a totally new ___13___.
- We need nanotechnology in order to create a new ___14___ of computers that will work even faster and will have a million times more ___15___ but will be about the size of a ___16___.
- The cost of ___17___ will be drastically reduced so harnessing this ___18___ will be far more ___19___ than at present.
- That's a pretty ___20___ thought, isn't it? On a more local scale, this new ___21___ could help with the clean-up of ___22___ disasters as nanotechnology will allow us to remove oil and other ___23___ from the water far more effectively.
- In terms of ___24___, this means that you only use what you need and so there wouldn't be any ___25___.
- How we detect ___26___ will change as tiny biosensors are developed to analyse ___27___ in minutes rather than days.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–6

1. 考生听到了 name 之后，可以听到人名拼写为 Pargetter。

2. 考生看到了 address 之后，可以听到 Flat 4 之后的答案是 East。

3. 考生之后可以听到 at the back of the library，题干中给出了 behind = at the back of，所以答案是 library。

4. 考生在听到了 best time 之后可以听到 in the morning，所以答案是 morning。

5. 考生在听到了 park by the postbox on the other side of the road from the entrance，所以可以确定答案是 postbox。

6. 考生可以听到 all the jobs...with individual prices，题干中给出了 jobs，所以答案是 prices 这个名词。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生在听到了 the glass in the door....need that fixing，所以可以确定是 glass 应该被 replaced。

8. 考生在听到了 kitchen walls 之后可以听到 just the area over the cooker，所以可以确定答案是 cooker。

9. 考生可以听到 paint and plaster...a week before...，所以可以确定答案是 week。

10. 考生在听到了 garden 之后可以听到 replace a fence，所以可以推断出答案是 fence。

* Section 2

Questions 11–15

11. 考生可以听到 because...highest navigable point of...handy place to load and unload cargo...，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：highest navigable = good position, handy place = good position

12. 考生可以听到 Industrial Revolution, when a tremendous need for metals of all kind developed，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：need for metals = increase in demand for metals

13. 考生听到了 there was not enough coal in the local area, so the rocks containing minerals had to be shipped long distance, 所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：there was not enough coal = shortage of fuel

14. 考生可以听到 in the twentieth century, the great port of Manham declined, and thousands of workers were forced to emigrate out of the area，所以答案可以确定是 A。

同义替换：workers went away = workers were forced to emigrate

15. 考生在听到了 Manham Trust 之后，可以听到 brought in paid professionals to match installations with maps of original port complex and to set about reconstructing it，所以可以推断答案是 C。

同义替换：reconstructing it = rebuild the port complex

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Questions 16–20

16. 考生在听到了 copper mine 之后，可以听到 Travel on converted mining trains and journey into the depths of the mountain，题干中给出了 miners' = mining，所以答案是 trains。

17. 考生 like all mines, ours is very dark and closed，题干中给出了 closed = enclosed，所以可以确定答案是 dark。

18. 考生听到了 village school 之后可以听到 classrooms, take a special look at our display of games，题干中给出了 exhibition = display，所以答案是 games。

19. 考生听到了 it's recommended that you time your visit to coincide with a guided tour，所以可以确定答案是 guided tour。

20. 考生可以听到 Please take care going down the ladders...we don't recommend you allow young children to use them，所以可以确定答案是 ladders。

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生可以听到了男子问 Do you think you got any better at managing your time and prioritising things? You always used to say you had trouble with that... 然后女子回答 Oh, definitely，所以可以确定答案是 E。

同义替换 : managing your time and prioritising things = organisation

22. 考生可以听到 I also got better at explaining things and asserting my opinions，考生可以推断出答案是 A。

同义替换：explaining things and asserting my opinion = communication

Questions 23 and 24

23. 考生在听到了 the company benefited too 之后可以听到 they'd have paid a lot more...it would have been 250 per cent more，那么可以推断是可以和钱相关的内容，答案是 B，这个句子是虚拟语气。

同义替换：would have paid a lot more, would have been 250 per cent more = cost savings

24. 考生在听到了 it enhances the image of the company straight away，那么可以推断出答案是 C。

同义替换：enhances the image of the company = an improved image

Questions 25–30

25. 考生听到了 booklet 之后，可以听到 they've got copies in the psychology department—I've seen them there，所以可以确定答案是 D。

26. 考生在听到了 ask my tutor's advice 之后，可以听到女生说 One of the career officers would be better, they've got more knowledge about the jobs...than your personal tutor would have. 所以可以推断出答案是 F。

27. 考生可以听到 get updates yourself by checking the website for new placement alerts，所以可以确定答案是 G。

同义替换：checking the website = internet

28. 考生可以听到 but it is the company who notifies you if they want you to go for an interview. You get a letter of invitation or an email form personnel departments，答案应该选 B。

29. 考生可以听到 ...do I replay directly to them? Yes, you do. 后面出现了 ...once you've had an

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨子在LTS下载

interview you should let your mentor know what the outcome is? 所以可以推断出答案是 E。

30. 考生可以听到 have to supply an reference，后面是 that's something you should ask your own tutor to provide，所以可以推断出答案是 C。

*** Section 4**

Questions 31–33

31. 考生可以听到 with nanotechnology, society often gets the wrong idea about its capabilities，所以可以推断出答案是 C。

同义替换：society often gets the wrong idea = it is misunderstood by the public。

32. 考生在听到了 Some scientists...nano-particles be treated as new chemicals with separate safety tests and clear labelling 之后，后面出现了 greater care should also be taken with nano-particles, 所以可以推断出答案是 B。

同义替换：greater care should be taken = should be used with more caution

33. 考生听到了 nanotech research 之后可以听到 there's a need to plough ahead with the discoveries and applications of nanotechnology，所以可以推断出答案是 C。

同义替换：plough ahead with the discoveries and applications = ought to be continued

Questions 34–40

34. 考生听到了 nanotechnology 之后可以听到 there could be a major breakthrough in the field of transportation with the production of more durable metals，那么同义替换题干 more durable = stronger，所以后面的名词 metals 是答案。

35. 考生可以听到 travelling into space, making it more accessible to ordinary people and opening up a totally new holiday destination，所以可以确定答案是 space，因为 travelling into space = space travel，accessible = available。

36. 考生可以听到 computers that will work even faster and will have a million times more memory，同义替换题干 more = greater，所以可以推断出答案是 memory。

37. 考生可以听到 The cost of solar cells will be drastically reduced so harnessing this energy will be far more economical than at present，所以可以推断出答案 this energy 就是刚提到的 solar。

38. 考生可以听到 nanotechnology will allow us to remove oil and other contaminants from the water far more effectively，同义替换题干 contaminants = pollutants，所以答案是 oil。

39. 考生可以听到 In terms of production, this means that you only use what you need and so there wouldn't be any waste，同义替换题干 production = manufacturing，所以可以确定答案是 waste。

40. 考生可以听到 How we detect disease will change as tiny biosensors are developed to analyse tests in minutes rather than days，所以可以推断出答案是 tests，这个地方需要考生同义替换题干 disease = medical。

《剑10》真题点精训练答案

Test 1

Section 1: 1. 24, Ardleigh Road 2. World Tours 3. advert 4. newspaper 5. self-drive tours 6. places of interest 7. theme parks 8. tent 9. hot 10. nice castle 11. beaches 12. twelve days 13. 2,020 14. 206 km 15. 632 kilometres 16. £525 17. accommodation 18. car rental 19. no meals 20. £429 21. good deal 22. dinner

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

Section 2: 1. asset 2. swimming pool 3. Olympic-sized 4. eight lanes 5. fitness suite 6. running machines 7. weight-training machines 8. questionnaire 9. health problems 10. safety rules 11. equipment 12. personal assessment 13. six-week period 14. joining fee 15. £90 16. rates 17. monthly membership 18. Gold membership 19. professional 20. work commitments 21. booking preferences 22. individuals 23. passes 24 . robes 25. hairdryers 26. photo card

Section 3: 1. international design competition 2. domestic kitchen 3. Australian houses 4. identical 5. extra 6. function 7. button 8. liquid carbon dioxide 9. waste materials 10. gas 11. waste system 12. real savings 13. cylinder 14. final stage 15. presentation 16. good chance 17. top quality 18. profile 19. grant 20. application forms 21. technical details 22. accurate

Section 4: 1. white coat 2. special gene 3. legends 4. snowy fur 5. strangers 6. long roots 7. fish streams 8. coast 9. province 10. areas 11. hibernation sites 12. salmon 13. legal limit 14. negative impact 15. existence 16. fragile 17. reproduction 18. logging companies 19. positive step 20. habitat 21. emphasis

Test 2

Section 1: 1.H-A-R-D-I-E 2. 19, White Stone Road 3. G-T-8, 2-L-C 4. training 5. section 6. reason 7. normal reason 8. dentist 9. later shift 10. lighting 11. trains 12. safe places 13. bikes 14. sweaty 15. shower 16. confident 17. busy roads 18. training

Section 2: 1. initiatives 2. extensive consultation 3. new heated pool 4. talents 5. architect 6. charming 1930s design 7. features 8. seawater 9. discussion 10. visitors 11. deceptive 12. capacity 13. sculpture 14. entrance 15. famous historical figure 16. rides and equipment 17. snakes 18. tigers 19. region 20. ice rink 21. climbing blocks 22. mountains 23. literal 24. theme 25. mines 26. precious stones 27. considerable debate 28. contribution 29. cinema 30. jazz 31. rockets 32. raditional choice 33. medieval castles 34. fortifications 35. mosaics 36. fascinating 37. continent

Section 3: 1. passion 2. climbing 3. small island 4. harsh weather conditions 5. lifestyles 6. huge 7. empty 8. ocean 9. inhabited land 10. migration 11. poor guy 12. motivation 13. factor 14. ancient techniques 15. stone carvings 16. process 17. modern academics 18. practical 19. past 20. research methods 21. overall tone 22. revised edition

Section 4: 1. business markets 2. development 3. major increase 4. similar products 5. mergers 6. takeovers 7. power 8. corporations 9. economies 10. demand 11. customers 12. business decisions 13. concerns 14. manufacturers 15. lifecycles 16. pollution 17. waste 18. regulation 19. emphasis 20. specific project 21. traditional 22. flexible hours 23. advances 24. leadership 25. organisation 26. fast-moving world 27. competing requirements 28. potential conflicts 29. predominant 30. management 31. senior management positions 32. self-employed 33. freedom 34. control

Test 3

Section 1: 1. 46 Wombat Road 2. Thursday 3. Friday 4. 9:00 5. 8:30 6. red group 7. problems 8. lunch 9. glasses 10. 3346 7523 11. child's aunt 12. invoices 13. centre 14. each term 15. term dates

Section 2: 1. charity 2. campaigns 3. fishing policy 4. services 5. voluntary basis 6. volunteers 7. observation 8. office work 9. enormous 10. activities 11. pollution 12. exploration 13. underwater noise 14. story 15. dolphins 16. oil companies 17. child 18. elusive 19. observers 20. optimistic 21. real 'character' 22. cameras 23. personalities 24. elegant 25. curves 26. energy 27. great vigour 28. dolphins 29. scheme 30. noise 31. large fin

Section 3: 1. consulting room 2. patients 3. production 4. articles 5. 1950s 6. relationships 7. bank managers 8. stage 9. spotlight 10. wrong side 11. theatre studies 12. good marks 13. programme 14. university 15. scheme coordinator 16. top three choices 17. deadline 18. stage 19. final year 20. tips 21. mistake 22. arrangements 23. choices 24. optional modules

更多图书请关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Section 4: 1. Promotion goals 2. achievement 3. factor 4. personality 5. basic tendency 6. prevention goals 7. personality 8. situational factor 9. context 10. pleasure 11. ideal self 12. aspirations 13. gains 14. leaders 15. style 16. focus 17. followers 18. passionate 19. definitive vision 20. clear structures 21. designer 22. innovation

Test 4

Section 1: 1. excellent work 2. Pargetter 3. East Park, Flat 4 4. library 5. larger vehicles 6. postbox 7. entrance 8. individual prices 9. weather damage 10. cooker 11. greasy 12. proper job 13. paint 14. fence

Section 2: 1. beautiful 2. peaceful countryside 3. highest navigable point 4. cargo 5. 23 miles 6. 900 years 7. Industrial Revolution 8. metals 9. busiest ports 10. smelting process 11. huge factory furnaces 12. fires 13. coal 14. local area 15. minerals 16. long distances 17. great port 18. professionals 19. installation 20. original 21. mining trains 22. mountain 23. miners 24. children 25. special look 26. display 27. guided tour 28. ladders 29. lower deck

Section 3: 1. time 2. trouble 3. pressure 4. project deadline 5. opinions 6. consultations 7. marketing manager 8. progress report 9. 250 per cent 10. result 11. new brochure 12. professional 13. copies 14. psychology department 15. career officers 16. knowledge 17. personal tutor 18. proactive 19. new placement alerts 20. company 21. interview 22. invitation 23. personnel departments 24. job offer 25. mentor 26. outcome 27. careers office 28. placement 29. tutor

Section 4: 1. capabilities 2. scientists 3. new chemicals 4. safety tests 5. discoveries 6. applications 7. major breakthrough 8. transportation 9. durable metals 10. capabilities 11. space 12. ordinary people 13. holiday destination 14. generation 15. memory 16. sugar cube 17. solar cells 18. energy 19. economical 20. amazing 21. technology 22. environmental 23. contaminants 24. production 25. waste 26. disease 27. tests

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

about Cambridge 9 《剑9》

Test 1

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 9》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 answer the phone/answering the phone/ answer phone/answering phone
2 Hillsdunne Road
3 library
4 4.45
5 national holidays
6 after 11/after 11 o'clock
7 clear voice
8 think quickly
9 22 October
10 Manuja

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 branch
12 west
13 clothing
14 10
15 running
16 bags
17 A
18 A
19 A
20 E

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 C
23 B
24 A
25 C
26 B
27 A
28 B
29 C
30 B

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 tide/tides
32 hearing/ear/ears
33 plants' animals/fish/fishes
34 feeding
35 noise/noises
36 healthy
37 group
38 social
39 leader
40 network/networks

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 ANSWER THE PHONE/ANSWERING THE PHONE/ANSWER PHONE/ ANSWERING PHONE
2 HILLSDUNNE ROAD
3 LIBRARY
4 4.45
5 NATIONAL HOLIDAYS
6 AFTER 11/AFTER 11 O'CLOCK
7 CLEAR VOICE
8 THINK QUICKLY
9 22 OCTOBER
10 MANUJA

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 C
23 B
24 A
25 C
26 B
27 A
28 B
29 C
30 B

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 BRANCH
12 WEST
13 CLOTHING
14 10
15 RUNNING
16 BAGS
17 A
18 A
19 A
20 E

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 TIDE/TIDES
32 HEARING/EAR/EARS
33 PLANTS' ANIMALS/FISH/FISHES
34 FEEDING
35 NOISE/NOISES
36 HEALTHY
37 GROUP
38 SOCIAL
39 LEADER
40 NETWORK/NETWORKS

注意事项：

21. 顺序任意，对一个给一个的分。

31. tide/tides。建议各位考生写单数，录音中是单数，但是原文是复数。（建议考试中听见什么写什么。）

32. hearing/ear/ears。建议各位考生写ears或者hearing，因为原文是复数。

33. plants animals/fish/fishes。建议各位考生写前面的两个单词作答案，必须是复数形式，保证与原文相同。

35. noise/noises。建议各位考生写复数，原文是复数。

40. network/networks。建议各位考生写复数，原文是复数。

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 看到 Type of work，考生要预测到与 restaurant 相关的工作种类。

2. 看到 Work in the，应该是一个 branch 前面的工作地点。

3. 看到 Nearest bus stop，要注意是最近的，next to 就是在……旁边的。

4. 看到 Pay，同时还要注意货币符号和后面的 an hour，代表时薪。

5. 看到 extra pay，要注意是获得额外报酬的时候，work on，可以预测大概是与周末或假期相关的内容。

6. 看到 transport home，要注意是送回家的时候。

7. 要注意 Qualities required，就是需要的资质。

8. 与第 7 题并列，在 ability 后面，应该是一种能力。

9. 看到 Thursday，应该是个日期的时间，后面出现了 6 p.m.，注意不要重复填写。

10. 看到前面的 Samira，要知道后面会拼读出来一个人名，要仔细听字母发音。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Work at	后面应该是地点，见到的同时应该想到restaurant, café之类的词
Type of work	应想到waiter, waitress, shop assistant, dentist之类的词
Number of hours per week	注意听数字
Would need work permit	需要工作许可
Work in the	后面应该是地点，见到的同时应该想到restaurant, café之类的词
Nearest bus stop	一定要注意最近的bus stop
Next to	后面应该是地点，如park之类
Pay	后面是薪水数
Extra benefits	工作除了薪水之外的好处，要想到free transportation, meals, uniform, holiday等
a free dinner	免费晚餐
extra pay when you work on	某天工作的额外薪水
transport home when you work	送回家
Qualities required	需要的资质
ability to	某种能力，后面必须是动词
Interview arranged for	后面应该是面试的时间
Thursday...at 6 p.m.	应该是具体的时间
Bring the names of two referees	要求两个证明人
Ask for: Samira	要求见面，找某人

更多电子书关注微信公众号：非仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 要注意 new 后面的名词，与 international sports goods company 相关的内容。

12. 注意 located in the shopping centre，可以推断出后面 to the...of Broadcaster 是以方位词作答案。

13. 答案应该是 equipment 前面的名词，两者是并列关系。

14. 考生看到 get you any item within，可以推断出答案应该是天数。

15. 看到 shop specialises in equipment for，应该推断出答案是某种 equipment。

16. 看到 special section，sells，可以推断出答案应该是卖某种东西或器材。

Questions 17 and 18

此为选择题。

17. champion athlete 在 shop 的时间

A. 只有 Saturday morning。

B. Saturday 全天。

C. 整个周末(要想到周六和周日)。

18. 第一个能答对 20 个问题的人将赢得

A. gym membership.

B. video.

C. calendar.

特别注意：这种内容不用翻译成汉语，直接读出声音就可以。

Questions 19 and 20

此为多选题。

考生要注意看 fitness test 的两种信息。

A. 需要定位子。

B. 对于 account holders 是免费的。

C. 得到 improve health 的建议。

D. 在特别的 clinic 发生的。

E. 这个月便宜些。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
a new...of an international sports goods company	应该是store，branch之类的词
located in the shopping centre to the...of Bradcaster	可以猜测east，north，south，west，因为to the east/north/south/west是固定词组
has sports...and equipment on floors 1-3	在1～3层有体育……和器材
can get you any item within...days	应该是个数字
shop specialises in equipment for...	应该是做某种运动的equipment
has a special section which just sells...	应该是卖某种东西的地方
a champion athlete will be in the shop	冠军运动员会在店里
the first person to answer 20 quiz questions correctly will win	第一个答对20道测验问题的人可以获得
gym membership	会员资格
a video	录像
a calendar	日历
which TWO pieces of information does the speaker give about the fitness test?	关于健身测试，说话者提供了哪两个信息?
You need to reserve a place.	需要预订位置。
It is free to account holders.	对于账户拥有者免费。
You get advice on how to improve your health.	得到关于养生的建议。
It takes place in a special clinic.	在特别的诊所发生的。
It is cheaper this month.	这个月更便宜。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

此为单选题。

21. Spiros 感觉 marketing presentation 满意的原因是?
22. Hiroko 对于其他学生 presentations 感觉诧异的原因是?
23. 做完 presentation 之后，Hiroko 感觉?
24. Spiros 对自己在 tutorials 的表现有何感觉?
25. 其他学生为什么能更容易加入讨论?
26. Hiroko 为什么对 tutorial 感觉 more positive 了?
27. 为了帮她理解课程，Hiroko ?
28. Spiros 对自己的阅读能力有何看法?
29. Hiroko 的研究领域是?
30. Hiroko 认为在阅读课上，学生们应该?

审题重点	审题结果
Course Feedback	课程反馈
One reason why Spiros felt happy about his marketing presentation was that	Spiros对市场营销演讲感觉高兴的原因
he was not nervous	不紧张
his style was good	风格好
the presentation was the best in his group	在小组里，他的演讲是最好的
What surprised Hiroko about the other students' presentations?	Hiroko对其他学生的演讲为什么感到惊讶?
Their presentations were not interesting.	他们的演讲没意思。
They found their presentations stressful.	他们发现自己的演讲有压力。
They didn't look at the audience enough.	他们看观众的时间不够。
After she gave her presentation, Hiroko felt	做完presentation, Hiroko感觉
delighted	高兴
dissatisfied	不满意
embarrassed	尴尬
How does Spiros feel about her performance in tutorials?	Spiros对于她在辅导课的表现有何看法?
not very happy	不太高兴
really pleased	很高兴
fairly confident	相当自信
Why can the other students participate so easily in discussions?	其他学生为何容易加入讨论?
They are polite to each other.	他们彼此非常礼貌。
They agree to take turns in speaking.	他们同意轮流发言。
They know each other well.	他们彼此了解。
Why is Hiroko feeling more positive about tutorials now?	为什么Hiroko对于辅导课变得积极了?

更多电子书关注微信公众号：梅花IELTS下载

She finds the other students' opinions more interesting.	她发现其他学生的思路更有趣。
She is making more of a contribution.	她作出了很大的贡献。
The tutor includes her in the discussion.	她的老师让她参与讨论。
To help her understand lectures, Hiroko	为了帮她理解课程，Hiroko
consulted reference materials	查询参考资料
had extra tutorials with her lecturers	与老师进行额外讨论
borrowed lecture notes from other students	从其他学生那里借笔记
What does Spiros think of his reading skills?	Spiros对于阅读技能有何看法?
He reads faster than he used to.	他阅读速度比以前快。
It still takes him a long time to read.	他还花很长时间读书。
He tends to struggle with new vocabulary.	他在新词汇方面有困难。
What is Hiroko's subject area?	Hiroko的subject area是什么?
environmental studies	环境保护
health education	健康教育
engineering	工程
Hiroko thinks that in the reading classes the students should	Hiroko认为在reading classes，学生们应该
learn more vocabulary	学更多词汇
read more in their own subject areas	在自己领域多读资料
develop better reading strategies	发展更好的阅读策略

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

此为句子填空题。

31. 考生要注意听 common in areas 后面的名词，是 change quickly 的主语。

32. 考生要注意听 parasites，affect marine animals 后面的内容，应该是用来 navigation 的。

33. 考生要注意听 poisons 的两个来源，应该是并列的两个词。

34. 考生要注意听 Thurston 1995，之后要听 majority of animals were not，答案应该是形容词或动词过去分词。

35. 考生要注意听来源于 military tests 的内容，与 recent strandings 有关联。

36. 考生要注意 Bahamas 2000 这个路标，等待 whales were all 后面的内容。

37. 考生要注意 were not in a 之后的内容。

38. 考生要注意 group behaviour 这个路标，之后 more strandings in the most 后面的内容应该是形容词，就是 most...species of whales。

39. 考生要注意听 1994，dolphins stranding，后面的意思是只有某种东西病的时候，答案应该是名词。

40. 考生要听 *Marine Mammals Ashore*，Connor，听到 stranding 周围的内容就是答案。

审题重点	审题结果
Mass Strandings of Whales and Dolphins	鲸鱼和海豚大量搁浅

Mass strandings: situations where groups of whales, dolphins, etc. swim onto the beach and die	大量搁浅：成群结队的鲸鱼、海豚等游到沙滩上死去的情况
Common in areas where the...can change quickly	在某些地区……快速改变常见
Several other theories	几个其他理论
Parasites	寄生虫
e.g. some parasites can affect marine animals'..., which they depend on for navigation	例如一些寄生虫可以影响海洋动物的……，这是它们赖以导航的东西
Toxins	有毒的物质
Poisons from...or...are commonly consumed by whales	来自……和……的毒经常被鲨鱼吃掉
Accidental Strandings	偶然搁浅
Animals may follow prey ashore	动物会跟踪他们的猎物到岸边
Unlikely because the majority of animals were not ...when they stranded	不太可能因为大量动物搁浅的时候不……
Human Activity	人类活动
...from military tests are linked to some recent strandings	来自军队测试的……与最近的搁浅有关联
The Bahamas (2000) stranding was unusual because the whales	Bahamas (2000)搁浅不寻常因为鲸鱼
Group Behaviour	团体行为
More strandings in the most...species of whales	更多的搁浅在多数……鲸鱼的种类
1994 dolphin stranding—only the...was ill	1994年的海豚搁浅事件——只有……生病
Further Reading	延伸阅读
gives information about stranding...	提供关于搁浅方面的信息

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑9》Test 1题目之后，下面我们来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*	waiting at table	restaurant	working
King's restaurant	nights	2 branches	national holidays
job	busy	Hillsdunne	good perk
vacant	weekend	bus stop	difficulties
details	two nights	library	public transport
interview	12 hours	pay	11 o'clock
advert	studies	£4.45 an hour	home
friend	university	£3.95 an hour	interview
problem	first-year physics student	good fringe benefits	qualities
sort of work	EU national	free dinner	clear voice
washing up	work permit	hostel food	quiet
answering the phone	tutor	extra pay	22 October

5 pm
6 o'clock
names
2 referees
Manuja

>>>*Section 2*

town
this weekend
new
sports shop
sports world
branch
sports goods company
a few years ago
customers（《剑 9》书有问题）
company
branch
area
shopping centre
west
good news
original shop
north of town
special preview
ultimate
sports retailing
whole place
new minimalist book
signature
colours
black and red
first three floors
huge range
sports clothing
equipment
top floor
café
book
DVD section
well-known names
less well-known
stock
10 days
store
14 days
major sports
football
tennis
swimming
running
widest range
equipment
country
whole section
third floor
sports bags
latest designs
states
shop
9 am
this Saturday
opening
chance
national
400 metres
running champion
shop
midday
fans
autographs
whole range
special attractions
weekend
free tickets
local sporting events
first 50 customers
special competition
open
15/20
sports questions
signed copy
spring tips
first person
free membership
gym
entrants
special sports calendar
details
fixtures
coming year
special opening offers
fitness test
complete review
cardiac fitness
muscle tone
shop
qualified staff
£ 30
available
half price
limited number
places
booking
560341
account
special offers
chance
equipment
special open evenings

>>>*Section 3*

recent study experiences
congratulations
first semester exams
value
English
academic purposes
last year
university course
parts of programme
valuable
seminal presentation
weeks
marketing subject
turn
presentation
confident
nervous
well-prepared
timing
relation
group
good job
overall style
quite professional
interesting
group
way
students
presentations
notes
presentation style
eye contact
audience
presentation
notes
relief
real sense of satisfaction
positive
experience
pity
presentation
pleased
actual performance
tutorials
whole semester
tutorial discussions
word
no confidence
style of speaking
different
style
colloquialisms
polite
no order
discussion
familiar
habits
discussion
semester
tutorials
interesting

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

point
interesting
new
next time
opinion
easier
part of discussion
next semester
interesting points
ideas
reading
semester
lectures
lecturers
books
journals
hours
lists of references
pages of notes
breakfast
notes
habit
ideas
lectures
ideas
tutorials
time
extra
reading speed
quite slow
vocabulary
course program
reading problem
problem
long articles
articles
good preparation
speed-reading tasks
record
reading speed
teachers

true
different
English class
frustrated
articles
environment
health
education
field
engineering
learning vocabulary
strategies
vocabulary
helpful
reading
own field
confidence
motivated
good
own topics
research assignments

>>>*Section 4*

field work
timely
session
ideas
reasons
groups
whales
dolphins
ashore
sea
beach
mass strandings
type of event
frequent occurrence
locations
tide
animals
theories
causes

mass strandings
behaviour
parasites
stranded animals
parasites
type of worm
ears
dead whales
marine animals
hearing
infestation
potential
harmful
theory
toxins
poisons
death
marine
animals
toxins
aware
plants
whale
toxins
normal feeding behaviour
poisons
stranding
death
toxin
1988
14 whales
beaches
tuna
toxin
fatal
humans
animals
prey
ashore
confusion
pilot whales

squid
ashore
idea
true
majority
examination
animals' stomach contents
new theories
humans
growing concern
loud noises
ocean
noises
military exercises
particular concern
cause
whales
2000
experiments
new submarine detection system
several factors
different
previous strandings
researchers
new cause
stranded animals
healthy
animals
38 kilometres
coast
more common
group
final theory
group behaviour
sea mammals
sick
healthy leaders
sick leaders
inevitable death

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

interesting theory
whales
most social
toothed whales
group
theory
evidence

dolphin stranding
1994
examination
dead animals
leader
healthy
death

consistent theory
hard
phenomenon
animals
networks
world

animals
samples
marine mammals ashore
excellent starting point
networks

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 9》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>Section 1

details
nights
nights
hours
studies
branches
pounds
pounds
benefits
holidays
difficulties
qualities
referees

>>>Section 2

sports
goods
years
customers（《剑 9》书有问题）
sports
colours
floors
sports
names

ones
days
days
sports
sports
bags
designs
states
metres
fans
autographs
attractions
tickets
customers
questions
questions
entrants
sports
details
fixtures
offers
pounds
places
lots
offers

evenings

>>>Section 3

experiences
congratulations
exams
purposes
parts
weeks
students
presentations
notes
things
notes
tutorials
discussions
students
colloquialisms
habits
tutorials
points
ideas
lectures
lecturers
books
journals

hours
lists
references
pages
notes
notes
ideas
lectures
ideas
tutorials
articles
articles
things
tasks
teachers
articles
strategies
topics
assignments

>>>Section 4

ideas
reasons
groups
whales
dolphins

strandings	toxins	humans	strandings
locations	plants	noises	mammals
animals	animals	strandings	leaders
theories	toxins	noises	leaders
causes	poisons	exercises	whales
strandings	whales	strandings	whales
parasites	beaches	whales	animals
animals	humans	experiments	others
numbers	animals	factors	animals
parasites	whales	strandings	networks
whales	strandings	researchers	animals
animals	animals	animals	samples
toxins	contents	animals	mammals
poisons	theories	kilometres	networks
animals	strandings	animals	

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	13									
S2	35									
S3	42									
S4	64									

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练，适合基础薄弱，点听训练的正确率不够，复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- King's ___1___.
- It's answering the ___2___.
- Well, we have two branches—the one we're recruiting for is in ___3___.
- Yes. The nearest one would probably be just beside the ___4___.
- We're offering ___5___ an hour.
- And we also offer ___6___ for working on ___7___.
- And then because of the difficulties of getting ___8___, if you're working after ___9___ we drive you home.
- Well, for this particular job we want a ___10___, which you obviously do have!
- And you must be able to ___11___, you know.
- Sorry, I couldn't come tonight. Or tomorrow, I'm afraid. Thursday's okay—that'd be ___12___.

• Oh yes, of course, sorry. My name is Samira ___13___.

* Section 2

• Well, most of you probably know ___1___ —the branch of a Danish ___2___ that opened a few years ago—it's attracted a lot of custom, and so the company has now decided to open another branch in the area. It's going to be in the ___3___ to the west of Bradcaster, so that will be good news for all of you who've found the ___4___ in the north of the town hard to get to. The first three floors have a ___5___ of sports ___6___ as well as ___7___, and on the top floor there's a ___8___ and a book and ___9___. If they haven't got exactly what you want in ___10___ they promise to get it for you in ten days. Unlike the other store, where it can take up to fourteen days. They cover all the ___11___, including football, ___12___ and swimming, but they particularly focus on ___13___, and they claim to have the widest range of equipment in the country. As well as that, a whole section of the third floor is devoted to ___14___, including the latest ___15___ from the States—if you can't find what you want here, it doesn't exist! The shop will be open from ___16___ this Saturday and if you go along to the opening then you'll have the chance to meet the ___17___ 400 metres running ___18___ Paul King, who's coming along to open the shop, and he will be staying around until about midday to chat to any fans who want to meet him and sign ___19___. Just answer fifteen out of twenty sports questions correctly to win a ___20___ of Paul King's DVD 'Spring Tips', while the first person to get all the questions correct gets a year's ___21___ of the Bradcaster Gym. This would normally cost ___22___ but is available at ___23___ for this month only. There are only a ___24___ number of places available for this, so to make a booking phone ___25___.

* Section 3

• In fact, I think that in relation to some of the other people in my group, I did quite a good job because my ___1___ was quite ___2___.

• They didn't worry about their ___3___ or keeping ___4___ with their ___5___—and I remember that these things were really stressed to us in the course here.

• At the time, it was a ___6___ to do it this way, but actually when I had finished, I didn't feel any real sense of ___7___.

• That's a pity. You know, although I was pleased with my presentation, I am not so pleased with my actual ___8___ right now in the ___9___—during the whole semester I've not said anything in our ___10___.

• Also, they are very familiar with each other, so because they know each other's ___11___, they can let each other into the ___12___.

• But recently, I've been trying to speak up more and I just jump in, and I've noticed an interesting thing, I've noticed that if they thought my ___13___ was interesting or new, then the next time they actually asked for my ___14___, and then it was much ___15___ for me to be part of the ___16___.

• At first I couldn't understand what the ___17___ were talking about, so I had to turn to the ___18___ and ___19___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

- My ___20___ is still quite slow, though I'm much better at dealing with ___21___ than I used to be.
- Sometimes in the ___22___ I felt frustrated when I had to read ___23___ about the environment or ___24___ or education, because I wanted to concentrate on my own ___25___, but we didn't read anything about ___26___.
- Yes, but psychologically speaking, I would have felt much better working on reading from ___27___.

* Section 4

- You'll be travelling to, where sometimes the ___1___ goes out suddenly, confusing the ___2___.
- Since marine animals rely heavily on their ___3___ to navigate, this type of ___4___ has the ___5___ to be very harmful.
- Many ___6___, as I'm sure you're aware, originate from ___7___, or animals.
- However, this idea does not seem to hold true for the ___8___ of mass strandings because examination of the animals' ___9___ reveal that most had not been ___10___ as they stranded.
- Noises such as those caused by ___11___ are of particular concern and have been pinpointed as the cause of some strandings of late.
- This led ___12___ to look for a new cause. For one, all the stranded animals were ___13___. In addition, the animals were spread out along ___14___ of coast, whereas it's more common for the ___15___ to be found in a group when mass strandings occur.
- This is a particularly interesting ___16___ since the whales that are thought to be ___17___ — the toothed ___18___—are the group that strand the most frequently.
- Examination of the ___19___ revealed that apart from the leader, all the others had been healthy at the time of their ___20___.
- I recommend John Connor's *Marine Mammals Ashore* as an excellent ___21___ if you're interested in finding out more about these ___22___, or establishing one yourself.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴雅ELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生注意提到 what sort of work，其后的 washing up 是个干扰信息。后面说 answering the phone，同时要注意后面否定的说法 not waiting at table，所以正确的答案是 answering the phone。

2. 考生听到 two branches，之后提到的是一个地址，会拼写出来。

3. 考生听到 nearest one 之后提到了 beside the library，答案是 library。

4. 考生在听到 pay 之后，可以听到 four pounds forty-five 这个钱数。

5. 考生听到 extra pay 后面的 working on national holidays，所以正确答案是 national holidays。

6. 考生在听到 public transport 之后，又听到 working after 11 o'clock，所以正确答案是 after 11 o'clock。

7. 考生在听到 qualities 之后，又听到 want a clear voice，所以答案是 clear voice。

注意：冠词可以不写。

8. 这道题与上面的内容是一致的，考生可以听到 be able to think quickly。

9. 考生在听到 Thursday 之后，又听到 twenty second of October，所以正确答案是 22 October。

注意：答案写 22nd October，October 22nd，October 22 都可以。但是现在比较通用的写法是直接写成 22 October 或 October 22。

10. 考生可以拼写出来。

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生听到 sports goods company 之后，又听到 company has...open another branch in the area，another 与题目中的 new 是一致的，所以可以确定答案是 branch。

12. 考生听到 shopping centre 之后，可以注意到 to the west of Bradcaster，所以可以确定答案是 west。

13. 考生听到 sports clothing as well as equipment，可以确定答案是 clothing。

14. 考生可以听到 get it for you in ten days，后面有干扰信息，说的是 Unlike the other store，...up to fourteen days，所以要注意排除干扰信息，正确答案是 10。

注意：这个地方写成 ten 也对。

15. 考生可以听到许多干扰信息 football，tennis，swimming，之后答案是 particularly focus on running 中的 running。

16. 考生在听到 whole section 之后，可以听到 sports bags，但是答案要求不能超过 1 个词，所以答案是 bags。

Questions 17 and 18

17. 考生在听到 Saturday，champion 之后，可以听到 staying around until about midday，那么可以确定答案是上午。

18. 考生在听到 first person，all the questions 之后，听到的是 gets...free membership of the...gym，所以可以确定是 gym 的会员资格。

Questions 19 and 20

19. 考生在听到 fitness test 之后，可以听到是 half price for this month only，那么同义替换，可以确定答案是 E。

20. 考生另外听到 only a limited number of places...make a booking，所以可以确定答案是 A。

* Section 3

Questions 21–30

21. 考生听到 my overall style was quite professional，所以可以确定答案是 B，代表 style was good。

同义替换：quite professional = good

注意干扰项：原文中提到的是 I was still nervous，所以可排除选项 A。

而且没有提到 the best，所以也可排除 C。

22. 考生听到 didn't worry about their presentation style or keeping eye contact with their audience，所以可以确定答案是 C，表示没有看听众。

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

同义替换：didn't worry about...keeping eye contact with their audience = didn't look at the audience enough

23. 考生听到 when I had finished 之后又听到 I didn't feel any real sense of satisfaction，同义替换，可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：didn't feel...sense of satisfaction = dissatisfied

24. 考生听到男生说 although I was pleased with my presentation，重点是后面 not so pleased with my actual performance，所以可以选出 A。

同义替换：not so pleased = not very happy

25. 考生听到 they are very familiar with each other, ...know each other's habits，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：familiar with each other = know each other well

26. 考生听到 trying to speak up more...jump in，总结一下就是答案 B making more of a contribution。

同义替换：speak up more = make more of a contribution

这道题比较难，用排除法做题会好些，A 没有听到觉得别人的观点有趣。C 没有听到 tutor 把他带入 discussion，所以答案是 B。

27. 考生在听到 I couldn't understand what the lecturers were talking about 之后，又听到 I had to turn to the books and journals，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：turn to = consult

books and journals = reference materials

干扰信息 made pages of notes 与 C 和别人借讲课笔记是不同的。

28. 考生听到 My reading speed is still quite slow，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：quite slow = takes a long time to read

A 选项与原文矛盾。另外，可以听到 I'm much better at dealing with vocabulary，与 C 的内容相反。

29. 考生要注意这道题有干扰信息 environment，health or education，但是实际她的专业是 engineering。

30. 考生可以听到 would have felt much better working on reading from my own field，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：my own field = their own subject areas

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生听到 the tide goes out suddenly，goes out suddenly 可以与 change quickly 替换，所以答案是 tide。

注意：《剑 9》答案还给出了 tides，但是建议考试时写的答案与原文一致，不要随意更改单复数。

32. 考生听到 parasites，之后听到 worm，found in the ears of dead whales，所以可以填 ears 作答案。

但是 ear 单复数与原文不一样，建议考生听见什么写什么。

注意：后面还出现 rely...on their hearing to navigate，所以答案填写 hearing 也可以。

33. 考生听到 many toxins 之后可以听到 originate from plants, or animals，所以答案是 plants, animals。

更多雅思书关注微信公众号：彼得IELTS下载

注意：可以换顺序。

另外，答案还有 fish 或 fishes，建议考生不要这样写。

34. 考生在听到 majority of mass strandings 之后，可以听到 most had not been feeding as they stranded，所以答案是 feeding。

35. 考生听到 noises...caused by military exercises...cause of some strandings...，所以可以确定答案是 noises。

特别注意：《剑 9》答案还给出 noise，但是如果这样填，与题目中的 are 就不一致了，请注意。

36. 考生听到 all the stranded animals were healthy，可以确定答案是 healthy。

37. 考生听到 spread out...whereas it's more common...to be found in a group，那么确定 were not in a group，所以答案是 group。

38. 考生听到 interesting theory 后，出现 whales that are thought to be most social...strand the most frequently，可以确定答案是 social。

39. 考生听到 apart from the leader，all the others had been healthy，所以可以确定 only the 后面应该填写 leader，因为只有 leader 是 ill（生病的）。

40. 考生听到路标词后面出现 finding out more about these networks，就是前文提到的 stranding networks。

注意：《剑 9》答案还给出 network，但是建议考试时听见什么写什么，不要随意更改单复数。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 2

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 9》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Bhatt
2 31 March/March 31
3 nursing
4 2
5 meat
6 bedsit
7 theatre/theater
8 mature/older
9 town
10 shared

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 trees
12 Friday Sunday
13 farm
14 C
15 B
16 A
17 A
18 I
19 F
20 E

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 B
23 B
24 C
25 reading
26 CD
27 workbooks
28 timetable/schedule
29 alarm
30 email/emails

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 central
32 conversation/conversations
33 effectively
34 risk/risks
35 levels
36 description/descriptions
37 technical
38 change
39 responsibility
40 flexible

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 BHATT
2 31 MARCH/MARCH 31
3 NURSING
4 2
5 MEAT
6 BEDSIT
7 THEATRE/THEATER
8 MATURE/OLDER
9 TOWN
10 SHARED

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 C
22 B
23 B
24 C
25 READING
26 CD
27 WORKBOOKS
28 TIMETABLE/SCHEDULE
29 ALARM
30 EMAIL/EMAILS

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 TREES
12 FRIDAY SUNDAY
13 FARM
14 C
15 B
16 A
17 A
18 I
19 F
20 E

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 CENTRAL
32 CONVERSATION/CONVERSATIONS
33 EFFECTIVELY
34 RISK/RISKS
35 LEVELS
36 DESCRIPTION/DESCRIPTIONS
37 TECHNICAL
38 CHANGE
39 RESPONSIBILITY
40 FLEXIBLE

注意事项：

2. 31 March/March 31。要特别注意虽然表格中要求write one word and/or a number, 但是后面的1972可以写，因为加上年份是一个unit。另外，写成March 31也对。

3. nursing要写成小写，因为例子中的half board是小写。

4. 2 考生也可以写成two。要写成小写，因为例子中的half board是小写。

10. shared要特别注意最后一个字母d，代表形容词，很多考生的错误就在于没有写字母d。

12. Friday Sunday。在考试中，考生直接空一格，抄写在答题纸上，题目中的and不用抄写。

27. workbooks必须写复数。

28. timetable/schedule。建议各位考生写timetable, 因为不确定考试中标准答案里是否有schedule。

30. email/emails。建议各位考生写email，因为原文说的是单数。

32. conversation/conversations。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文中用的是复数。

34. risk/risks。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文中用的是复数。

36. description/descriptions。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文中用的是复数。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 看到 Name，要注意 Anu 后面的姓，要预测字母拼读出来的内容。

2. 看到 Date of Birth，要注意这个人的生日。

3. 看到 Course of study，要预测所学的课程。

4. 看到 Number of years planned in hall，要特别注意 planned，应该听到年数。

5. 看到 Special dietary requirements，要特别注意指的是饮食习惯，要预测 no 后面不吃的东西。

特别注意：看到 red 之后应反应出来 red meat。

6. 看到 Preferred room type，要预测房间类型，应该是 single 之后的内容。

7. 看到 Interests，知道是兴趣，要注意听 badminton 之前的内容。

8. 看到 other students who are，后面应该是形容词，指的是学生的类型。

9. 看到 live outside the，应该是个地方。

10. 看到 have a _____ area for socialising，应该是形容词或名词之类的内容。

审题重点	审题结果
Accommodation Form	住宿单
Student Information	学生信息
Type of accommodation	住宿类型
hall of residence	学生宿舍
Name	名字
Date of birth	生日
Country of origin	籍贯国家
Course of study	学习科目
Number of years planned in hall	计划在学生宿舍里住几年
Preferred catering arrangement	首选的餐饮安排
half board	一半在家吃一半在外吃
Special dietary requirements	特别饮食要求
Preferred room type	首选的房间类型
Interests	兴趣
badminton	羽毛球
Priorities in choice of hall	优先选择的学生宿舍
to be with other students who are...	与其他……学生在一起
to live outside the...	住在……外面
to have a...area for socialising	有个……的地方
Contact phone number	联系电话

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅学IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. 考生要注意看 Hot Island 之后的 many different，应该猜到答案是名词。

12. 要注意 Open，是两个时间。

13. 要注意 Longfield Country Park 是路标，后面要注意 2,000-year-old 的一个地方，同时要画出 reconstruction。

Questions 14–16

14. 考生要注意 Monday's activity

A. 准备 food with herbs。

B. 见到著名的 herbalist。

C. 用 herbs 来 dye cloth。

15. 考生注意 Wednesday

A. 只接受团体预订。

B. 游客应该提前预订。

C. 免费参加。

16. 考生要注意 Saturday，游客应该

A. 穿合适的衣服。

B. 确定能够整天待在那里。

C. 在活动前告诉 rangers 他们要做的事情。

Questions 17–20

考生在做题前先要在图中标出地理方位，这幅图中是 north，south，west，east，要特别注意。建议考生在图中标出 N，S，W，E。同时要画出 Lake，West gate，East gate，Refreshements，有可能有用。

17. 要注意听 bird hide 在图中的位置。

18. 要听 dog-walking area 在图中的位置。

19. 要听 flower garden 在图中的位置。

20. 要听 wooded area 在图中的位置。

审题重点	审题结果
Parks and open spaces	公园和开放区
Name of place	地方名称
Of particular interest	某种特别兴趣
Open	开放
reconstruction of a 2,000-year-old...with activities for children	一个2000年历史的某种东西重建，给孩子们提供活动
daylight hours	白天时间
As part of Monday's activity, visitors will	作为周一活动的一部分，参观者会
prepare food with herbs	用药草准备食物
meet a well-known herbalist	见一个著名的草药学家
dye cloth with herbs	用药草染布
For the activity on Wednesday	作为周三的活动
only group bookings are accepted	只接受团体预订
visitors should book in advance	参观者要提前预订
attendance is free	免费参加
For the activity on Saturday, visitors should	对于周六的活动，参观者应该
come in suitable clothing	穿着合适衣服参加
make sure they are able to stay for the whole day	确保他们整天都可以参加
tell the rangers before the event what they wish to do	在活动前告诉护林员他们想做的事情
bird hide	鸟类观赏区

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

dog-walking area	遛狗区
flower garden	花园
wooded area	森林
Refreshments	茶点

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 学生想保留 centre 的原因

A. enjoy 各种器材。

B. 喜欢独立工作。

C. 学习的重要部分。

22. 有些老师想

A. 关闭中心。

B. 搬走中心。

C. 限制使用中心。

23. 学生们关于图书馆主要的担心是

A. 图书馆的 size。

B. 难得到帮助。

C. 缺乏资料。

24. Director of Studies 关心

A. 升级中心的费用。

B. 中心缺乏空间。

C. 监管中心的困难。

Questions 25–30

25. 看到 Resources，要注意听后面的内容 level of，应该是与 materials 相关的内容。

26. 要注意 Update 后面与 collection 相关的内容。

27. 注意 Buy 后面的内容，然后还有 divide them up，所以内容应该是复数名词。

28. 注意与这个空并列的 Speak to the teachers 和后面的 organise，应该是一个名词性的答案。

29. 注意上个空，同时还要注意 install 后面的 an，答案应该是一个以原音发音开头的名词。

30. 注意 personal use of...computers, of 后面应该是名词。

审题重点	审题结果
Self-Access Centre	自习中心
Students want to keep the Self-Access Centre because	学生想保留自习中心的原因
they enjoy the variety of equipment	他们喜欢各种设备
they like being able to work on their own	他们喜欢独立学习
it is an important part of their studies	是他们学习中重要的一部分
Some teachers would prefer to	有些老师喜欢

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

close the Self-Access Centre	关闭自习中心
move the Self-Access Centre elsewhere	把自习中心搬到别处
restrict access to the Self-Access Centre	限制进入自习中心
The students' main concern about using the library would be	学生对于使用图书馆的主要担心是
the size of the library	图书馆的大小
difficulty in getting help	难以获得帮助
the lack of materials	缺乏材料
The Director of Studies is concerned about	教务长关注
the cost of upgrading the centre	升级中心的费用
the lack of space in the centre	中心缺少空间
the difficulty in supervising the centre	监管中心的困难
Necessary improvements to the existing Self-Access Centre	对于现存自习中心的必要改造
Equipment	设备
Replace computers to create more space	移动电脑位置来空出更多空间
Resources	资源
The level of the...materials, in particular, should be more clearly shown.	某种资料的程度，尤其应该清楚标识。
Update the...collection.	升级某种collection。
Buy some...and divide them up.	买些……并分类。
Use of the room	房间使用
Speak to the teachers and organise a...for supervising the centre.	找老师并组织一个……来监管中心。
Install an...	安装一个……
Restrict personal use of...on computers.	限制个人使用电脑的……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

首先要注意 Power culture，Role culture，Task culture。

31. 考生要注意听 small 后面，power source 之前的内容。

32. 要注意听 few rules and procedures 之后的内容，应该是与 communication 相关的一个词。

33. 考生要注意听 Disadvantage，might not act 后面应该是一个副词。

34. 考生要注意听 Suitable employee，not afraid of 后面应该是一个名词。

35. 考生要注意听 organisation 的 characteristics，应该在 large，many 后面出现。

36. 考生要注意听 rules and procedure 之后的内容，应该是 job 之后与 rules for discipline 并列的内容。

37. 考生要注意听 economies of scale 之后的内容，应该是 successful 附近出现的 ...ability，所以要注意听 ability。

38. 考生要注意 slow to see 附近的词，与 need 有关。

39. 考生要注意听 values security 后面出现的内容，应该是名词。

40. 考生要注意 Advantage 后面的内容。

审题重点	审题结果
Business Cultures	企业文化
Power culture	权力文化
Characteristics of organisation	组织特点
few rules and procedures	很少的规定和程序
communication by...	通过……沟通
can act quickly	立刻行动
not afraid of...	不怕……
doesn't need job security	不需要工作安全
Role culture	角色文化
specialised departments	专业部门
rules and procedure, e.g. job...and rules for discipline	规定和程序，例如……和纪律规定
economies of scale	规模经济
successful when...ability is important	当……能力重要的时候是成功的
slow to see when...is needed	当需要……的时候很慢才能看到
slow to react	反应慢
Suitable employee	适合的雇员
values security	看中安全
project orientated	以项目为导向
in competitive market or making product with short life	在竞争的市场或生产短命产品
a lot of delegation	许多代表
no economies of scale or special expertise	没有规模经济或特殊专长
likes to work in group	喜欢团队工作

更多电子书关注微信公众号：秋仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 9》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*	date of birth	catering	red meat
university	31 March, 1972	meals	room
accommodation	course	full board	options
hall of residence	nursing	evening meal	single study bedroom
form	hall	half board	shared one
preferences	3 years	students	simple rooms
Anu Bhatt	third year	special diet	alternative

single bedsit
space
better facilities
£20
week
difference
grant
quite generous
bedsit
best option
availability
personal details
record
interests
closer match
particular hall
theatre
sports
badminton
form
list
priorities
hall
account
mature students
possible
halls
older students
town
vacancies
halls
shared area
TV room
good way
contact telephone number
67549

>>>Section 2

delighted
wildlife club
pleased
countryside
plants
creatures
area
variety
far
London
parks
spaces
pleasant place
public land
hundreds of years
sea
80 kilometres
source
common
information board
plants
animals
common
accessible
24 hours
day
Holt island
great range
trees
past willows
basket-making
ancient craft
open
public
Friday
Sunday
quite small
people
every day
wildlife
short walk
bridge
modern replica
farm
2000 years
children's activities
bread-making
face-painting
park
open
daylight hours
mind
programme of activities
year
sample
next few days
Monday
herbs
centuries
tour
herb garden
technique
colour dyes
cloth
illustrated talk
use
cooking
medicine
Wednesday
local experts
variety
insects
birds
evening
small number
people
group
park ranger
small charge
practical task
park
Saturday
working party
choice
all sorts of activities
hedges
litter
rangers
hard
dirty
torn
new wildlife area
public
next month
slide
big
two gates
main paths
lake
northwest(书中是分开的，连写也可以)
bird hide
west
path
nice quiet place
birds
lake
refreshments
available
dog-walking area
southern part
park
path
flower garden
circular area
map
paths
wooded area
western section
park
two paths
enough

>>>Section 3

future
self-access centre
important resources
English language students

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

students' point of view
majority of students
variation
classroom routine
major component
course
improvements
equipment
computers
moment
teachers
valuable resource
students
personal emails
computers
learning resource
emails
self-access centre
main university library building
library
class activity
main worry
teacher
advice
best activities
present
activities
existing set-up
group
activities
resources
facilities
problem
expense
room
class hours
money
equipment
resources
notes

computers
good idea
news models
less room
work space
textbooks（常见的是连写形式）
times
resources
list of things
comments
difficult
materials
appropriate
level
reading resources
label
study resources
out-of-date
CD section
more current
latest course books
multiple copies
different materials
idea
workbooks
separate pages
great resource
course book
follow-up practice
room
agreement
timetable
centre
class
security
new equipment
alarm
technicians
access
email

resource

>>>Section 4

university
business
subject
company
organisation
certain characteristics
social characteristics
culture
organisation
unwritten ideas
beliefs
values
well-known writer（应有连字符）
company cultures
four major types
power culture
small organisations
central source
power
effective
control
hands
rules
procedures
characteristic
communication
form
conversations
formal meetings
written memos
benefits
culture
organisation
ability
threat
danger
hand
opportunity

negative side
organisation
top
poor decisions
person
business culture
happy
risks
job security
low priority
role culture
large companies
different levels
organisations
separate departments
finance
sales
maintenance
small group
senior managers
job
sets of rules
procedures
specific job descriptions
rules
discipline
benefits
culture
large organisations
fixed costs
overheads
low
relation
output
economies
scale
successful
business markets
technical expertise
important
culture

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

slow
change
slower
person
employees
security
responsibility
task cultures
organisations

project-oriented
market
company's product
competitive
products
short life-span
top management
projects
resources

day-to-day control
top
rules
major benefits
flexible
major disadvantages
instance
economies

scale
great depth
expertise
groups
teams
culture
category
person culture

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 9》Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>*Section 1*
preferences
years
students
options
rooms
facilities
pounds
details
interests
sports
priorities
students
halls
students
vacancies
halls

>>>*Section 2*
plants
creatures
parks
spaces

hundreds
years
kilometres
plants
animals
hours
trees
willows
years
activities
hours
activities
days
herbs
centuries
dyes
experts
insects
birds
days
sorts
activities

hedges
gates
paths
birds
refreshments
paths
paths

>>>*Section 3*
students
students
students
students
improvements
computers
teachers
students
emails
students
emails
students
things

teachers
activities
activities
students
students
activities
resources
facilities
hours
resources
computers
models
textbooks (连写)
times
resources
things
students
comments
students
materials
resources
resources

ones	things	levels	economies
books	cultures	organisations	markets
copies	types	departments	employees
materials	organisations	things	cultures
workbooks	hands	sales	organisations
pages	rules	managers	products
teachers	procedures	rules	projects
technicians	conversations	procedures	resources
>>>*Section 4*	meetings	descriptions	rules
characteristics	memos	benefits	benefits
characteristics	benefits	organisations	disadvantages
ideas	decisions	costs	economies
beliefs	risks	overheads	groups
values	companies	words	teams

	复数总数	90%个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	16									
S2	33									
S3	44									
S4	47									

更多内容关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Yes. I've just been accepted on a course at the university and I'd like to try and arrange accommodation in the ___1___.
- It's Anu ___2___.
- ___3___.
- I'm doing a course in ___4___.
- Well, it'll take three years but I'd only like to ___5___ for two.
- Yes, I don't take ___6___.
- Well, actually my grant is quite ___7___ and I think the bedsit sounds the best ___8___.
- Ummm. Well, I love the ___9___.
- Well, the first thing is I'd prefer a hall where there are other ___10___, if possible.
- Ummm and I'd prefer to be ___11___.

• Well, I would like somewhere with a ___12___, a TV room for example, or something like that. It's a good way to socialise.

* Section 2

• Then there's Holt Island, which is noted for its great range of ___1___. The island is only open to the public from ___2___ to ___3___, because it's quite small, and if there were people around every day, much of the ___4___ would keep away.

• Longfield has a ___5___ replica of a farm from over ___6___ ago.

• You'll start with a tour of our ___7___, practise the ___8___ of using them as colour dyes for ___9___, and listen to an illustrated talk about their use in ___10___ and ___11___.

• We keep to a small number of people in the group, so if you want to go you'll need to phone the ___12___ a few days ahead.

• One thing, though, is to make sure you're wearing something that you don't mind getting ___13___ or ___14___.

• As you can see, there's a lake in the north west of the park, with a ___15___ to the west of it, at the end of a path. So it'll be a nice ___16___ for watching the birds on the lake.

• Fairly close to where ___17___ are available, there's a ___18___ in the southern part of the park, leading off from the path. And if you just want to sit and relax, you can go to the ___19___; that's the circular area on the ___20___ surrounded by paths.

• And finally, there's a ___21___ in the western section of the park, between ___22___.

* Section 3

• The ___1___ of students say that they enjoy using it because it provides a variation on the classroom ___2___ and they see it as a pretty major ___3___ of their course, but we would like to see some improvements to the ___4___, particularly the ___5___; there aren't enough for one each at the moment and we always have to share.

• Some of us also think that we could benefit a lot more by relocating the ___6___ to the main University ___7___.

• Our main worry would be not being able to go to a teacher for ___8___.

• It's not so much the ___9___ that I'm worried about, and we've certainly got room to do it, but it's the problem of timetabling a ___10___ to be in there outside ___11___.

• Yes, one of the comments that students frequently make is that they find it difficult to find ___12___ that are appropriate for their ___13___, especially reading ___14___, so I think we need to label them more clearly.

• Definitely. The ___15___ especially needs to be more ___16___.

• What do you think of the idea of introducing some workbooks? If we break them up into ___17___ and laminate them, they'd be a great ___18___.

• I'll have to talk to the teachers and make sure we can all reach some ___19___ on a ___20___ to

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杭州IELTS下载

supervise the centre after class.

- What about putting in an ___21___?
- Good idea. The other thing I'd like to do is talk to our ___22___ and see whether we could somehow limit the ___23___ to email.

* Section 4

- It's the type of ___1___ that needs a ___2___ of power to be effective, and because control is in the hands of just one or two people there aren't many ___3___ or ___4___. Another characteristic is that ___5___ usually takes the form of ___6___ rather than, say, formal meetings or written ___7___.
- But on the negative side, this type of ___8___ doesn't always act effectively, because it depends too much on one or two people at the ___9___, and when these people make ___10___ there's no-one else who can influence them.
- And the kind of person who does well in this type of ___11___ is one who is happy to take ___12___, and for whom ___13___ is a low ___14___.
- The next type is known as ___15___ —that's R-O-L-E, not R-O-double L, by the way, and this type is usually found in large companies, which have lots of ___16___ in them. Each one is co-ordinated at the top by a small group of ___17___, and typically everyone's job is controlled by sets of ___18___ and ___19___ —for example, there are specific job ___20___, rules for ___21___, and so on.
- And secondly, it is particularly ___22___ in business markets where ___23___ is important. On the other hand, this culture is often very slow to recognise the ___24___ for change, and even slower to react. Well it suits ___25___ who value ___26___, and who don't particularly want to have ___27___.
- Now one of the major benefits of this culture is that it's ___28___.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–10

1. 考生可以听到拼读。
2. 考生听到 the thirty-first of March，nineteen seventy-two。
3. 考生听到 doing a course in nursing，可以确定答案是 nursing。
4. 考生听到误导信息 take three years，但是后面说 but...stay in hall for two，所以答案是 2。

特别注意：这个答案不能写成 2 years。但是可以写成 two。

5. 考生听到 I don't take red meat。要注意答案只能写成 meat，否则字数不符。
6. 考生可以听到 bedsit...best option，所以 bedsit 是答案。
7. 考生在听到 interests 之后，可以听到答案信息 I love the theatre。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

8. 考生可以听到 prefer...other mature students，所以答案是 mature。后面男士又说 older students，所以 older 也可以作答案。

9. 考生听到女生说 prefer to be out of town，可以确定答案是 town。

10. 考生可以听到 with a shared area，所以把 shared 填出来作答案。

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. 在听到 Holt Island 之后，考生可以听到 great range of trees，所以可以确定答案是 trees。

同义替换：great range = many different

12. 考生听到 from Friday to Sunday，所以可以确定答案是 Friday，Sunday。

同义替换：from...to = between...and

13. 考生听到 a farm from two thousand years ago，所以可以确定答案是 farm。

Questions 14–16

14. 考生听到 using them as colour dyes for cloth，可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：dyes for cloth = dye cloth with herbs

15. 考生听到 phone the park...a few days ahead，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：phone...a few days ahead = book in advance

16. 考生听到 wearing something...don't mind getting dirty or torn，应该猜测到是衣服，所以答案是 A。

同义替换：wear...getting dirty or torn = suitable clothing

Questions 17–20

17. 考生听到 lake 之后，又听到 bird hide to the west，end of a path，所以可以确定答案是 A。

关键词：lake，west，end of a path

18. 考生听到 refreshments，之后听到 dog-walking area，southern part，所以可以确定答案是 I。

关键词：refreshments，southern part

19. 考生听到 flower garden 之后，可以听到 circular area...surrounded by paths，那么可以确定是圆的地方，被道路包围着的，答案是 F。

关键词：circular area，surrounded by paths

20. 考生听到 wooded area，之后听到 western section of the park，那么要找到 B，E，H，之后又听到 between two paths，所以可以确定答案是 E。

关键词：western section，between two paths

* Section 3

Questions 21–24

21. 考生听到 they see it as a...major component of their course，所以可以确定答案是 C。

22. 考生听到 relocating the...to the main university library building，所以可以确定答案是 B。

23. 考生听到 worry...not being able to go to a teacher for advice，所以可以确定答案是 B。

24. 考生听到 problem...timetabling a teacher to be in there outside class hours，所以可以确定答案是 C。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Questions 25–30

25. 考生听到 materials，之后有 level，还有 reading resources，所以可以确定答案是 reading。

26. 考生在听到 CD section 之后有 more current，所以要填答案 CD。因为 update 与 current 是同义，section = collection。

27. 考生在听到 workbooks 之后，听到 break them up，所以可以确定答案是 workbooks。

28. 考生在听到 talk to the teachers 之后，可以听到 reach some agreement on a timetable，所以可以确定答案是 timetable。

29. 考生听到 putting in an alarm，注意到冠词是 an，所以可以肯定答案是 alarm。

30. 考生听到 limit the access to email，limit the access to 限制使用，与题目中的 restrict personal use of 意思是相同的。

* Section 4

Questions 31–40

31. 考生在听到 small 之后可以听到 central source of power，所以可以确定 central 是答案。

32. 考生在 communication 之后听到 takes the forms of conversations，所以可以确定答案是 conversations。

33. 考生在 on the negative side 之后，可以听到 does't... act effectively，所以要填副词作答案。

同义替换：on the negative side = disadvantage

34. 考生在听到 kind of person 之后，可以听到 who is happy to take risks，可以确定答案是 risks。

同义替换：happy to take risks = not afraid of risks

35. 考生听到 large 之后，可以听到 lots of different levels，那么可以确定答案是 levels。

同义替换：many = lots of different

36. 考生在听到 rules and procedure 之后，可以听到 job descriptions，所以可以很容易定位到答案。

37. 考生在听到 economies of scale 之后，可以听到 successful，后面出现 where technical expertise is important。

注意：这个题目很难，因为需要将 technical expertise 与 ability 进行转换，需要考生有很强的同义转换能力。

38. 考生听到 slow to recognise the need for change，可以确定答案是 change。

39. 考生在听到 values security 之后，可以听到 don't...want to have responsibility。

同义替换：don't want to have responsibility = doesn't want responsibility

40. 考生听到 benefits 之后，出现 it's flexible，所以可以确定答案是 flexible。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔PETS下载

Test 3

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 9》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 300
2 Sunshade
3 balcony
4 forest/forests
5 319
6 10,000
7 relative
8 missed
9 item
10 Ludlow

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 A
13 C
14 E
15 H
16 F
17 C
18 G
19 120
20 5 to 12

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 fishing industry
22 statistics
23 note-taking
24 confidence
25 ideas
26 student support
27 places
28 general
29 3 times
30 25

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 A
33 glass
34 insulation
35 windows
36 electricity
37 floor/floors
38 waste
39 concrete
40 15 years

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 300
2 SUNSHADE
3 BALCONY
4 FOREST/FORESTS
5 319
6 10,000
7 RELATIVE
8 MISSED
9 ITEM
10 LUDLOW

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 FISHING INDUSTRY
22 STATISTICS
23 NOTE-TAKING
24 CONFIDENCE
25 IDEAS
26 STUDENT SUPPORT
27 PLACES
28 GENERAL
29 3 TIMES
30 25

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 A
13 C
14 E
15 H
16 F
17 C
18 G
19 120
20 5 TO 12

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 A
33 GLASS
34 INSULATION
35 WINDOWS
36 ELECTRICITY
37 FLOOR/FLOORS
38 WASTE
39 CONCRETE
40 15 YEARS

注意事项：

29. 3 times可以写成three times。

30. 25可以写成25th，但是加角标的写法已经过时，建议不用写，因为如果加错是不给分的，不写肯定没有问题。

37. floor/floors。建议考生写复数，因为原文就是复数。

40. 15 years必须写成数字15，因为题目要求是ONE WORD AND/OR A NUMBER。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

Questions 1–5

1. 考生要注意 swimming pool 后面的内容，离 beach 有多远，注意数量词。
2. 考生要注意听 275 pounds 之后 Apartments 的名称。
3. 考生要注意 Greek paintings 之后的内容。
4. 考生要注意 overlooking 后面的内容，但是不要把 supermarket 和 disco 填进去。
5. 考生要听钱数。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生要注意听 Cancellation 之后的数目，同时要注意 Maximum Amount。
7. 要看 Additional benefit allows a...to travel to resort，应该是一个人。
8. 答案是 departure 之前的内容。
9. 要听 Personal belongings，500 pounds for one 后面的内容。
10. 考生要听人名拼写。

审题重点	审题结果
Apartments	公寓
Facilities	设施

Other information	其他信息
Cost	费用
studio flat	小型公寓房
entertainment programme	娱乐节目
large salt-water swimming pool	大型盐水游泳池
just...metres from beach	离海边只有……米
near shops	靠近商场
terrace	联排公寓
watersports	水上运动
Greek paintings	希腊画
overlooking	俯瞰
near a supermarket and a disco	靠近超市和Disco
GREEK ISLAND HOLIDAYS	希腊小岛度假
Insurance Benefits	保险的好处
Maximum Amount	最大数量
Cancellation	取消
Hospital	医院
Additional benefit allows a...to travel to resort	额外好处是允许……去此处度假
Up to	上限
Depends on reason	取决于原因
Personal belongings	个人物品
Name of Assistant Manager	助理经理的名字
Direct phone line	直拨电话

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. Simon 做 theme park 的思路来源于

A. childhood hobby。

B. landscape design 的兴趣。

C. 参观了另一个 park。

12. 他们决定只有在特定时间开放

A. 预计天气好的时候。

B. 孩子们没有上学的时候。

C. 只有几个 farming commitments 的时候。

13. 自从开放后，park 拥有的参观者（注意 since opening，要预测到有可能说一年的游客数，或者别的数字来误导，要听一共多少人）

A. 50,000 人。

B. 1,000,000 人。

C. 1,500,000 人。

Questions 14–18

要注意 currently 是考查现在时。

area of work			
A 广告	B animal care	C building	D 教育 links
E engine 保养	F food & drink	G 销售	H 员工

14. Simon

15. Liz

16. Sarah

17. Duncan

18. Judith

Questions 19 and 20

19. 要注意听 Go-Kart arena 的面积。

20. 要注意听这个区域人群的年纪。

审题重点	审题结果
Simon's idea for a theme park came from	Simon想做一个主题公园的想法来自
his childhood hobby	童年爱好
his interest in landscape design	风景设计方面的兴趣
his visit to another park	去了另一个公园
When they started, the family decided to open the park only when	当他们开始的时候，这个家庭决定只有在……时候开放公园
the weather was expected to be good	预期天气好
the children weren't at school	孩子们不上学
there were fewer farming commitments	没什么农活的时候
Area of work	工作领域
advertising	广告
animal care	照顾动物
building	建筑
educational links	教育联系
engine maintenance	发动机维护
food and drink	食物和饮料
sales	销售
staffing	招聘员工
Feature	特点
Size	规模
Biggest challenge	最大挑战

更多电子书关注微信公众号：孩子IELTS下载

Target age group	目标年龄群体
Railway	铁路
Making tunnels	做隧道
Go-Kart arena	卡丁车赛道
Removing mounds on the track	去除轨道上的土堆

*** Section 3**

Questions 21–30

21. 考生要注意听 Dissertation topic。

22. 考生要注意听 Strengths，表示优点，答案要出现在 computer modelling 之前。

23. 考生在听到 lack of background information 之后，要注意听答案 poor...skills。

24. 要注意听 peer group discussion 之后的好处是能够 increases 某方面。

25. 考生要注意听出现的问题或缺点，contain the same 之后是答案。

26. 考生要注意听使用某种 service，应该是名词。

27. 要注意某种东西受到了限制，注意 limited 附近的词汇。

28. 要注意听 good source of reference 之后的内容，can be too，后面应该是形容词形式。

29. 在听到 use a card index 之后，又听到 read all notes，答案应该是副词形式，可以猜测是 carefully 之类的内容。

30. 要注意听下一次日期，January 的某一天，要注意可能有陷阱，同时要注意 tutorial date。

审题重点	审题结果
Study Skills Tutorial	学习技能小组讨论
Dissertation topic	论文题目
Strengths	优势
computer modeling	电脑建模
Weaknesses	弱点
lack of background information	缺乏背景信息
poor...skills	……技能差
Possible strategy	可能策略
Benefits	好处
peer group discussion	同龄人小组讨论
dissertations tend to contain the same...	论文可能包括相同的……
use the...service	使用……服务
provides structured programme	提供结构程序
consult study skills books	查询学习技能书
are a good source of reference	是一个好的参考来源
can be too...	太……
Recommendations	推荐

更多电子书关注微信公众号：老仔IELTS下载

use a card index	使用卡片索引
read all notes...	读所有的笔记
next tutorial date	下一次讨论日期

* Section 4

Questions 31 and 32

31. 考生要注意题干 The owners of the underground house。

A. 没有住在农村地区的经历。

B. 对环境问题感兴趣。

C. 想要一个专业的项目经理。

32. 要注意听说话者关于房子地点说了什么。

A. 土地很便宜。

B. 在附近获取石头。

C. 完全在一个未被破坏的地区。

Questions 33–40

33. 考生要注意听 Design 环节中 Built in the earth，with two floors 之后的内容，要跟对 The south-facing side was constructed of two layers of...。

34. 考生要注意听关键词 foam 是用来增加建筑某方面的东西。

35. 考生要注意听 internal mirrors 后面的内容。

36. 考生要注意路标词 In future，要听 the house may produce more 后面的内容。

37. 考生要注意听 Recycled wood 的用途。

38. 考生要注意听 The system for processing domestic 后面的答案。

39. 考生要注意听 large quantities of...in construction 中间的内容。

40. 考生要注意“environmental debt”within...，可以猜测要填的内容是时间。

审题重点	审题结果
The owners of the underground house	地下房子的主人
had no experience of living in a rural area	没有住在农村地区的经历
were interested in environmental issues	对环境问题感兴趣
wanted a professional project manager	想要一个专业的项目经理
What does the speaker say about the site of the house?	说话者对于房子地点说了什么？
The land was quite cheap.	土地很便宜。
Stone was being extracted nearby.	在附近提取石头。
It was in a completely unspoilt area.	在一个完全未被破坏的地区。
Built in the earth, with two floors	建在地面上，有两层
The south-facing side was constructed of two layers of...	朝南的那面由两层……建成
Photovoltaic tiles were attached	贴着光电瓦片

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

A layer of foam was used to improve the...of the building	用一层泡沫来增加建筑的……
Special features	特点
To increase the light, the building has many internal mirrors and...	为了增强光线，建筑物有很多室内镜子和……
In future, the house may produce more...than it needs	在未来，房子会比需要产出更多的……
Recycled wood was used for the...of the house	回收的木头用在房子的……上
The system for processing domestic...is organic	用来处理室内……的系统是有机的
Environmental issues	环境问题
The use of large quantities of...in construction was environmentally harmful	大量使用……在建筑方面对环境有害
But the house will have paid its “environmental debt” within...	但房子会在……还清“环境债”

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 9》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1	healthier	water sports	road
Greek island holidays	beach	own beach	useful
apartments	300 metres	facilities	shopping needs
list	kilometre	water-skiing	disco
names	shops	kite-surfing	area
rose garden apartments	energetic	keen	price
last week	expensive	hotel	£319
October	time	satellite TV	November
lovely studio flat	£260	apartments	40%
entertainment programme	£275	£490	brochure
Greek dancing	exact	two sharing	full details
restaurant	two more apartments	£245	minute
cost	writing	amount	points
£219	sun	budget	insurance
reasonable	sunshine	expensive	policy
notes	sunshade apartments	reasonable	post
blue bay	mountainside	older style house	benefits
popular	special features	Green paintings	maximum amount
special features	terrace	balcony	cancellation
main attraction	shared barbecue facilities	views	policy
large swimming pool	lovely	forests	£8,000
salt water	well-equipped	supermarket	maximum

更多电子书关注微信公众号：北仔IELTS下载

£ 10,000
good
holiday
£ 1,000
sensible
good cover
hospital
£ 600
similar
relative
holiday resort
representative
difference
plane
form
missed departure
£ 1,000
reason
generous
loss
personal belongings
£ 3,000
£ 500
single item
laptop
helpful
Ludlow
assistant manager
number
081260543216
081260567294
paper
main switchboard
direct line

>>>Section 2

series
locally-run businesses
co-founder
hugely-successful
railway park
1970s
80 acres
sheep-farming land
children
daughter
place
wonderful
kids
trains
enormous network
miniature railway track
large-scale models
locomotives
trip
theme park
Birmingham
better job
miniature railway
public
month
1984
July
driest month
children
guests
miserable wet visit
Park business
farm work
clear
winner
railway track
interesting landscape
trees
wildlife
cuttings
rock
most popular visitor attractions
area
50,000 visitors
doors
visitors
operation
truly family concern
retirement age
mechanical side
trains
energies
large squadron
workers
place
years
park
visitors
stalwart
park
last ten years
area of construction
moment
new wife
team
retail
tremendous growth area
souvenirs
development
site
moment
ways
visitors
railway
central feature
kilometres
line
geology
area
greatest problem
tunnels
new installation
go-kart arena
120 square metres
area
geology
mounds
track
safety reasons
5-12 year olds
go-karts
main attraction
formula 1 kart
fights
most recent development

>>>Section 3

dissertation planning
trouble
title
normal
stage
tutorials
points
decision
general topic area
aspects
course
statistics
computer modelling
fascinating
problem
classmates
difficult
dissertation
difficulty
sufficient background information
notes
weak
note-taking
weaknesses
possible strategies
peer-group discussions
different person
different topic
group
confidence
drawback
group
same ideas
dissertations
service

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

student support
structured programme
weeks
skills
places
study skills
study skills books
good source
reference
problem
general
simple ideas
card index
points
small space
notes
three times
mind
discipline
good study skills
stage
life
tutorials
22 January
24
free
afternoon
following day
Thursday
morning
25

>>>Section 4

last few lectures
history
domestic building construction
contemporary
experimental designs
housing
house
ground
interesting things
project
owners
professionals
architects
project
chief aim
environmentally-friendly
possible
peaceful
rural area
urban life
site
disused stone quarry
beautiful area
price
low
idea
recycling
land
quarry
landscape
productive
various architects
designs
design
underground house
earth
two storeys
north
east
west sides
earth
sloping
south-facing side
light
double layer
strong glass
tiles
top
bottom
sloping wall
tiles
energy
sun
walls
layer
foam
insulation
interest
project
features
building
energy-efficient
sunlight
glass wall
mirrors
windows
house
light
special tiles
outside
energy
sun
house's electricity
possible
future
house
electricity surplus
owners
national grid
possible
recycled materials
floors
reclaimed wood
owners
single item
new furniture
system
waste
house
reed beds
purpose
garden
occupants
house
land
damaging chemicals
true
actual construction
house
harmful
environment
massive amounts
concrete
biggest sources
CO_2
environment
total
house construction
70 tons
CO_2
air
frightening thought
initial
debt
15 years
underground house
ordinary houses
environmentally friendly
eco-housing

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 9》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*

holidays
apartments
names
apartments
pounds
notes
features
metres
shops
pounds
pounds
apartments
apartments
features
facilities
sports
facilities
apartments
pounds
pounds
paintings
views
forests
needs
pounds
details
points
benefits
pounds
holidays

pounds
pounds
pounds
pounds
belongings
pounds
pounds

>>>*Section 2*

businesses
1970s
acres
kids
trains
models
locomotives
guests
trees
cuttings
attractions
visitors
doors
visitors
things
trains
energies
workers
years
visitors
years
souvenirs
visitors

kilometres
tunnels
metres
mounds
reasons
go-karts
fights

>>>*Section 3*

tutorials
points
aspects
classmates
areas
weaknesses
strategies
discussions
studies
ideas
dissertations
weeks
skills
places
skills
skills
books
ideas
points
notes
times
skills
things

tutorials

>>>*Section 4*

lectures
designs
things
owners
professionals
architects
architects
designs
storeys
tiles
tiles
walls
features
lots
mirrors
windows
tiles
owners
materials
floors
owners
beds
occupants
chemicals
amounts
sources
tons
years
houses

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数总数	90%个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	37									
S2	30									
S3	24									
S4	29									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- I'm sure you'd enjoy the ___1___ there too, with Greek ___2___ in the restaurant.
- And it isn't far from the ___3___, either—only ___4___, and only around half a kilometre to some shops, so you don't have to be too ___5___.
- I think you meant the Sunshade ___6___.
- It's an older ___7___ with Greek paintings in every room, and a ___8___ outside.
- Well, there are ___9___ all round and they hide a supermarket just down the road, so that's very useful for all your ___10___.
- ___11___ at that time, but if you leave it till November it goes down by ___12___.
- For Greek Island ___13___, our ___14___ is £10,000.
- And we also allow a ___15___ to travel to your holiday ___16___.
- Don't you have ___17___?
- And we're particularly ___18___ about loss of ___19___ —up to £3,000, but not more than £500 for a ___20___.
- Ben—Ludlow. That's ___21___.

* Section 2

- I began to develop ___1___ of locomotives but we didn't think anything more of it until I went on a trip to a ___2___ near Birmingham and decided we could do a much better job! So we set up a small one ourselves based on the ___3___ and we opened to the public for just a month that year, ___4___ —in July—our ___5___ month—because our children said they didn't want our ___6___ to have a ___7___, wet visit.
- Nowadays, we're open all year round and we're pleased to say that Winridge is one of the most ___8___ in the area—with ___9___ visitors a year—a million and a half people have been through our doors since we opened.
- I'm near to ___10___ so I only concern myself with looking after the ___11___ of things—keeping the trains going. Liz now devotes all her ___12___ to recruiting and supporting the large squadron of ___13___, which keep the place running smoothly. We're really pleased that after some years away teaching, Sarah has now returned to the park and makes sure the ___14___ are kept fed and watered, which keeps her pretty busy as you can imagine. Our son, Duncan, has been a stalwart of the park for the last ten years, taking over from me in the area of ___15___—and I'll say a little bit more about that in a moment—and his new wife, Judith, has joined the ___16___ in charge of ___17___.
- We're also very pleased with a new ___18___ of the Go-Kart arena which is ___19___ ___20___ in area. We wanted to enable 5-12 year olds to use the ___21___.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

* Section 3

- Yes, it's the ___1___.
- Well, I think I'm coping well with ___2___, and I'm never bored by it.
- I'm very weak at ___3___.
- It really helps build ___4___, you know, having to present something to others.
- The ___5___ is that everyone in the group seems to share the same ideas...they keep being repeated in all the ___6___.
- You could also try a ___7___ called 'Student Support'.
- Yes, unfortunately there are only a few ___8___.
- They'll be a good source of ___9___ but the problem is they are sometimes too ___10___.
- Read everything ___11___—that'll really fix them in your mind.
- Fine, we'll go for the ___12___ then.

* Section 4

- Their ___1___ aim was to create somewhere that was as ___2___ as possible.
- The price was relatively low, and they liked the idea of ___3___ the land, as it were. As it was, the quarry was an ugly blot on the ___4___, and it wasn't ___5___ any longer, either.
- That was made of a double ___6___ of very strong glass. And the walls had a layer of foam around them too, to increase the ___7___.
- ___8___ floods in through the glass wall, and to maximise it there are lots of ___9___ and ___10___ inside the house.
- In fact, and it's possible that in future the house may even generate an ___11___, and that the owners will be able to sell some to the ___12___.
- For example, the floors are made of reclaimed ___13___. And then there's the ___14___ for dealing with the waste produced in the house. This is dealt with organically—it's purified by being filtered through reed beds which have been planted for that ___15___ in the garden.
- It's true that the actual construction of the house was ___16___ to the environment, mainly because they had to use massive amounts of ___17___—one of the ___18___ of carbon dioxide in manufacturing. Now that's a frightening ___19___. However, once the initial 'debt' has been cleared—and it's been calculated that this will only take ___20___—this ___21___ won't cost anything—environmentally I mean—because unlike ___22___, it is run in a way that is completely environmentally friendly.

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–5

1. 考生听到 swimming pool 之后，听到 only 300 metres，所以可以确定答案是 300。

2. 考生听到 apartments 的名称是 Sunshade。

注意：这里有干扰信息，女士先说了 Sunshine，男士纠正说是 Sunshade。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格格巫IELTS下载

3. 考生在听到 Greek paintings 之后，可以听到 balcony。

4. 考生听到 there are forests all around 之后，又听到 supermarket，可以确定前面的内容是答案。

5. 考生要把数目钱数记下来。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生会先听到 8,000，但是对于 Greek Island Holidays，男士说是 10,000。

这是雅思考试中常见的陷阱，考生要注意辨析。

7. 考生听到 allow a relative to travel to...，所以可以确定答案是 relative。

8. 考生可以听到 missed departure，所以答案是 missed。

注意：在听到答案的时候，很多考生只写了 miss，但是因为后面是名词，所以确认答案应该是形容词。

9. 考生在听到 500 pounds 之后，可以听到 for a single item，所以答案是 item。

同义替换：single = one

10. 考生在听到 Ben 之后，要注意听拼写。

*** Section 2**

Questions 11–13

11. 考生可以听到 we didn't think anything more of it until I went on a trip to a theme park near Birmingham，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：a trip to a theme park = his visit to another park

12. 考生可以听到 we opened to the public...in July，our driest month because our children said they didn't want our guests to have a miserable，wet visit，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：driest month，didn't...wet visit = the weather was expected to be good

也可以使用排除法，没有听到孩子不上学，而且也说了 carried on with the farm work，所以说明是有 farming commitments 的。

13. 考生听到的是 50,000 visitors a year，a million and a half people...since we opened，所以可以确定答案是 C。

Questions 14–18

14. 考生听到的是 I only concern myself with looking after the mechanical side of things，所以答案是 E。

同义替换：mechanical = engine maintenance

15. 考生在听到 Liz 之后，听到 recruiting and supporting the...workers，确定答案是 H。

同义替换：recruiting...workers = staffing

16. 考生听到 Sarah 之后提到 has now returned to the park and makes sure the visitors are kept fed and watered，确定答案是 F。

同义替换：fed and watered = food and drink

17. 考生听到 Duncan 之后说 has been a stalwart of the park for the last ten years，taking over from me in the area of construction，确定答案是 C。

同义替换：construction = building

18. 考生听到 Judith 之后提到 has also joined the team in charge of retail，确定答案是 G。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

同义替换：retail = sales

Questions 19 and 20

19. 考生可以听到 Go-Kart arena...120 square metres in area，所以确定答案是 120。

20. 考生可以听到 We wanted to enable 5-12 year olds to use the go-karts，所以答案是 5 to 12。

*** Section 3**

Questions 21–30

21. 考生听到女生说 the fishing industry，所以答案是 fishing industry。

22. 考生在听到老师问女生 good at 之后，女生回答说 I think I'm coping well with statistics，所以可以确定答案是 statistics。

23. 考生在听到 background information 之后，听到女生说 I'm very weak at note-taking，所以答案是 note-taking。

24. 考生听到男老师提到 peer group discussions 之后说 it really helps build confidence，所以可以确定答案是 confidence。

25. 考生要注意 the drawback is that，说到问题了，然后老师说 everyone in the group seems to share the same ideas...they keep being repeated in all the dissertations，所以可以确定答案是 ideas。

26. 考生可以很清楚地听到 You could also try a service called student support，所以 service 的名称是 student support。

27. 在听到 structured programme 之后，考生听到 unfortunately there are only a few places，表示 places 受到限制，所以答案是 places。

28. 考生听到 the problem is they are sometimes too general，可以确定答案是 general。

29. 考生可以在 card index 后面听到 Read everything three times，所以答案是 three times。

30. 考生可以听到老师先说 22nd of January，女生说 24th 怎么样，老师说 booked，后来说 we'll go for the 25th then，所以可以确定答案是 25。

*** Section 4**

Questions 31 and 32

31. 考生听到 owners 之后的内容是 their chief aim was to create somewhere that was as environmentally-friendly as possible，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：environmentally-friendly = environmental issues

32. 考生听到 site 之后提到 The price was relatively low，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：the price was relatively low = the land was quite cheap

Questions 33–40

33. 考生听到 south-facing side 之后听到 that was made of a double layer of very strong glass，所以答案是 glass。

34. 考生听到 foam 之后，可以听到 to increase the insulation，所以答案是 insulation。

35. 考生听到 mirrors 之后，立刻听到 windows，确定是答案。

36. 考生听到 in future 之后提到 the house may even generate an electricity surplus，因为 surplus 表

更多资料关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

示多余，所以可以确定答案是 electricity。

37. 考生听到 recycled materials 就要特别注意，之后出现 the floors are made of reclaimed wood，虽然不确定 reclaimed wood 一定与 recycled wood 同义，但是可以试图填进 floors 作答案。

38. 考生听到 the system 之后，后面出现了 for dealing with the waste produced in the house. This is dealt with originally，那么 in the house = domestic，所以可以确定答案是 waste。

39. 考生听到 construction of the house... harmful to the environment，mainly because they had to use massive amounts of concrete，因为 massive amounts = large quantities，所以可以确定后面的答案是 concrete。

40. 考生听到 debt 之后，又听到 it's been calculated that this will only take fifteen years，题目中的 within 后面应该是时间段，所以可以确定答案是 15 years。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 4

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 9》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思考试资讯公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 babies
2 Eshcol
3 evening
4 Gormley
5 B
6 E
7 heart
8 primary school
9 4.30
10 ages

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 C
13 E
14 B
15 E
16 D
17 A
18 C
19 732281
20 Thursday/Thursdays

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 C
23 approach
24 mature
25 interest
26 groups
27 every 2 days
28 2 weeks
29 confident
30 education system

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 A
33 B
34 B
35 A
36 C
37 frog/frogs
38 predators
39 count
40 seed/seeds

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 BABIES
2 ESHCOL
3 EVENING
4 GORMLEY
5 B
6 E
7 HEART
8 PRIMARY SCHOOL
9 4.30
10 AGES

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 A
22 C
23 APPROACH
24 MATURE
25 INTEREST
26 GROUPS
27 EVERY 2 DAYS
28 2 WEEKS
29 CONFIDENT
30 EDUCATION SYSTEM

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 C
13 E
14 B
15 E
16 D
17 A
18 C
19 732281
20 THURSDAY/THURSDAYS

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 A
33 B
34 B
35 A
36 C
37 FROG/FROGS
38 PREDATORS
39 COUNT
40 SEED/SEEDS

注意事项：

20. Thursday/Thursdays。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文是复数。

26. groups。建议各位考生写in small groups, 与原文一致。

27. every 2 days。建议各位考生写成every second day，与原文一致。

28. 2 weeks。考生可以写成two weeks。

29. confident。建议各位考生写成much more confident，与原文一致。

37. frog/frogs。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文是复数。

40. seed/seeds。建议各位考生写复数，因为原文是复数。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–4

1. 考生要注意听 Dr Green 后面的内容，特别是 good with 后面的词。

2. 考生要注意听 Health Practice 前面的内容。

3. 考生要注意 Dr Fuller 之后的内容，是 offers 某种 appointments。

4. 考生要注意听 Dr 之后的人名，应该会拼写出来。

Questions 5 and 6

5–6. 考生要注意是两个选择题，要注意听 free of charge，读题的时候要画出来。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生要注意听 room 4 之后，与 asthma 并列的内容，应与 problems 有关系。

8. 考生要注意 1st March，应该是 Shore Lane 的一个地点。

9. 考生要注意听 9th March 后面的具体时间。

10. 考生要注意 for all 后面的内容。

审题重点	审题结果
Health Centres	健康中心
Name of centre	中心名字
Doctor's name	医生名字
especially good with...	在……方面比较擅长
offers...appointments	提供……预约
Which TWO of the following are offered free of charge at Shore Lane Health Centre?	下面哪两个在Shore Lane Health Centre免费?
acupuncture	针灸
employment medicals	工作医疗
sports injury therapy	体育受伤治疗
travel advice	旅游建议
vaccinations	疫苗
Talks for patients at Shore Lane Health Centre	在健康中心给病人讲座
Subject of talk	讲座主题
Date/Time	日期/时间
Location	地点
Notes	笔记
Giving up smoking	戒烟
useful for people with asthma or...problems	对于有asthma或……问题的人有用
Healthy eating	健康饮食
anyone welcome	任何人都可以来
Avoiding injuries during exercise	避免运动受伤
for all…	适合所有……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠子IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–13

11. 考生要注意第 11 题的按钮是在 central heating radiators 之前。

12. 考生要注意下面中间的钮。

13. 考生要注意下面右边的钮。

Questions 14–18

14. 考生要注意听 pillows 的位置。

15. 注意听 washing power。

16. 注意 key。

17. 注意 light bulbs。

18. 注意 map。

Questions 19 and 20

19. 要注意 phone number，takeaway pizzas 的电话。

20. 注意 railway museum 关门的时间。

审题重点	审题结果
electricity indicator	电指示灯
on/off switch	开关
reset button	重置按钮
time control	时间控制
warning indicator	警告指示灯
Water Heater	热水器
central heating radiators	中央供暖器
hot water	热水
in box on washing machine	洗衣机上面的盒子里
in cupboard on landing	在楼梯拐角处的柜子里
in chest of drawers	在五斗橱里
next to window in living room	在客厅窗户旁边
on shelf by back door	在后门旁边架子上
on top of television	在电视上面
under kitchen sink	在厨房水槽下面
pillows	枕头
washing powder	洗衣粉
key	钥匙
light bulbs	灯泡
map	地图
The best place to park in town	在镇里最好的停车地方
next to the station	靠近车站
Phone number for takeaway pizzas	外卖比萨饼电话
Railway museum closed on	铁路博物馆关门时间

更多电子书关注微信公众号：托福IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生要注意 in her home country，Kira 完成的事情。

22. 考生要注意 assignments，Kira 要做的事情。

Questions 23–25

23. 考生要注意 lecturers are easier to 后面的内容，应该是动词。

24. 要注意 Kira，more 后面的应该是形容词。

25. 要注意答案是与 worry 并列的一个动词。

Questions 26–30

26. 要注意 practical sessions。

27. 要注意听 second semester，Kira 在医院工作的频率。

28. 要注意关键词 How much full-time work，during the year。

29. 要注意 Having completed the year，Kira 的感觉。

30. 要注意 In addition to the language，学生们需要熟悉的内容。

审题重点	审题结果
In her home country, Kira had	在她本国，Kira已经
completed a course	完成了一门课程
done two years of a course	完成了两年的学习
found her course difficult	发现她的课程难
To succeed with assignments, Kira had to	为了完成作业，Kira不得不
read faster	提高阅读速度
write faster	提高写作速度
change her way of thinking	改变思维方式
Kira says that lecturers are easier to...than those in her home country	Kira说授课教师比她们国家的教师更……
Paul suggests that Kira may be more...than when she was studying before	Paul建议Kira应该比以前学习的时候更……
Kira says that students want to discuss things that worry them or that...them very much	Kira说学生想讨论让他们烦恼的事情或者让他们非常……的事情
How did the students do their practical sessions?	学生如何做实践课程?
In the second semester how often did Kira work in a hospital?	在第二学期，Kira多久去医院工作?
How much full-time work did Kira do during the year?	Kira那年做了多少全职工作?
Having completed the year, how does Kira feel?	完成了这年的学习，Kira有什么感觉?
In addition to the language, what do overseas students need to become familiar with?	除了语言，留学生还应该熟悉什么?

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

31. 考生要注意听这个小组选择 topic 的原因。
32. 考生要注意听 exact proportion of land 是如何 confirmed 的。
33. 小组要求 garden owners 做什么?
34. 小组在花园里观察什么?
35. 小组做了什么方面的 extensive reading ?
36. Speaker 关注三种 animal species 的原因。

Questions 37–40

37. 要听一种动物的名称。
38. 要注意听 safer from 之后的内容。
39. 要注意 easy to 后面的动词。
40. 要注意 Song thrushes 之后的内容，应该是 eat 的宾语。

审题重点	审题结果
Wildlife	野生动植物

What led the group to choose their topic?	为什么小组选择这个题目?
They were concerned about the decline of one species.	他们关心一个物种的减少。
They were interested in the effects of city growth.	他们对城市发展的影响感兴趣。
They wanted to investigate a recent phenomenon.	他们想调查最近的一个现象。
The exact proportion of land devoted to private gardens was confirmed by	用来建私家花园的土地确切比例通过……确认了
consulting some official documents	查询一些官方文件
taking large-scale photos	拍摄大量照片
discussions with town surveyors	与镇上的勘测员讨论
The group asked garden owners to	小组要花园主人
take part in formal interviews	参加正式采访
keep a record of animals they saw	记录他们见到的动物
get in contact when they saw a rare species	看到稀有物种联系他们
The group made their observations in gardens	小组在……花园里观察
which had a large number of animal species	有大量动物物种
which they considered to be representative	他们认为有代表性的
which had stable populations of rare animals	稀有物种的数量是稳定的
The group did extensive reading on	小组继续阅读了关于……的内容
wildlife problems in rural areas	乡村地区的动植物问题
urban animal populations	城市动物数量
current gardening practices	目前园艺实践活动
The speaker focuses on three animal species because	说话者主要研究三种动物物种，因为
a lot of data has been obtained about them	获得有关它们的大量数据
the group were most interested in them	小组对它们最感兴趣
they best indicated general trends	它们最能代表普遍趋势
Reason for population increase in gardens	花园物种数量增长的原因
Comments	评论
suitable stretches of water	合适的水域
massive increase in urban population	城市物种数量大量增长
safer from…when in cities	在城市里不会受到……侵害
easy to…them accurately	容易准确地……它们
a variety of…to eat	多种……可以吃
more nesting places available	更多筑巢的地方
large survey starting soon	大调查很快开始

更多电子书关注微信公众号:雅思王TST下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 9》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

area
wife
children
doctor
health centre
clinic
babies
special clinic
youngest child
5
list
ESHCOL
space
list
clinic
a year ago
facilities
modern
appointments
evening
closed
Saturday
place
list
Gormley
centre
good reputation
road
services
free
small charges
doctors
trips
sports injury treatment service
paying basis
nutritional therapy service
health centres
alternative therapies
homeopathy
pay-to-use service
acupuncture
healthy
serious injuries
new employer
free fitness check-up
insurance medicals
centre
pilot scheme
talks
patients
list
interesting
smoking
25 February
7 pm
room 4
talk
health benefits
asthma
heart disease
talk
families
children
healthy eating
1 March
5 o'clock
health centre
primary school
parents
pupils
talks
advice
injuries
exercise
9 March
late afternoon talk
4.30
room 6
suitable
all ages
talk
stress management

>>>Section 2

holiday flat
hot water
heating
easy
upstairs cupboard
water heater
3 main controls
left
bottom
heater
round
far left
heating
hot water
main control switch
on position
switch
little square
black
switch
off
mistake
middle one
3 controls
larger
radiators
cold
radiators
maximum
3 controls
right
water
taps
hot
heating controls
middle
small round plastic button
water
pipes
heater
button
heater
5 seconds
heater
little square
indicator
third knob
alarm light
heater
complicated
problems
instructions
side
heater
phone
extra pillows
beds
washing powder
pillows
cupboard
large white one
upstairs
left
bathroom door
4
5
top shelf
washing powder
back door
shelf
sink
large blue box
half a cup
each wash
spare key
back door
hook
wall
sitting room window
previous guests
garden
trouble

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

lamps
spare bulbs
large cardboard box
top
washing machine
useful things
local map
way
top drawer
chest
TV
bedroom
whole file
local information
town
advice
car
flat
station
town centre
5 minutes
best restaurants
takeaway
Italian
good pasta
pizzas
732281
766119
Chinese
flat
places
railway museum
exhibition
small
crowded
Sundays
quieter day
Thursdays
market day
moment

>>>Section 3

12 months
course
course
third year pharmacy
2 years
difficult
credits
course
course
country
easier
third year
first year
hard
big differences
university
country
assignments
familiar
aspect
system
main problem
lecturers
critical
really terrible
research
5 years
overseas countries
similar problems
process
reading
writing
viewpoint
academic study
content
lectures
lectures
content
similar
lecturers
same
lecturers
country
easier
appointment
course
different
mature student
country
younger
assertive
difference
students
appointments
lecturers
certain times
available
timetable
busy year
lectures
practical sessions
subjects
small groups
4 hours
every week
community pharmacy
new people
second semester
experience
hospital dispensaries
every second day
big hospitals
assignments
time
first and second semesters
full-time
2 weeks
hospital
heavy year
sense of achievement
much more confident
recommendations
overseas
good English
university
big trouble
biggest problem
lack of familiarity
education system
real challenge
congratulations

>>>Section 4

findings
year 2 project
wildlife
gardens
background
project
research techniques
interim findings
topic
group
possible focus
group
sparrow
hawks
Britain's
most interesting birds
prey
city centre gardens
gardens
great numbers
idea
wild animals
city garden
popular
wildlife
countryside
proportion
urban land
private gardens
1/5
large-scale usage maps
town land survey office
24%
precise
informal discussions

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

neighbours
friends
garden owners
different areas
city
100
survey
every two weeks
12 months
species
pro forma list
names
rarer ones
observations
selected gardens
city
smaller ones
most typical
city
whole point

project
norm
exception
primary research
urban gardens
books
decline
wild animals
countryside
possible causes
comprehensive findings
detailed graphic
representations
college website
information
three species
good indication
processes
work
rural

urban settings
first species
interesting information
frogs
clear pattern
suitable water
garden ponds
increase
rural ponds
massive migration
towns
hedgehogs
urban areas
predators
attractive
rural environment
hedgehogs
better survival rate
cities
sightings

difficulties
efforts
numbers
final species
finest
bird singers
song thrush
countryside
resurgence
urban gardens
gardeners
different plants
extensive range
seeds
factor
provision
nesting places
gardens
countryside
massive new survey
song thrushes

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格子IELTS下载

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 9》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

babies
facilities
appointments
services
charges
doctors
trips
centres
therapies
injuries

medicals
talks
patients
things
benefits
families
parents
pupils
talks
injuries
ages

>>>Section 2

upstairs
controls
controls
controls
radiators
radiators
controls
taps
controls
pipes

seconds
problems
instructions
things
pillows
beds
pillows
upstairs
guests
lamps
bulbs

kinds
things
parks
minutes
restaurants
pizzas
places
Sundays
Thursdays

>>>*Section 3*

months
years
credits
differences
assignments
lecturers
years
countries
problems
problems
lectures
problems
lectures
lecturers
lecturers

students
appointments
lecturers
students
lectures
sessions
subjects
groups
hours
dispensaries
hospitals
assignments
semesters
weeks
recommendations

>>>*Section 4*

findings
gardens
techniques
findings
hawks
birds
gardens
gardens
numbers

animals
gardens
maps
neighbours
friends
owners
experiences
sightings
owners
areas
weeks
months
species
names
ones
observations
gardens
ones
gardens
books
animals
findings
representations
processes
settings

frogs
ponds
ponds
towns
hedgehogs
areas
predators
hedgehogs
cities
sightings
difficulties
efforts
numbers
singers
gardens
days
gardeners
plants
seeds
places
gardens
thrushes
questions

更多电子书关注微信公众号·彬仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	21									
S2	30									
S3	30									
S4	57									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- Well, there's ___1___ at The Harvey Clinic. We always recommend her for ___2___, because she's very good with them and she runs a ___3___ clinic.
- Yes, the Eshcol Health Practice is the next one on my ___4___.

- And it's particularly good if you're busy during the day, because they also do ___5___ in the evening. You can register with Doctor Gormley, that's G-O-R-M-L-E-Y. He's new there, but the centre has a very ___6___.
- If you need to be vaccinated before any ___7___ abroad, you won't have to pay for this. And finally, if you need to prove you're healthy or haven't had any ___8___ before a new employer will accept you, you can get a ___9___ there, but you'd most likely have to pay for ___10___ medicals though.
- Well, the first one's about giving up ___11___. It's next week, the twenty-fifth of February, at 7 pm, and that's in ___12___. It says, the talk will stress the ___13___ particularly for people with asthma or ___14___.
- Erm, actually it's at the ___15___ on Shore Lane.
- Oh, it's a late ___16___, at four thirty, and it'll be in Room 6. It also says the talk is ___17___ for all ages.

* Section 2

- The first one—the round one on the far left—is the most important one for the ___1___ and ___2___. It's the main ___3___. Below the heating controls in the middle is a small round ___4___. If this happens you'll need to press this button to reset the ___5___. Then there's a little square ___6___ under the third knob that's kind of ___7___.
- Pillows... yes. If you look in the ___8___, the large white one upstairs—to the left of the ___9___ —there should be four or five on the ___10___. And if you want to do some washing, there's some ___11___ for that... probably by the back door. There's a kind of shelf there above the ___12___. And that reminds me, the spare key to the ___13___ is hanging on a hook on the wall by the ___14___. And if you have any trouble with the ___15___, you'll find some spare bulbs in a large ___16___. It's on top of the ___17___ with all kinds of useful things in it.
- I've left you a ___18___, so you'll be able to find your way around easily. I put it in the top drawer of the ___19___ under the TV in your ___20___.
- But if you want a takeaway, the ___21___ one does really good pasta and ___22___. Call ___23___ for that one, or ___24___ for the Chinese. It gets very crowded on ___25___, so I suggest you visit it on a quieter day, later in the weak. but not on ___26___ which is ___27___—you won't find anywhere to park and it's also the only day of the week when they're not open!

* Section 3

- Yes. And, as I'd already finished a course in it in my ___1___, I thought it would be easier if I studied something I already knew.
- People expect you to have problems with the ___2___ of reading and writing but, in fact, it is more a question of altering your ___3___ towards ___4___.
- Here, they're much easier to ___5___.
- Maybe you found them different because you're a more ___6___ now, whereas when you were studying in your country you were younger and not so ___7___.
- In my faculty, they all seem to make ___8___—usually to talk about something in the course that's

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬彬IELTS下载

worrying them, but sometimes just about something that might really interest them, something they might want to specialise in.

- We did these in ___9___. Then in second ___10___, we had to get experience in hospital dispensaries, so every second day we went to one of the big hospitals and worked there. Oh, I nearly forgot, between first and second semesters, we had to work ___11___ for two weeks in a hospital.
- Yeah, I do feel much more ___12___, which I suppose is the most important thing.
- Well, as I said before, the biggest problem for me was a lack of ___13___ with the ___14___ here.

* Section 4

- First of all, how did we choose our topic? Well, there are four of us in the group and one day while we were discussing a ___1___, two of the group mentioned that they had seen yet more sparrow-hawks—one of Britain's most ___2___ of prey—in their own ___3___ and wondered why they were turning up in these ___4___ in great numbers.
- We estimated that it was about one fifth, and this was endorsed by looking at ___5___ in the town land survey office—___6___ to be precise. Our own ___7___ with neighbours and friends led us to believe that many ___8___ had interesting experiences to relate regarding ___9___ so we decided to survey garden owners from different ___10___ of the city. Just over ___11___ of them completed a ___12___ once every two weeks for twelve months—ticking off ___13___ they had seen from a pro forma list—and adding the names of any rarer ones. We deliberately chose smaller ones because they were by far the most ___14___ in the city. The whole point of the ___15___ was to look at the norm not the exception. Alongside this primary research on ___16___, we were studying a lot of books about the ___17___ of wild animals in the countryside and thinking of ___18___ for this.
- What we've decided to present today is ___19___ about just three species—because we felt these gave a good ___20___ of the processes at work in ___21___ and ___22___ setting as a whole.
- The first species to generate a lot of interesting information was ___23___.
- Hedgehogs are also finding it easier to live in ___24___—this time because their predators are not finding it quite so ___25___ to leave their ___26___, so hedgehogs have a better ___27___ in cities. We had lots of sightings, so all in all we had no difficulties with our efforts to count their ___28___ precisely.
- On the decline in the countryside, they are experiencing a resurgence in ___29___ because these days gardeners are buying lots of different plants which means there's an ___30___ range of ___31___ around, which is what they feed on.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔在LTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–4

1. 考生可以听到 recommend her for babies，后面又出现 very good with them，那么可以确定 them 是前文提到的 babies，所以 babies 是答案。

2. 考生可以听到拼写出来的这个词，是在 health practice 之前出现的，所以是答案。

3. 考生在听到 Dr Fuller 之后，可以听到 do appointments in the evening，那么可以确定答案是 evening。

4. 考生可以听到拼写的这个词。

Questions 5 and 6

5. 考生在听到 a new employer 之后，可以听到 free fitness check-up，那么答案应该是 employment medicals，所以答案是 B。

同义词替换：fitness check-up = employment medicals

6. 考生首先听到的是第 6 题的答案，是 vaccinated，那么听到这个内容要与 vaccinations 联系在一起，所以确定答案是 E。

同义词替换：vaccinated = vaccinations

Questions 7–10

7. 考生在听到 asthma 之后可以听到 heart disease，因为题目中已经给出 problems，所以答案是 heart。

8. 考生在听到 the 1st of March，5 o'clock 之后听到 at the primary school on Shore Lane，所以答案是 primary school。

9. 答案写成 4.30 pm/4.30 PM/4.30 p.m./4.30 P.M. 都可以。

10. 考生听到 suitable for all ages，因为题目中给了 all，所以答案是 ages。

*** Section 2**

Questions 11–13

11. 考生听到 the first one...the most important one, ...main control switch，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：main control switch = on/off switch

12. 考生听到 Below the heating controls 之后，听到 reset the heater，所以可以确定答案是 C。

13. 考生在听到 under the third knob 之后，听到 alarm light，所以答案是 E。

同义替换：alarm = warning

Questions 14–18

14. 考生听到 Pillows 之后，又听到 cupboard，upstairs，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：landing 是去 upstairs 的必经之路。

15. 考生听到 washing，powder，之后听到 by the back door，所以可以确定答案是 E。

16. 考生听到 key 之后，听到 wall，by the sitting room window，因为 sitting room = living room，所以可以确定答案是 D。

注意：这道题有个陷阱，the spare key to the back door 是指 back door 的备用钥匙，所以不要错误选择答案 E。

17. 考生听到 lamps，bulbs 之后，听到 cardboard box，on top of the washing machine，所以可以确定答案是 A。

18. 考生在听到 map 之后，听到 top drawer，所以可以确定答案是 C。

Questions 19 and 20

19. 考生在听到 pizzas 之后，会听到电话号码 732281。

20. 考生听到 museum 之后，会听到 not on Thursdays，所以确定 Thursdays 是答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生听到 finished a course in it in my country，所以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：finished a course = completed a course

22. 考生听到 assignments 之后听到 critical，后面还提到 it is more a question of altering your viewpoint towards academic study，所以答案是 C。

同义替换：critical，altering your viewpoint = change her way of thinking

Questions 23–25

23. 考生在听到 lecturers 之后，女生说 they're much easier to approach，所以答案是 approach。

24. 考生听到男生说是因为 you're a more mature student now，所以可以确定答案是 mature。

25. 考生听到 worrying 之后，又听到 sometimes just about something that might really interest them，所以答案是 interest。

Questions 26–30

26. 考生听到 practice sessions 之后，听到女生说 we did these in small groups，所以答案是 in small groups。

27. 考生听到 second semester 之后，听到 Every second day we went to one of the big hospitals and worked there，所以可以确定答案是 every second day。

28. 考生听到 we had to work full-time for two weeks in a hospital，所以答案是 two weeks。

29. 考生听到女生说 I do feel much more confident，所以答案是 much more confident。

30. 考生听到 English 之后，老师又问 Anything else，女生说 the biggest problem for me was a lack of familiarity with the education system here，所以答案是 education system。

* Section 4

Questions 31–36

31. 考生听到男士说 two of the group mentioned that they had seen yet more sparrow-hawks...birds of prey...city centre gardens and wondered why they were turning up in these gardens in great numbers，所以可以推断出答案是 C。

排除法：没有提到 decline of one species，没有说对 city growth 感兴趣，所以最后推断想看看 recent phenomenon。

32. 考生听到 land...private gardens 之后，听到 this was endorsed by looking at large-scale usage maps in the town land survey office，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：maps in...town land survery office = official documents

33. 考生听到 garden owners 之后，听到 adding the names of any rarer ones，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：adding the names of any rarer ones = keep a record of animals they saw

34. 考生听到 observation in...gardens 之后出现 most typical in the city，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换：typical = representative

35. 考生听到 a lot of books about the decline of wild animals in the countryside，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换：books = extensive reading；decline of wild animals = wildlife；countryside = rural areas

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

36. 考生听到 three species 之后听到 because we felt these gave a good indication of the processes at work in rural and urban settings，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换：good indication = best indicated; processes at work = general trends

Questions 37–40

37. 考生听到 The first species...was frogs，所以答案是 frogs。

38. 这个题目非常难。考生听到第二种动物 their predators are not finding it quite so attractive to leave their rural environment，so hedgehogs have a better survival rate in cities，表示在城市 hedgehogs 可以远离 predators。

39. 考生可以听到 we had no difficulties with our efforts to count their numbers precisely，因为题目中已经给出 accurately，所以可以确定答案是 count。

同义替换：had no difficulties = easy to do

40. 考生听到 song thrush 之后听到 there's an extensive range of seeds around，which is what they feed on，所以答案是 seeds。

《剑9》真题点精训练答案

Test 1

Section 1: 1. Restaurant 2. phone 3. Hillsdunne Road 4. Library 5. £4.45 6. extra pay 7. national holidays 8. public transport 9. 11 o'clock 10. clear voice 11. think quickly 12. 22nd of October 13. Manuja

Section 2: 1. Sports World 2. sports goods company 3. shopping centre 4. original shop 5. huge range 6. clothing 7. equipment 8. café 9. DVD section 10. stock 11. major sports 12. tennis 13. running 14. sports bags 15. designs 16. 9.00 am 17. national 18. champion 19. autographs 20. signed copy 21. free membership 22. £30.00 23. half price 24. limited 25. 560341

Section 3: 1. overall style 2. professional 3. presentation style 4. eye contact 5. audience 6. relief 7. satisfaction 8. performance 9. tutorials 10. tutorial discussions 11. habits 12. discussion 13. point 14. opinion 15. easier 16. discussion 17. lecturers 18. books 19. journals 20. reading speed 21. vocabulary 22. English class 23. articles 24. health 25. field 26. engineering 27. my own field

Section 4: 1. tide 2. animals 3. hearing 4. infestation 5. potential 6. toxins 7. plants 8. majority 9. stomach contents 10. feeding 11. military exercises 12. researchers 13. healthy 14. 38 kilometres 15. animals 16. theory 17. most social 18. whales 19. dead animals 20. death 21. starting point 22. networks

Test 2

Section 1: 1. hall of residence 2. Bhatt 3. 31st March 1972 4. nursing 5. stay in hall 6. red meat 7. generous 8. position 9. theatre 10. mature students 11. out of town 12. shared area

Section 2: 1. trees 2. Friday 3. Sunday 4. wildlife 5. modern 6. two thousand years 7. herb garden 8. technique 9. cloth 10. cooking 11. medicine 12. park ranger 13. dirty 14. torn 15. bird hide 16. quiet place 17. refreshments 18. dog-walking area 19. flower garden 20. map 21. wooded area 22. two paths

Section 3: 1. majority 2. routine 3. component 4. equipment 5. computers 6. Self-Access Centre 7. library building 8. advice 9. expense 10. teacher 11. class hours 12. materials 13. level 14. resources 15. CD section 16. current 17. separate pages 18. resource 19. agreement 20. timetable 21. alarm 22. technicians 23. access

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格致图书下载

Section 4: 1. culture 2. central source 3. rules 4. procedures 5. communication 6. conversations 7. memos 8. organisation 9. top 10. poor decisions 11. business culture 12. risks 13. job security 14. priority 15. Role Culture 16. different levels 17. senior managers 18. rules 19. procedures 20. descriptions 21. discipline 22. successful 23. technical expertise 24. need 25. employees 26. security 27. responsibility 28. flexible

Test 3

Section 1: 1. entertainment programme 2. dancing 3. beach 4. 300 metres 5. energetic 6. Apartments 7. style house 8. balcony 9. forests 10. shopping needs 11. £319 12. 40% 13. holidays 14. maximum 15. relative 16. resort 17. missed departure 18. generous 19. personal belongings 20. single item 21. L-U-D-L-O-W

Section 2: 1. larger-scale models 2. theme park 3. miniature railway 4. 1984 5. driest 6. guests 7. miserable 8. popular visitor attractions 9. 50,000 10. retirement age 11. mechanical side 12. energies 13. workers 14. visitors 15. construction 16. team 17. retail 18. installation 19. 120 square 20. metres 21. go-karts

Section 3: 1. fishing industry 2. statistics 3. note-taking 4. confidence 5. drawback 6. dissertations 7. service 8. places 9. reference 10. general 11. three times 12. 25th

Section 4: 1. chief 2. environmentally-friendly 3. recycling 4. landscape 5. productive 6. layer 7. insulation 8. Sunlight 9. mirrors 10. windows 11. electricity surplus 12. national grid 13. wood 14. system 15. purpose 16. harmful 17. concrete 18. biggest sources 19. thought 20. fifteen years 21. underground house 22. ordinary houses

Test 4

Section 1: 1. Doctor Green 2. babies 3. special 4. list 5. appointments 6. good reputation 7. trips 8. serious injuries 9. free fitness check-up 10. insurance 11. smoking 12. Room 13. health benefits 14. heart disease 15. primary school 16. afternoon talk 17. suitable

Section 2: 1. heating 2. hot water 3. control switch 4. plastic button 5. heater 6. indicator 7. alarm light 8. cupboard 9. bathroom door 10. top shelf 11. powder 12. sink 13. back door 14. sitting room window 15. lamps 16. cardboard box 17. washing machine 18. local map 19. chest 20. bedroom 21. Italian 22. pizzas 23. 7-3 24. double 2, 8-1 25. 7 double 6, double l, 9 26. Sundays 27. Thursdays 28. market day

Section 3: 1. country 2. process 3. viewpoint 4. academic study 5. approach 6. mature student 7. assertive 8. appointments 9. small groups 10. semester 11. full-time 12. confident 13. familiarity 14. education system

Section 4: 1. possible focus 2. interesting birds 3. city centre gardens 4. gardens 5. large-scale usage maps 6. 24% 7. informal discussions 8. garden owners 9. wild animal sightings 10. areas 11. 100 12. survey 13. species 14. typical 15. project 16. urban gardens 17. decline 18. possible causes 19. information 20. indication 21. rural 22. urban 23. frogs 24. urban areas 25. attractive 26. rural environment 27. survival rate 28. numbers 29. urban gardens 30. extensive 31. seeds

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

about Cambridge 7
《剑7》

Test 1

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 7》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠檬IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Taxi/Cab
2 city center/city centre
3 wait
4 door-to-door
5 reserve/reserve a seat/reserve seat
6 17 October/October 17/17th October/October 17th
7 12.30
8 Thomson
9 AC936
10 3303845020456837

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 A
13 B
14 C
15 C
16 A
17 C
18 A
19 C
20 B

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 attitude/attitudes
22 gender/sex
23 creativity/creativeness
24 A
25 B
26 A
27 B
28 culture
29 profit/profits
30 stress/strain

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 April
32 children
33 repeated
34 human
35 magic
36 distance
37 culture
38 fire/fires
39 touching
40 intact

更多电子书关注微信公众号：轻仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 TAXI/CAB
2 CITY CENTER/CITY CENTRE
3 WAIT
4 DOOR-TO-DOOR
5 RESERVE/RESERVE A SEAT/RESERVE SEAT
6 17OCTOBER/OCTOBER 17/17TH OCTOBER/OCTOBER 17TH
7 12.30
8 THOMSON
9 AC936
10 3303845020456837

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 ATTITUDE/ATTITUDES
22 GENDER/SEX
23 CREATIVITY/CREATIVENESS
24 A
25 B
26 A
27 B
28 CULTURE
29 PROFIT/PROFITS
30 STRESS/STRAIN

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 A
13 B
14 C
15 C
16 A
17 C
18 A
19 C
20 B

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 APRIL
32 CHILDREN
33 REPEATED
34 HUMAN
35 MAGIC
36 DISTANCE
37 CULTURE
38 FIRE/FIRES
39 TOUCHING
40 INTACT

注意事项：

1. Taxi/Cab首字母应该用大写，因为考生从例子可以看出来。剑桥真题的答案有问题。

2. 7分题，city center/city centre不是专有名词，所以首字母不用大写。

3. wait很多考生有可能填的是await/waiting，但要以剑桥答案为准。这是个有歧义的答案。建议：在考试中听见什么写什么。

4. 8分题，door-to-door中间必须有连字符，因为是形容词性。没有就属于格式不对，不能给分。

5. reserve/reserve a seat /reserve seat，冠词可以省略。

6. 17 October/October 17/17th October/October 17th。本题答案建议考生无论听到什么读法，都写成前面两种。很多考生说后面两种常见，但是《剑8》里第11页就采取前面两种写法，所以建议写前两种。

7. 12.30要注意中间是一个点，而不是两个点，这是英国的习惯。考生会问，两个点对吗？我说：不一定，所以建议抄写答案时注意。

8. Thomson人名开头大写。

9. AC936字母和数字之间空格不空格都可以。

10. 3303845020456837注意中间空格不空格都可以。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

首先考生要注意录音中要求听题目 1–5，所以要利用这段时间将题目看完。

考生是否继续看第 6–10 题，完全由自己的记忆力决定。因为记忆力有限，看完了题目也有可能记不住。

Questions 1–5

1. 考生要注意这道题与 Car hire 和 Greyhound bus 是并列的。

应该是一种交通工具的选择。

2. 答案在听到 Greyhound bus 之后出现，是与地点相关的，考生要注意与 direct to 意思相近的内容。

3. 答案与第 2 题比较近，考生一定要注意。看到 long，可知有可能代表时间的长短。

4. 答案要在 Airport Shuttle 之后出现，要注意提供的 service。如果考生不是很确定答案，那么要注意 every 2 hours 之前的内容。

5. 答案在听到钱数之后出现，考生看到 need to，要意识到答案填动词原形。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生要注意 Date，听到日期一定要小心。

7. 考生看到 Bus Time，要注意听时间。

8. 考生要注意 Janet 后面出现的人名，如果是熟悉的名字，会直接读出来；如果是陌生的，会把每个字母拼出来，请注意记录。

9. 考生要注意 Flight No，表示飞机的航班号，一般来说是数字和字母的组合。

10. 考生要注意 Credit Card No，也是数字，一般来说雅思里考到 16 位。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Transport from Airport to Milton	从机场到Milton的交通
Distance	距离
Options	选择
Car hire	租车
don't want to drive	不想开车
expensive	贵
Greyhound bus	灰狗公交(一种机场大巴的名称)
single	单程
return	往返
direct to the...	直接到……
long	长时间或距离
Airport Shuttle	机场大巴
…service	……服务
every 2 hours	每两个小时
need to…	需要(后面是技能名称)
AIRPORT SHUTTLE BOOKING FORM	机场大巴订单
To	到哪里去
Date	日期
No. of passengers	旅客数量
Bus Time	公交车时间
Type of ticket	车票种类
Name	名字
Flight No	航班号
From	从哪里来

Address in Milton	在Milton地址
Vacation motel	度假汽车旅馆
Fare	费用
Credit Card No	信用卡号码
Visa	维萨卡（一种信用卡）

* **Section 2**

Questions 11–16

11. 考生要注意路标词 organising holidays。

12. 考生要注意路标词 most，表示要听数量最多的那个。

13. 考生要注意路标词 children，every day。

14. 考生要注意路标词 “no noise”，然后要注意听时间。

15. 考生要注意路标词 holiday insurance。这道题比较难，关键是选项中的内容有可能读不完。

16. 考生要注意路标词 Customers 后面的定语从句 who recommend PS Camping to friends。

Questions 17–20

考生首先要注意这是搭配题型。

A. 关键词是所有的 tents。

B. 关键词是 central areas。

C. 关键词是 available on request。

然后要注意听下面的四个路标词：

17. barbecues

18. toys

19. cool boxes

20. mops and buckets

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
PS Camping has been organising holidays for	PS露营一直组织假期……
The company has most camping sites in	公司的营地最多在……
Which organised activity can children do every day of the week?	孩子们每天可以做的组织活动是哪个?
football	足球
drama	戏剧
model making	模型制作
Some areas of the sites have a “no noise” rule after	有些地方在……之后有 “无噪音” 规定
The holiday insurance that is offered by PS Camping	PS露营公司提供的假期保险
can be charged on an annual basis	每年上缴
is included in the price of the holiday	包括在假期费用中

must be taken out at the time of booking	在预订的时候必须有
Customers who recommend PS Camping to friends will receive	向朋友推荐PS露营会收到
a free gift	免费礼物
an upgrade to a luxury tent	升级到豪华帐篷
a discount	打折
They are provided in all tents.	所有帐篷都有。
They are found in central areas of the campsite.	在露营地中央区可以找到。
They are available on request.	应要求获得。
barbecues	烧烤
toys	玩具
tool boxes	工具箱
mops and buckets	拖布和水桶

* Section 3

考生要注意这几道题的答案填 ONE WORD ONLY，千万不要多填。

Questions 21–23

21. 这道题的答案在 ideas 之后，learning experiences 之前。

22. 这道题的答案在 personality 之后，应该是个名词。

23. 考生要注意题干中的关键词：advantage，diversity develops。要注意答案应该是个名词，是 develops 的宾语。

注意：考生不认识 diversity 也没有关系，只要能够大概把握单词发音就可以。

Questions 24–27

注意第 24 题到第 27 题是三选一题，要在听之前画出关键词。对于不认识的生词，不要每个单词都翻译出来。

24. encourage workers

A. potential leaders

B. 容易接受 new ideas

C. 善于 teamwork

25. managers...find it difficult to

A. 形成 successful groups

B. 平衡 conflicting needs

C. 处理不合作的工人

26. 寻找 job applicants who

A. 能独立思考的

B. 会遵守体制的

C. 能解决问题的

更多电子书关注微信公众号：小仔IELTS下载

27. managers 应该

A. 展示良好习惯

B. 鼓励尽早合作

C. 增加金钱刺激

Questions 28–30

下面这些题目是填空题，注意答案单词数目要求是一个单词。

28. 这道题考生要注意是并列的内容填空，注意 and 前面的 understand...employees，还有 recognise... company's，可以确定所需答案应该是一个名词。

29. 注意路标词组，managing change，后面听到 increasing...company's，本题也是填名词。

30. 主语是 managers，要注意 increased amounts of，答案是个名词词组。

审题重点	审题结果
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS IN THE WORKPLACE	工作地点的个人差别
Individuals bring different	个人带来不同的
ideas	思路
learning experiences	学习经验
Work behaviour differences are due to	工作表现不同源于
personality	性格
Effects of diversity on companies	变化对于公司的影响
Advantage: diversity develops	优点：变化发展
Disadvantage: diversity can cause conflict	缺点：变化会引起冲突
Janice thinks that employers should encourage workers who are	Janice认为雇主应该鼓励……的工人
potential leaders	有潜力成为领导者
open to new ideas	愿意接受新事物
good at teamwork	有团队精神
Janice suggests that managers may find it difficult to	Janice认为经理会发现很难
form successful groups	组织成功的团队
balance conflicting needs	平衡冲突需求
deal with uncooperative workers	应对不合作的工人
Janice believe employers should look for job applicants who	Janice认为雇主应该寻找……的求职者
can think independently	能够独立思考
will obey the system	会遵循体系
can solve problems	能够解决问题
Janice believes managers should	Janice相信经理应该

更多电子书关注微信公众号：新东方IELTS下载

demonstrate good behaviour	展示好行为
encourage co-operation early on	早期鼓励合作
increase financial incentives	增加财务激励
All managers need to understand their employees and recognise their company's...	所有经理需要理解他们的员工并且认可公司的……
When managing change, increasing the company's... may be more important than employee satisfaction.	当管理变化时，增加公司的……比员工的满意度更重要。
During periods of change, managers may have to cope with increased amounts of...	在变化阶段，经理不得不应对增加的……数量

* Section 4

考生在做第四部分的时候一定要注意，在这个部分中没有停顿时间，所以要好好利用审题时间。

Questions 31–35

第 31–35 题是填空题，答案单词数目是一个。

31. 本题要注意听 fieldwork trip 或 Namibia，考生可以不知道 Namibia 这个单词的意思，但是一定要在预读的过程中把这个单词的声音读出来，后面的介词是 in，答案有可能是地点或时间。如果考生已经知道 Namibia 是纳米比亚，那么就可以猜到答案是时间。

32. 要注意答案之前的黑体字，就是考生要抓住的路标词，engravings of animal footprints，然后考生要注意 help...learn about tracking，应该猜测到答案是与人有关的词。

33. 这道题在听到转折词 But 或其同义词之后出现，跟上前面的关键词就可以了。要注意这里是第一点。

34. 本题与第 33 题是并列的，考生要注意 unrealistic animals 和答案前面的 half，听到 half，后面肯定是答案。

35. 要注意 control wild animals with，后面应该是名词。

Questions 36–40

下面也是填空题，要求每个空的单词不超过一个。

36. 考生要注意 look at a site from a，后面应该是地点类名词。

37. 考生要注意 camp on a site，disrespectful to people，然后仔细听出 from 后面的词。

38. 考生要注意听路标词 undiscovered material，后面是 damaged by...

39. 考生要注意听与答案并列的词 tracing rock art，而且要注意后面 tracing rock art 前面的词是答案，而且应该与 tracing 以同样的形式出现，即以 ing 的形式出现。

40. 考生要注意听 leave the site，后面就是答案，按照语法常识，答案应该是形容词或名词。

审题重点	审题结果
SEMINAR ON ROCK ART	岩石艺术研讨会
Preparation for fieldwork trip to Namibia in...	为纳米比亚的实习做准备
Rock art in Namibia may be	纳米比亚的岩石艺术可能是
paintings	绘画

更多雅思资料关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

engravings	雕刻
Earliest explanation of engravings of animal footprints	最早对于动物足迹雕刻的解释
They were used to help...learn about tracking	用来帮助……学习追踪
Why are the tracks usually...?	为什么轨迹通常……
Why are some engravings realistic and others unrealistic?	为什么有些雕刻比较真实，有些不真实?
Why are the unrealistic animals sometimes half...?	为什么有些不真实的动物时常是半……?
More recent explanation	更近期的解释
Wise men may have been trying to control wild animals with...	聪明的人一直试图用……控制野生动物
Comment	评价
Earlier explanation was due to scholars over-generalising from their experience of a different culture.	早期解释源于学者们从他们在不同文化中获取经验之后的过度概况。
If you look at a site from a..., you reduce visitor pressure.	如果你从……看一个地点，你会减少访客压力。
To camp on a site may be disrespectful to people from that...	在一个地方露营对于从……来的人来说是不尊敬的。
Undiscovered material may be damaged by...	没有被发现的材料可能被……毁坏。
You should avoid...or tracing rock art as it is so fragile.	你不应该……或描摹岩石艺术，因为这种艺术非常脆弱。
In general, your aim is to leave the site...	总体来说，你的目标是让这个地方……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 7》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1	comfortable	11.30 am	16 October
Land Transport Information	cab	3.45	departure date
airport	available	4 hours	17
next week	Greyhound bus	hotel	11.30
town	airport shuttle service	private address	12.00
150 miles	distance	door-to-door service	12.30
147 miles	budget	every two hours	baggage
three to four hours	$15	$35	coffee
options	$27.50	$65	flight details
information	city centre	hotel	fare
public transport	departure	booking	ticket
quickest	flight	form	return trip

Thomson
UK
flight
Air Canada
flight number
AC936
London Heathrow
address
town centre
24 Kitchener Street
$35
credit card number
VISA card
3303 8450 2045 6837

>>>*Section 2*

audience
PS Camping
background information
company
twenty-five years
retail chain
camping equipment
twenty years
campsites
camping holidays
continental Europe
fifteen years
camping holiday
300 sites
Italy
64 sites
France
project
Switzerland
Northern Spain
Spanish sites
original three-star rating
superb facilities
children's activities
enthusiastic staff
sports match
football
volleyball
drama
singing
dancing
mime
activities
different art activity
poster competition
model making
child-friendly
no-noise rule
evening activities
9.30
10
holiday-makers
tents
customers
annual insurance policy
low-cost cover
holiday reservation
advantages
regular customer
special offers
10%
luxury tent
standard
thank-you present
high-quality items
highest standard
essential detail
oven
cooking rings
bottled gas
mirrors
bedroom areas
indoors
barbecue
picnic blanket
games
toys
fridge
beach
cool box
food
drinks
washing facilities
washing machines
clothes lines
central areas
cleaning
café
local restaurant

>>>*Section 3*

different styles
individuals
companies
workplace
research going
individualism
individual differences
management studies
organisation
family business
multinational company
individuals
different ideas
attitudes
experiences of learning
diversity
personality
factor
gender
workplace
effects
variation
positive
exposure
diversity
creativity
individual differences
root of conflict
difficulties for management
serious
individual talent
different talents
managers
teamwork
fashion
employees
situation
responsibility
notion
tasks
group co-operation
conformity
creative thinking
management
tension
beginning
new employees
personnel department
applicants
decisions
psychological tests
problem solver
qualities
good team player
rules
organisation
managers
rewards
organisation
incentive
new recruits
system
recognition
good performers
essential
understanding
employees
culture
organisation
working hours
profit
priority
difficult situations
high levels
personal stress
strain
implications

海多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

>>>*Section 4*

first seminar
preparation
archaeological fieldwork
partial research funding
institute
200% attention
participation
seminar
brief introduction
contemporary research
rock art
fieldwork trip
April
interpretation
entire world
cultures
paintings
engravings
surface of rock
footprints of animals
scholars
purpose
simple and obvious
rock art
school book
tracks
giraffe
lion
mysteries
typical
painting or engraving
dozens of tracks
same animal
clear illustration
engraving of animals
accurate
unrealistic
mystery
unrealistic animals
human faces
researchers
pictures
magic
hunters
dangers
culture
scholars
rock art pictures
rock art
complex purpose
discussion
seminar
fieldwork
field trip
sites
damage
visitors
unintentional
visitor pressure
basic rules
camp
disrespectful
culture
fires
romantic
dangerous
dry areas
priceless undiscovered
material
rock art
field trip
fragile
precious
rocks
caves
heroics
rocks
branches
photographs
first discussion
fascinating information
world-wide sites

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柳仔IELTS下载

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 7》 Test 1 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*

miles
miles
hours
options
dollars
dollars
hours
hours
dollars
dollars
days
dollars
>>>*Section 2*
years
years
campsites
holidays
holidays
years
sites
sites
sites
sites
sites
holidays
facilities
parents
activities
sports
activities
evenings
activities
holiday-makers
areas
tents
customers
advantages
others
offers
friends
items
tents
rings
mirrors
areas
indoors
games

toys
tents
tents
drinks
facilities
sites
machines
lines
areas
mops
buckets

>>>*Section 3*

styles
individuals
companies
differences
studies
individuals
places
ideas
attitudes
experiences
areas
lots
reasons
things
ways
effects
companies
differences

difficulties
things
talents
workers
managers
managers
employees
managers
tasks
managers
needs
companies
companies
employees
applicants
decisions
tests
qualities
rules
managers
rewards
recruits
rules
performers
managers
employees
hours
managers
needs
situations

managers
levels
times
implications

>>>*Section 4*

do's
don'ts
sites
mistakes
cultures
paintings
engravings
engravings
footprints
animals
scholars
pictures
tracks
mysteries
tracks
dozens
tracks
problems
engravings
animals
others
animals
engravings
faces
researchers

pictures
animals
hunters
dangers
scholars
pictures
skills
pictures
researchers
points
sites
sites
visitors
things
thousands
rules
fires
areas
rocks
caves
centuries
heroics
others
rocks
branches
photographs
questions
sites

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	12									
S2	45									
S3	52									
S4	53									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- In fact it's ___1___ to be exact, so it'll take you at least—say, three to four hours by road.
- OK. In that case the quickest and most ___2___ is a ___3___ and of course there are always plenty available.
- It goes directly from the airport here to the ___4___ and it's pretty fast.
- Hmmm, too bad, the bus leaves at ___5___, so you would have quite a wait—more than ___6___.
- It's a ___7___ and it would suit you much better, because there's one every ___8___.
- But you do need to ___9___ a seat.
- I arrive on the ___10___, so book it for then, please.
- So if I book your Shuttle for after ___11___ —let's say, 12:30: that should give you plenty of time to, you know, collect your ___12___, may be grab a ___13___?
- Yeah, that sounds fine, as long as we land on time!
- No, it's ___14___.
- Oh, it's Air Canada flight number ___15___, from London Heathrow.
- Yes, it's a ___16___, and the number is ___17___.

* Section 2

- It actually opened as a ___1___ selling ___2___, and then twenty years ago, it bought a small number of ___3___ in the UK, and began offering ___4___.
- France is where we have the majority of sites, and we currently have a project to expand into ___5___.
- Each day kicks off with a ___6___, perhaps football, or volleyball, followed by an hour of ___7___ for everyone. Children's ___8___ usually finish at 9:30, or occasionally 10, and from 10:30 ___9___ are expected to be quiet in the areas where there are ___10___.
- If you haven't organised an ___11___ of your own you'll need to take out the ___12___ we offer and we require that you arrange this when you make your ___13___.
- In return, we'll send you a ___14___, which you can choose from a list of ___15___.
- If you don't want to cook ___16___, you can borrow a ___17___ if you ask in advance for one to be made available, and there's even a ___18___ to sit on outside your tent. Inside, a box of games and toys can be found, and ___19___ can be hired if required. All tents have a ___20___, and if you want to spend the day on the ___21___, for example, ask for a specially designed PS Camping ___22___, which will keep your ___23___ and ___24___ chilled. There are excellent ___25___ at all our sites, with washing machines and ___26___ in the central areas, along with mops and buckets in case your tent needs ___27___ during your stay.

* Section 3

- Of course they bring ___1___, but it's also their ___2___ and their ___3___ of learning.
- And the other factor is ___4___.
- On the ___5___, ___6___ to such diversity helps encourage ___7___ which is generally an ___8___ to a company.
- What ___9___ should be targeting is those employees who can take the lead in a situation and are

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

not afraid to accept the idea of ___10___.

- Yes, that may be true but I think one of the most important tasks of ___11___ is to consider the ___12___ of the individual on one hand and ___13___ and ___14___ on the other.
- When the ___15___ is choosing between ___16___ they need to look for someone who's broken the mould and can think for themselves.
- What's important here is that this happens right at the beginning so ___17___ learn the ___18___ of the ___19___ immediately.
- Well, managing people means you not only have an understanding of your ___20___, but you also recognise the ___21___ of the ___22___.
- And at times like these managers may have to give ___23___ to profit rather than individual ___24___.
- During times of change they should be thinking not only about the ___25___ on their staff but take time out to think of themselves.

* Section 4

- First in this ___1___, I'm going to give a ___2___ to contemporary research on ___3___, and in the second part I'm going to give you some do's and don'ts for our ___4___ in April—so please listen very carefully.
- Many of the engravings show ___5___ of animals and most ___6___ used to think that the purpose of these was simple and ___7___: this rock art was like a school book with ___8___ to teach children about ___9___: which track belonged to which animal—___10___, lion and so on.
- First, when you look at a ___11___ Namibian painting or engraving, you see the tracks are repeated, there are dozens of tracks for the same ___12___.
- And another ___13___ —some of these ___14___—that's in the engravings—seem to be half human. They believed they could use ___15___ to control the animals they had drawn, so the ___16___ could then catch them for food.
- Whenever you do go to a site, don't forget you can learn many things from observing at a ___17___ instead of walking all over it.
- It may be ___18___ to the people of that culture, and certainly don't make ___19___, however romantic it may seem. It's really dangerous in ___20___, and you can easily burn ___21___ undiscovered ___22___ by doing so.
- By looking at it, drawing it and photographing it—___23___ it or even tracing it.
- And lastly please don't even move ___24___ or ___25___ to take ___26___ —you should leave the site ___27___—I'm sure I can rely on you to do that.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–5

1. 考生听到 cab，而且后面又说 it'll cost you，相当于句中给出的 expensive。难点在于如果考生不了解 cab = taxi，有可能就有一定的难度。

2. 考生听到钱数，之后就是 directly to 后面的答案 city centre。

3. 考生听到飞机到达的时间和 bus 离开的时间，所以答案应该是 long waiting。也就是说等待时间比较长。

4. 原文原词的答案直接给出来了，是 door-to-door service，所以答案是 door-to-door。

5. 考生听到 need to，后面出现的是动词词组 reserve a seat。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生先听到 sixteenth of October，然后又听到更正时间，说是 departure day，后面又听到 seventeenth，所以标准答案是 17th October。

7. 考生听到到达时间是 eleven thirty，然后男士说 after twelve，最后确认是 twelve thirty，所以这是预定的时间。

8. 考生在听到 Janet 之后，拼写出 Thomson。

9. 考生听到 flight number 之后，听到 AC936，要注意 three 的特别读法。这个词在雅思中是经常出现的。要特别注意。

10. 在听到 Visa 之后，听到的号码是 3303 8450 2045 6837。

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生在听到 20 years ago 之后，听到开始 camping holidays，所以答案是 B。

12. 考生先听到 Italy，然后听到 64，之后出现 France，考生听到 majority，这个词与 most 意思相同，所以考生可以选出答案 A。

13. 考生听到 football，volleyball 之后听到 drama，然后又听到 competition 和 model making，最后考生决定选的是 drama。因为其他的都是变化的，只有 drama 是没有选择的，所以答案是 B。

14. 考生听到每个时间段不同的活动，最后出现的时间是 ten thirty，之后听到 quiet，所以答案是 C。

15. 考生听到 insurance 之后，听到要在 make...reservation 的时候买，那么答案就是 C，at the time of booking。

16. 考生要注意听 in return，之后出现 thank-you present，那么用同义词替换也就是 free gift。所以答案是 A。

Questions 17–20

17. 考生听到 borrow a barbecue，后面出现的词组是 ask in advance，表示 on request，所以答案是 C。

18. 考生听到 Inside，toys can be found，可以得出结论应该是所有的都有，所以答案是 A。

19. All tents have a fridge，但是 ask for...cool box，应该是特别要求，所以答案是 C。

20. 考生听到 in the central areas，之后听到 mops and buckets，所以答案应该是 B。

* Section 3

Questions 21–23

21. 考生在听到 ideas 之后，立刻听到 attitudes。

难点：考生很有可能只注意到了单词本身，没有写出复数。这也是要扣分的，请特别注意。

22. 考生要注意 personality 之后出现的名词。考生可以很清楚地听到 gender。

难点：如果考生以前没有背过这个单词，有可能反应不出来。

23. 考生在听音的过程中，要特别注意题目中的 develops 已经换成了 encourage，然后能够听到 creativity。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

难点：如果考生没有注意到 encourage，那么有可能抓不住答案的关键词。

Questions 24–27

24. 考生在听到 take the lead 之后，可以知道这是 leader 的同义词替换。

难点：很多考生错误地选择了 B，是因为听到 not afraid to accept the idea of responsibility。所以 idea 不是 new ideas。

25. 这道题比较难一些，考生很容易选错。考生要注意听到 needs of the individual 和 group co-operation，这个地方代表 B，也就是需要平衡冲突的需求。

26. 考生注意 applicants 之后的词组，听到 think for themselves，可以知道这是 think independently 的同义词组替换。

27. 考生听到 some kind of incentives can be given，this happens right at the beginning。beginning 与选项中的 early on 是同义替换关系。

难点：有些考生有可能错误地选择 C 作为答案。

Questions 28–30

28. 考生在听到 recognise 时要注意，后面的名词就是答案。考生听到 culture of the organization，organization 与题目中的 company 是同义词组替换，所以正确的答案是 culture。

29. 考生在听到 increase profit 之后，听到 give priority to profit。

30. 考生听到 high levels of personal stress，因为只能保留一个单词，所以考生要填 stress。

难点：有些考生可能没有注意到单词个数，以后要尽量避免这种错误。

* Section 4

Questions 31–35

31. 考生在听音过程中，没有明显听到路标词 Namibia，但是听到 field work trip，然后听到 in April，那么考生可以断定答案是 April。

32. 考生听到 footprints of animals，teach children about tracks，要求考生有非常强的 paraphrase(同义词组替换)的能力，可以明白是 help...learn about tracking 的同义词。所以答案是 children。

33. 考生听到路标词 first，然后听到 tracks are repeated，表示答案是 repeated，这个句子在题目中被改成了特殊疑问句。

34. 考生很容易听到 unrealistic animals，后面的词组是 half human，可以确定答案是 human。

35. 考生听到 ...magic to control the animals，需要替换成题目中的 control animals with magic，所以可以确认答案是 magic。

Questions 36–40

36. 考生听到 observing at a distance，需要了解 observing 与 look at 是同义替换，后面又听到 reduce visitor pressure，那么可以确认答案是 distance。

37. 考生听到 disrespectful to people from that culture，很容易就可以填出答案 culture。

38. 首先要注意听到 don't make fires，之后听到所带来的危险，然后提到毁坏 undiscovered material。要注意，因为答案在介词后面，所以只保留 fires。

难点：答案没写复数形式也不会给分，请特别注意。

39. 考生听到 never by touching it or...tracing it，所以可以填出答案 touching。

40. 考生听到 leave the site 后面的词为 intact。

难点：如果考生之前没有背过这个单词就很难写出来。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格格巫IELTS下载

Test 2

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 7》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目（只能再听一遍），然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思干货请微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 27 Bank Road
2 a dentist/dentist
3 Sable
4 Northern Star
5 stolen
6 Paynter
7 brother-in-law
8 travel to work/travelling to work/work
9 Red Flag
10 450

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 City Bridge
12 Newtown
13 6.30
14 gardens/formal gardens
15 Restaurant/Tower Restaurant
16 view/views
17 history
18 7 screen
19 every 20 minutes
20 from the Central Station/ the Central Station/ Central Station

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 A
23 C
24 B
25 A
26 B
27 1882-1883/1882 to 1883
28 signed
29 A
30 D

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 A
35 A
36 2 directions
37 confident
38 vision
39 corrections
40 balance

更多电子书关注微信公众号：核仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 27 BANK ROAD
2 A DENTIST/DENTIST
3 SABLE
4 NORTHERN STAR
5 STOLEN
6 PAYNTER
7 BROTHER-IN-LAW
8 TRAVEL TO WORK/TRAVELLING TO WORK/WORK
9 RED FLAG
10 450

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 B
22 A
23 C
24 B
25 A
26 B
27 1882-1883/1882 TO 1883
28 SIGNED
29 A
30 D

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 CITY BRIDGE
12 NEWTOWN
13 6.30
14 GARDENS/FORMAL GARDENS
15 RESTAURANT/TOWER RESTAURANT
16 VIEW/VIEWS
17 HISTORY
18 7 SCREEN
19 EVERY 20 MINUTES
20 FROM THE CENTRAL STATION/ THE CENTRAL STATION/CENTRAL STATION

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 C
32 B
33 C
34 A
35 A
36 2 DIRECTIONS
37 CONFIDENT
38 VISION
39 CORRECTIONS
40 BALANCE

注意事项：

14. GARDENS/FORMAL GARDENS应该是复数。

15. TOWER RESTAURANT 建议考生写出前面的词，以防不给分。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：柠檬IELTS下载

有的放矢审题强化

* Section 1

注意填空要求不超过三个词和 / 或一个数字。

Questions 1–5

1. 考生要注意 Address，知道要填的内容是地址，要仔细听答案后面的关键词 Greendale。

2. 考生要认识 Occupation 这个词，要听说话者的职业。

3. 考生要注意 Model，答案应该在 Hewton 后面，1997 前面出现。

4. 考生要注意 Previous insurance company，重点是 Previous，要注意过去时。

5. 考生要听与 1999 联系在一起的动词，看到 Car was...，大概可以猜测到后面是动词过去分词。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生看到 Name，要听 Simon 后面出现的姓，应该能拼写出来。

7. 考生要注意 Relationship，应该是亲戚或朋友关系。

8. 考生要注意听 social 后面的词。

9. 考生看到 Name of company，要注意公司的名称。

10. 考生要注意 Annual cost，填的应该是费用，货币符号已经给出。

审题重点	审题结果
CAR INSURANCE	汽车保险
Name	名字

Address	地址
Contact number	联系电话
Occupation	职业
Size of car engine	汽车发动机大小
Type of car	汽车类型
Manufacturer	制造商
Model	模型
Year	年代
Previous insurance company	原来的保险公司
Any insurance claims in the last five years?	过去5年中是否有保险索赔?
If yes, give brief details	如果有，给出简短描述
Name(s) of other driver(s)	其他开车人的名字
Relationship to main driver	与主要驾驶者的关系
Start date	开始日期
Recommended insurance arrangement	推荐的保险安排
Name of company	公司名称
Annual cost	每年花费

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 12

这是一道地图题，考生要仔细跟踪填空的顺序。注意答案单词数目要求不多于两个。

11. 考生要注意看清图中 A，B，C，D 的位置。这道题要在 Green Banks 之后听到答案，后面的地点就是答案。

12. 答案要在听到 Roman Landing 之后出现。

Questions 13–18

这是表格题，考生注意答案单词数目要求不多于两个词和 / 或一个数字。

13. 考生要注意 Last boat，与上面的 First boat 是并列关系，看到 p.m.，知道要填时间。

14. 考生要注意 has lovely，后面应该是名词。

15. 要注意听 Stop B，问的是 Attraction，要注意听名词词组。

16. 考生要注意 has good...of city centre，应该是名词词组。听到 city centre，附近的词应该就是关键词。

17. 考生要注意 bookshop specialising in，后面的 local area 也是关键词，中间听到的名词就是答案。因为在定冠词 the 之后，所以应该是名词词组。

18. 考生要注意答案左边的关键词组 Entertainment Complex，然后听到 cinema 附近的修饰词就可以。

Questions 19 and 20

下面这两道题是简答题，要求不超过三个词和 / 或一个数字。

19. 考生要注意 How often，表示答案与频率有关，要注意听主语 Top Bus Company。

20. 考生要注意 Where，后面要注意路标词 Number One Sightseeing Tour，本题考查地点。

审题重点	审题结果
Boat Trip	坐船旅行
Green Banks	地名
Roman Landing	地名
Attraction	景点
Further Information	更多的信息
Main Booking Office	主要的预订办公室
First boat	第一班船
Last boat	最后一班船
Palace	宫殿
has good...of city centre	有好的市中心……
Museum	博物馆
bookshop specialising in the...of the local area	当地专门卖……书的书店
Entertainment Complex	娱乐中心
...cinema	……电影
bowling alley	保龄球道
video games arcade	视频街机（玩游戏用的）
How often do the Top Bus Company tours run?	Top Bus公司的旅游多久一趟?
Where can you catch a Number One Sightseeing Tour from?	在哪里可以坐到第一观光巴士?

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨阿IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21–26

三选一题，这套题尤其难，因为出现了很长的选项句子。建议考生画出题干中的关键词，因为如果把选项中的每个句子都看完，有一定的难度。

21. 考生要画出 Antarctic Centre，然后听建立在 Christchurch 的原因。

22. 考生要画出 role of Antarctic Centre，要听作用之一。

23. 考生要注意听 Visitors' centre，然后要听出这个地方建立的目的。

24. 考生要注意专家对 Antarctica 的观点。

25. 考生要注意专家认为 Antarctica 冷的原因。

26. 考生要注意听专家认为 Antarctica 是另一个大陆的一部分的原因。

Questions 27 and 28

27. 考生要注意题目上面的 1870 和下面的 1957，要知道听到的时间在这二者之间。而且应该听到两个时间。

28. 考生要注意在 1959 年，Treaty was...，后面出现的内容应是动词过去分词或者形容词形式。

Questions 29 and 30

多选题问提到的 achievements，要注意：

A. no military use

B. animals protected

C. historic sites preserved

D. no nuclear testing

E. fishing rights protected

审题重点	审题结果
The Antarctic Centre was established in Christchurch because	南极中心建在基督城是因为
New Zealand is a member of the Antarctic Treaty	新西兰是《南极公约》的缔约国
Christchurch is geographically well positioned	Christchurch的地理位置很好
the climate of Christchurch is suitable	Christchurch天气比较适宜
One role of the Antarctic Centre is to	南极中心的一个作用是
provide expeditions with suitable equipment	为考察提供合适设备
provide researchers with financial assistance	给研究者提供金融援助
ensure that research is internationally relevant	保证研究是与国际相关的
The purpose of the Visitors' Centre is to	游客中心的目的是
provide accommodation	提供住处
run training sessions	经营培训课
show people what Antarctica is like	展示南极圈是什么样的
Dr Merrywhether says that Antarctica is	Dr Merrywhether说南极圈是
unlike any other country	不像其他国家
extremely beautiful	极其漂亮
too cold for tourists	对于游客来说太冷了
According to Dr Merrywhether, Antarctica is very cold because	据Dr Merrywhether说，南极非常冷的原因是
of the shape of the continent	大洲的形状
it is surrounded by a frozen sea	被冻海包围着
it is an extremely dry continent	是极其干燥的大洲
Dr Merrywhether thinks Antarctica was part of another continent because	Dr Merrywhether认为南极洲是另一个洲的一部分
he has done his own research in the area	他在自己的领域做了研究
there is geological evidence of this	有地理证据
it is very close to South America	它离南美洲非常近
ANTARCTIC TREATY	《南极条约》
Date	日期
Event	活动
Polar Research meeting	极地研究会议
1st International Polar Year	第一国际极地年
Antarctica Treaty was proposed	《南极条约》被提出
Antarctica Treaty was...	《南极条约》是……
Which TWO achievements of the Antarctic Treaty are mentioned by the speakers?	说话者提供了《南极条约》的哪两个成就?

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

no military use	非军事使用
animals protected	保护动物
historic sites preserved	保留历史古迹
no nuclear testing	没有核测试
fishing rights protected	保护捕鱼的权利

* Section 4

Questions 31–35

31. 考生在审题过程中要注意 Anita 和 first，就是代表首先感觉到的观点。

A. 帮助她在研究 left-handedness 遇到的麻烦

B. 这个方面与音乐的联系

C. 这个项目的规模

32. 考生在审题过程中要注意这些研究发现的价值。

A. 帮助运动员发现自己的弱点

B. 帮助运动员计划每场比赛的技术

C. 帮助运动员发展合适的培训项目

33. 考生在审题过程中要注意 most，表示多数运动员教练。

A. 对于使用左右手的影响一无所知

B. 关注临场发挥的错误方面

C. 低估科学对于体育的作用

34. 本题要关注 German study，就是一个德国研究发现在什么样的音乐家中，这种“左右手”问题更大。

A. 很早开始学习乐器

B. 演奏弦乐，例如小提琴

C. 经常练习演奏

35. 本题要关注对猿的研究发现。

A. 总是用同一只手获取食物的猿最成功

B. 猿使用左手或右手的比例与人类相同

C. 使用左手的猿比使用右手的多

Questions 36–40

下面要注意使用一个单词或一个数字作答案。

36. 考生要注意关键词 hockey stick，应该使用在……，应该是名词或名词词组。

37. 考生在审题过程中要注意 mixed-handed players，much more 后面要接形容词。

38. 考生要注意 Tennis，之后的关键词是 relevant field，后面是名词词组。

39. 考生在审题过程中要注意 cross-lateral players，后面是在某方面太晚。答案与 make 构成词组搭配。

40. 考生在审题过程中要注意 gymnasts'，这是所属格形式，所以后面应该是名词或名词词组。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
Left and Right Handedness in Sport	体育运动中的左右手
Anita first felt the Matthew article was of value when she realised	Anita初次感觉到Matthew的文章有价值是因为她意识到
how it would help her difficulties with left-handedness	如何帮助她克服左手方面的困难
the relevance of connections he made with music	他与音乐之间的相关性
the impressive size of his research project	他研究项目的极大范围
helping sportspeople identify their weakness	帮助运动员意识到他们的缺点
aiding sportspeople as they plan tactics for each game	帮助运动员计划每个比赛的战术
developing suitable training programmes for sportspeople	给运动员开发适合的培训项目
Anita feels that most sports coaches	Anita感觉多数运动员教练
know nothing about the influence of handedness	对于左右手的影响一无所知
focus on the wrong aspects of performance	集中精力于表现不好的方面
underestimate what science has to offer sport	低估了科学对于体育的帮助
A German study showed there was greater "mixed handedness" in musicians who	一个德国的研究表明……的音乐家能够更好地做到"双手混用"
started playing instruments in early youth	在青少年时期开始演奏乐器
play a string instrument such as the violin	演奏像小提琴一样的弦乐器
practise a great deal on their instrument	经常练习乐器
Studies on ape behaviour show that	对于猿的行为研究表明……
apes which always use the same hand to get food are most successful	总是使用同一只手来获取食物的猿比其他的猿更成功
apes have the same proportion of left- and right-handers as humans	猿中左右撇子比例与人的相同
more apes are left-handed than right-handed	爱用左手的猿比爱用右手的多
Sport	运动
Best laterality	最好的边
Comments	评价
Hockey	冰球
mixed laterality	左右边
hockey stick has to be used in...	冰球棍可以使用在……
mixed-handed players found to be much more...than others	双手混用的选手比其他人更……
Tennis	网球
single laterality	单边
gives a larger relevant field of...	给出更大的相关领域……
cross-lateral players make...too late	交叉边型选手……太晚
Gymnastics	体操

更多电子书关注微信公众号:熊仔IELTS下载

cross laterality	交叉边
gymnasts'...is important for performances	体操运动员的……对于表演很重要

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 7》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

motor insurance department
insurance
details
address
27 Bank Road
27 Bank Road
Greendale
daytime phone number
work number
730453
occupation
dentist
details
engine
1200ccs
make and model
Hewton Sable
model name
1997
previous insurer
name of the company
Northern Star
insurance claims
last five years
1999
drivers
surname
Paynter
relationship
brother-in-law
social use
social use
insurance
31 January
quotes
computer
best bet
Red Flag
$450 per year
lower

>>>Section 2

tourist line
different ways
city trip
boat
four main stopping points
west
east
stop A Green Banks
stop B City Bridge
stop C Roman Landing
stop D Newtown
main booking office
first boat
8 a.m.
6.30 p.m.
many attractions
river
16th century palace
king
beautiful formal gardens
booking office
corner
superb residence
Tower Restaurant
refreshments
old commercial
banking centre
first century AD
soldiers
shallower
Roman Landing
interactive Museum
local history books
exciting place
new Entertainment Complex
seven-screen cinema
bowling alley
video games arcade
boat tours
city buses
special services
tours
live commentary
8.30 a.m.
every 20 minutes
departures
Central Station
service
valid
24 hours
0208 9447810
Commentary
eight languages
Central Station
every 5 to 6 minutes
9 a.m.
7 p.m.
services

>>>Section 3

Antarctic Centre
New Zealand
Antarctic Treaty
choice of location
centre
climate
second closest country
expeditions
historical role
main purpose
two complementary roles
scientific base
expeditions
research
information centre
scientific base
scientists
South Pole
clothing warehouse
expeditions
suitable clothing
extreme conditions
normal winter coat
specialist library
mapping services
research programmes
New Zealand
United States
Italy
US post office
American airforce base
visitor's centre
atmosphere

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

mock camp site
showcase
unique international co-operation
occasions
awesome beauty
magnificent
summer months
October to March
coldest place
North Pole
frozen sea
land mass
dome
result
winds
slopes
150km an hour
driest continent
larger land mass
170 million years
fossils and rocks
Africa
Australia
amazing
international treaty
19th century
11 nations
international event
1870
Polar Research Meeting
First International Polar Year
two years
1882
1883
1950s
international treaty
1959
achievements
continent
peaceful use
Article 1
territory
Article 5
nuclear explosions
waste disposal
marvellous

>>>*Section 4*

handedness
different sports
balanced approach
successful
relevance
article
sports psychologist
music
volume
observation
investigation
real interest
findings
beneficial
sportspeople
weaker side
suitable strategies
trainers
reluctant
insights
scientists
individual flexibility
German study
mixed-handedness
capacity
40 musicians
instruments
researchers
variables
type of instrument
regularity of practice
length of time
keyboard players
high levels
string players
cellists
violinists
studies
large proportion
ant hills
equal
85%
30%
different sports
dominant side
feet
eyes
hands
2,611 players
three main types
laterality
mixed
single
cross-laterality
hockey
hockey stick
two directions
drawback
interesting finding
hockey players
confident
single-handed counterparts
racket sports
dominant
bigger area
vision
action
invisible
swing
corrections
damage
different type
precise movements
gymnastics
predominant reason
balance
performance

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 7》 Test 2 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*

details
details
1200ccs
claims
years
drivers
quotes
dollars

>>>*Section 2*

ways
points
Banks
attractions
gardens
refreshments
views
soldiers
books
games
tours
buses
companies
services
tours
tours
minutes
departures
tickets
hours
details
languages
buses
minutes
services

>>>*Section 3*

expeditions
roles
expeditions
scientists
expeditions
conditions
services
countries
houses
programmes
visitors
occasions
months
months
winds
slopes
speeds
amounts
years
fossils

rocks
places
nations
years
1950s
achievements
explosions

>>>*Section 4*

sports
sports
sports
findings
strategies
trainers
insights
scientists
hands
musicians
instruments
researchers
variables
players
levels
players
cellists
violinists
studies
apes
ants
hills
studies
apes
humans
humans
studies
apes
ants
sports
types
eyes
hands
eyes
players
types
sides
hands
eyes
sides
directions
players
counterparts
things
sports
corrections
movements
gymnastics

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第 1 次	第 2 次	第 3 次	第 4 次	第 5 次	第 6 次	第 7 次	第 8 次
S1	8									
S2	25									
S3	27									
S4	48									

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

*** Section 1**

- ___1___.
- It's ___2___.

- ___3___.
- Yes...___4___.
- Yes...it was ___5___.
- It was ___6___...but...
- ___7___.
- He's my ___8___.
- ___9___ (*murmuring*). Will you be using it to travel to work?
- Yes...___10___.
- Right...Mr Jones...I'm getting a couple of quotes coming up on the computer now...and the best bet looks like being with a company called ___11___.
- And that comes out at ___12___...

* Section 2

- There are four main ___1___—from west to east: stop A Green Banks, stop B City Bridge, stop C Roman Landing and stop D Newtown.
- The first boat leaves at 8 a.m. and the last one at 6.30 p.m. At Stop A, if you have time, you can visit the fine 16th ___2___ here built for the king with its ___3___.
- Stop B. Why don't you visit ___4___ with its wide range of ___5___?
- This is a place where you can sit and enjoy the ___6___ over the old ___7___ and ___8___ centre of the city.
- There's an ___9___ Museum to visit here with a ___10___ which has a good range of ___11___.
- At the furthest point of the trip, stop D, the most ___12___ to visit is the new ___13___ with ___14___, bowling ___15___ and ___16___ arcade.
- Tours leave from ___17___ every 20 minutes.
- Buses depart from ___18___ every five to six minutes from about ___19___ with the last bus at around ___20___.

* Section 3

- Well actually New Zealand is the second ___1___ to Antarctica and Christchurch is often used on Antarctic ___2___.
- Right, so it's because of where we are…coupled with our ___3___.
- We're able to provide information about what ___4___ should take with them to the South Pole—for example, the centre contains a ___5___ where expeditions are supplied with ___6___ for the extreme ___7___.
- Well, since very few people will ever experience the Antarctic first hand, the ___8___ aims to recreate the ___9___ of Antarctica.
- Yes, I have and each time I'm struck by the ___10___ of the place.
- Well, unlike the North Pole, which is actually a frozen sea, Antarctica is a land mass shaped like a ___11___, with the result that the ___12___ blow down the slopes at speeds of up to ___13___ an hour and that's what makes it so cold.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

- …because ___14___ and ___15___ have been discovered in Antarctica which are the same as those found in places such as ___16___ and ___17___.
- Over two years from 1882 to 1883. And in ___18___ the ___19___ was actually signed.
- Well, firstly it means that the continent is reserved for ___20___.
- Yes but not as important as Article 5, which prohibits any ___21___ or ___22___.

* Section 4

- But what I soon became struck by was the ___1___ of both ___2___ and ___3___ he had done in many different sports and I felt persuaded that what he had to say would be of ___4___. I think Matthews' findings will be ___5___, not so much in helping ___6___ to work on their weaker side, but more that they can help them identify the most ___7___ to use in a ___8___. Although most trainers know how important handedness is, at present they are rather ___9___ to make use of the ___10___ scientists like Matthews can give, which I think is rather short-sighted because focusing on ___11___ is only part of the story.
- Also those who started younger were more ___12___.
- Studies showed that apes consistently using the same hand fished out ___13___ more ants than those varying between the two.
- Matthews found that it was best to be mixed-handed—this is because a ___14___ must be deployed in ___15___—it would be a ___16___ to have hand or eye favouring one side.
- An interesting finding is that mixed-handed hockey players were significantly more ___17___ than their single-handed ___18___. This means that there is a bigger area of ___19___ on the side where most of the action occurs. It means that they can only make ___20___ much later...and often the ___21___ has been done by then.
- The predominant reason for this is because it aids ___22___—which is of course absolutely central to ___23___ in this sport.

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–5

1. 考生在听到 address 之后，听到的词组是 27 Bank Road。
2. 考生在听到 occupation 之后，听到的答案是 dentist。

难点：如果之前没有背过 dentist 这个词，那么可能会有难度。

3. 考生在听到 Hewton 之后，听到的 Model 是拼写出来的 Sable。
4. 考生在听到 previous insurer 之后，听到的公司名是 Northern Star。

难点：考生有可能反应不出来 northern。

5. 考生要特别注意路标词 1999，可以听到 It was stolen。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生可以很清楚地听到拼写出来的 Paynter。
7. 考生听到 relationship 之后，听到的词是 brother-in-law。

难点：考生很容易出现的拼写错误，就是没有加连字符，请特别注意。

8. 考生在听到 social 之后，出现的是 travel to work，而且答案也被男士确认了。

9. 考生听到推荐的公司名是 Red Flag。

难点：考生有可能没有反应出 flag 这个词。

10. 考生听到钱数是 450。

难点：如果考生对数字不敏感，有可能听成 415。

* Section 2

Questions 11 and 12

11. 考生在听到 Stop B 之后，很清楚地听到 City Bridge。

12. 考生在听到 Stop D 之后，听到的答案是 Newtown。

Questions 13–18

13. 考生要注意 first boat... last one，之后出现的时间是 six thirty p.m.，那么答案是 6.30。

14. 考生在听到 palace 之后，要注意出现 lovely 的同义词，就是 beautiful。可以断定答案是 formal gardens 或 gardens。

难点：考生有可能忽略 beautiful 这个同义词替换。另外要注意花园要写复数。

注意：如果考生只能写出 gardens，那么分数应该在 6 分。如果 formal 也能写出来，应该是 7 分左右水平。

15. 这道题很多考生有可能填成 refreshments，但是可以看出上下给的例子都是地点名词，所以答案也应该是地点名词，那么就应该是 Tower Restaurant。

16. 考生听到 wonderful views over...centre of the city，所以可以确定答案是 views，之前的 wonderful 与题目中的 good 是同义词替换。

17. 考生在听到 shop 之后，听到 local history，需要对这一内容做调整，然后确定答案是 history。

18. 考生在听到路标词 Entertainment Complex 之后，听到 seven screen cinema，那么可以确定答案是 seven screen。

Questions 19 and 20

19. 考生听到频率是 every twenty minutes。

难点：考生有可能没有写出 minutes 的复数。

20. 答案是起始点，就是 Central Station。

* Section 3

Questions 21–26

21. 考生在听音过程中可以注意到相关的词组 second closest country to Antarctica，where we are 等，那么可以断定答案是 B，因为其中的关键词 geographically...positioned。

22. 考生听到有 two...roles，其中一个是作为 scientific base for expeditions and research，另一个是作为 information centre，可以确定同义词替换，就是用来提供 suitable equipment 的，所以答案是 A。

23. 考生听到 recreate the atmosphere of Antarctica，所以可以断定答案是同义词替换，就是 C show people what Antarctica is like。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

24. 考生听到 awesome beauty 或 magnificent，那么可以断定答案是 B extremely beautiful。

25. 考生听到 shaped like a dome，那么可以断定与 shape 有关，所以答案选 A。

26. 考生听到 fossils and rocks...same as those found in Africa and Australia，那么可以断定是同义词组替换，是 B geological evidence。

Questions 27 and 28

27. 考生在听到 1st International Polar Year 之后，出现了答案 1882 to 1883。

28. 在听到 1959 之后，考生听到 was...signed，所以答案是 signed。

Questions 29 and 30

29. 考生听到第一个 achievement 是 peaceful use，那么同义词替换就是 no military use。

30. 考生听到第二个 achievement 是 prohibits nuclear explosions or waste disposal，那么可以找出替换 no nuclear testing。

*** Section 4**

Questions 31–35

31. 考生在听到 Matthews 之后，会听到主题与 music 方面的关联，但是之后，又听到 put me off（不感兴趣），所以要排除答案 B。然后听到 became struck by（惊讶）他在体育方面的 observation and investigation。所以答案选 C。

32. 考生在这道题中要注意一个陷阱，就是提到的 weaker side，要特别注意否定词 not...helping。很多考生有可能错误地选择 A。

考生听到他的 findings...can help them identify the most suitable strategies to use in a given game，可以断定 strategies 同义词替换是 tactics。所以答案是 B。

33. 考生听到多数的 trainers 知道 handedness 的重要性，但是 reluctant to make use of the insights，也就是说不愿意运用科学家的发现。

34. 考生听到这个德国的研究表明，当音乐家 started younger，就会 more mixed-handed。那么考生可以找出同义词替换的答案就是 A。

35. 在听到关键词 apes 之后，考生要注意不要选 B，因为录音中说到在 apes 中，用左手和右手的数量基本是 equal（相等的），而在人类中 85% 的人使用右手。然后考生听到用 same hand 的 apes，fished out 30% more ants，那么可以确定答案是 A。

Questions 36–40

36. 考生在听到 hockey stick 之后，听到 in two directions。要注意题目要求，所以要把答案写成 2 directions。

37. 考生听到 mixed-handed...players 之后，可以听到 more confident，要注意保留答案 confident。

38. 考生在听到 tennis 之后，听到 bigger area of vision，bigger area 与 larger relevant field 是同义词替换，所以后面的答案是 vision。

39. 考生在听到 cross-lateral 之后，能够注意到 make corrections much later，所以标准答案就是 corrections。

注意：考生有可能没有在最后加复数，这是比较严重的问题。

40. 考生在听到 gymnastics 之后，注意到 aids balance，which is...essential to performance。这道题是比较难的一个填空，要求考生注意 balance 和 which 之间的关系。

更多雅思真题关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 3

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 7》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多雅思考试资料请关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 business
2 third
3 Sport Centre/Sports Centre
4 a cleaner/cleaner
5 Library
6 International House
7 B659
8 an office assistant/office assistant
9 answer the phone/answer phone
10 11.30

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 C
13 A
14 C
15 B
16 A
17 forest
18 temple
19 waterfall
20 village

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 cigar
22 13 different countries/13 countries
23 activated
24 50 km/50 kms
25 temperature
26 A
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 C

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 A
34 C
35 business
36 kitchen
37 world
38 escape
39 baby
40 chocolate

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 BUSINESS
2 THIRD
3 SPORT CENTRE/SPORTS CENTRE
4 A CLEANER/CLEANER
5 LIBRARY
6 INTERNATIONAL HOUSE
7 B659
8 AN OFFICE ASSISTANT/OFFICE ASSISTANT
9 ANSWER THE PHONE/ANSWER PHONE
10 11.30

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 CIGAR
22 13 DIFFERENT COUNTRIES/13 COUNTRIES
23 ACTIVATED
24 50 KM/50 KMS
25 TEMPERATURE
26 A
27 C
28 A
29 B
30 C

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 B
12 C
13 A
14 C
15 B
16 A
17 FOREST
18 TEMPLE
19 WATERFALL
20 VILLAGE

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 B
33 A
34 C
35 BUSINESS
36 KITCHEN
37 WORLD
38 ESCAPE
39 BABY
40 CHOCOLATE

有的放矢审题强化

*** Section 1**

Questions 1 and 2

1. 考生要注意听学生学习的科目。
2. 考生看到 ...year of the course，可以预测到题目与年级有关。

Questions 3–5

3. 考生要注意 Receptionist，后面是考查地点。
4. 考生要注意本题考查的是 position，就是在 Child Care Centre 工作的职位。
5. 考生要注意 Clerical Assistant 的工作地点。

Questions 6–10

6. 本题考查的是地址，请考生注意。
7. 本题要注意听 Room No.，就是房间号。
8. 考生要注意 Position，就是一份在 English Language Centre 的工作。
9. 考生要注意答案与 enquiries 并列。
10. 考生要注意答案是一个具体的时间，要注意前面的关键词 Friday。

审题重点	审题结果
Type of job required	需要的工作类型
Part-time	兼职
Student is studying...	学生在学习……
Student is in the...year of the course.	学生在上第……年的课程。
Position Available	可获得的职位
Where	地点
Problem	问题
Receptionist	接待员
evening lectures	晚上课程

电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

in the Child Care Centre	在托儿所
too early	太早
Clerical Assistant	职员助理
STUDENT DETAILS	学生详细资料
Name	名字
Address	地址
Room No.	房间号码
Other skills	其他技能
Speaks some Japanese	说些日语
...at the English Language Centre	……在英语语言中心
Duties	责任
Respond to enquiries and...	对询问做出回复和……
Time of Interview: Friday at...a.m.	面试时间：周五上午……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生要注意 walking 的天数。

A. 6 天

B. 8 天

C. 10 天

12. 可以看出花在 charity 上的钱数比例。

A. 不到一半

B. 一半

C. 一大半

13. 每个 walker 的钱都花在……身上。

A. 学生

B. 老师

C. 学校

14. 开始 trek 的时候，必须……

A. 对保持身材关注

B. 已经很健康

C. 已经非常健康

15. 走路时需要携带……

A. 所有物品

B. 一些物品

C. 一件不带

16. Semira Region 有悠久的传统……

A. 做地毯

B. 织毯子

C. 刻木头

Questions 17–20

17. 考生应该注意第三天的活动，花整天时间在……后面应该是地点。

18. 考生要注意第六天的活动，看一个有 old carvings 的，答案应该是名词。

19. 要注意第八天，在某地游泳，答案应该与地点有关。

20. 答案与第九天的活动相关，是 visit 的一个地点。

审题重点	审题结果
SPONSORED WALKING HOLIDAY	赞助的徒步假期
On the holiday, you will be walking for	在假期中，你会走……
What proportion of the sponsorship money goes to charity?	赞助费有多少比例会用于慈善?
Money going to charity	用于慈善的钱
Each walker's sponsorship money goes to one	每个徒步旅行者的赞助费会给到
student	学生
teacher	老师
school	学校
When you start the trek you must be	当你开始旅行时，你必须
interested in getting fit	对健身感兴趣
already quite fit	身材已经很匀称
already very fit	身材已经非常匀称
As you walk you will carry	你徒步时，应该拿
all of your belongings	所有的随身物品
some of your belongings	你的一些随身物品
none of your belongings	没有任何随身物品
The Semira Region has a long tradition of	Semira地区有一个长久的……传统
making carpets	做地毯
weaving blankets	织毛毯
carving wood	刻木头
ITINERARY	旅游行程
arrive in Kishba	到达Kishba
rest day	休息日
spend all day in a...	整天在……
visit a school	参观学校
see a...with old carvings	看一个带有老雕刻的……
swim in a...	在一个……游泳

更多电子书关注微信公众号：雅思IELTS下载

visit a...	参观一个……
depart from Kishba	从Kishba离开

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生要注意 Float 应该是个专有词汇，shaped like，是考一个形状的答案。

22. 考生要注意答案是在 from 之后的名词，应该是科学家来自的地方。

Questions 23–25

23. 考生要注意这道题的答案与 ocean 是并列的，应该也是个名词。

24. 这道题考的是 average distance，应该是平均距离，与长度有关。

25. 这道题的答案应该与 salinity 相关。

Questions 26–30

听力中的搭配题，其实也是选择题目的一种。

A. 目前，现在

B. 不久的将来

C. 很远的将来

26. 对 El Niño 的理解

27. 对天气变化的理解

28. 海军的救援

29. 可持续渔业

30. 庄稼选择

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
OCEAN RESEARCH	海洋研究
The Robotic Float Project	Robotic Float项目
Float is shaped like a...	Float形状像……
Scientists from...have worked on the project so far	来自……的科学家已经在从事项目工作
THE OPERATIONAL CYCLE	作业循环
Global Satellite	全球卫星
Boat	船
Meteorological station	天气站
information is analysed	分析信息
Float dropped into ocean and...by satellite	漂浮物掉入海洋，被卫星……
Average distance travelled:...	平均移动距离
Float records changes in salinity and...	Float记录了盐分和……的变化
At present	目前
In the near future	不久的未来
In the long-term future	久远的未来

understanding of EL Niño	了解厄尔尼诺现象
understanding of climate change	了解天气变化
naval rescues	海军救援
sustainable fishing practices	可持续渔业操作
crop selection	庄稼选择

* Section 4

Questions 31–34

31. 考生要注意考查的是说话者的观点，客人在 luxury (豪华的) hotel 住宿有什么感觉。

A. 对设施印象深刻

B. 令人沮丧的经历

C. 看中高额花费

32. 最新的研究表明，luxury hotels 忽略了如下的需求。

A. 满足重要客人的需求

B. 创造舒适的环境

C. 提供个性化或私人服务

33. 公司集中精力研究……

A. 各种酒店

B. 大的，luxury 酒店连锁

C. 异国风情度假酒店

34. 外面环境对于酒店客人的影响。

A. 有很大的影响

B. 非常有限的影响

C. 没有影响

Questions 35–40

填空题，题目要求只能填进一个词。要注意 luxury serviced apartments。

35. 答案是 travellers 的修饰词。要注意听定语。

36. 要注意听 stylish 或其同义词后面出现的名词。

37. 注意 throughout，应该是地点范围，或者某个领域，同时还要注意 permanent。

在听第 38 题之前，要注意 traditional holiday hotels。

38. 要注意词组 the chance to，后面应该是动词词组，修饰的是 ordinary routine life。

39. 考生要注意 cared for，like a，应该是描述客人的感受。

注意：they 指代的是 people。

40. 答案应该与 cosmetics 是并列关系。

审题重点	审题结果
Hotels and the tourist industry	酒店和旅游工业

更多备考书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

According to the speaker, how might a guest feel when staying in a luxury hotel?	据说话者所述，客人对于住奢侈酒店有何感想?
impressed with the facilities	被设施打动
depressed by the experience	对于经历感到沮丧
concerned at the high costs	担忧高额花费
According to recent research, luxury hotels overlook the need to	按照最新研究，奢华酒店忽略了……的需求
provide for the demands of important guests	满足重要客人的要求
create a comfortable environment	创造舒适的环境
offer an individual and personal welcome	提供一种个性化和个人的欢迎
The company focused their research on	公司集中研究
a wide variety of hotels	各种酒店
large, luxury hotel chains	大型奢华连锁酒店
exotic holiday hotels	异国情调的度假酒店
What is the impact of the outside environment on a hotel guest?	外界环境对于酒店客人有怎样的影响?
It has a considerable effect.	有极大的影响。
It has a very limited effect.	影响非常有限。
It has no effect whatsoever.	根本没有影响。
A company providing luxury serviced apartments aims to	一个公司提供奢华服务型公寓的目的是
cater specifically for...travellers	特别迎合……旅游者需求
provide a stylish...for guests to use	提供一个时尚的……给客人使用
set a trend throughout the...which becomes permanent	设置一个……永恒的趋势
Traditional holiday hotels attract people by:	传统假日酒店通过……吸引人们
offering the chance to...their ordinary routine life	提供让人们……他们日常生活的机会
making sure that they are cared for in all respects—like a...	确保他们在各个方面都被照顾到，就像一个……
leaving small treats in their rooms—e.g. cosmetics or...	在房间里留一些小礼物，例如，化妆品或……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉果IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑 7》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*	available	degree	third year
26	registered student	business studies	positions
student job centre	service	student card	reception desk
part-time job	full-time students	four years	sports centre

three evenings
Wednesdays
Thursdays
Fridays
evening lectures
cleaning
position
cleaner
child care centre
6 am
position
computer lab
three days
library
clerical assistant
books
shelves
Wednesday
Friday evenings
lectures
details
personal details
application form
Anita Newman
address
halls of residence
post-graduate students
international house
room number
room B569
B659
skills
typing
languages
Japanese
note
administrative work
position
office assistant
English language centre
3 days a week
Monday
Friday
Saturday mornings
Saturdays
student enquiries
interview
Friday morning
Ten
11.30

>>>Section 2

club
charity
walking holiday
education aid
brief overview
charity
goal
miles
ten-day holiday
6 to 16 November
eight days
actual walking
sponsorship money
$3,200
$250
deposit
stages
35%
expenses
65%
charity
trek
education
region
train teachers
disabled
pupils
walkers' sponsorship money
individual special needs pupil
mountain schools
basic information
age limits
holiday
80-year old
limits
18
top limit
70
health certificate
doctor
60 years old
highest
foothills
spectacular views
foothills
shape
tents
equipment
local assistants
bedding
small rucksack
marvellous area
sights
spectacular snow-covered peaks
valleys
marvellous historic villages
centuries
beautiful carpets
trend
weaving blankets
wood carving
parties
disruption
landscape
leaflets
information
itinerary
main high points
capital city
day one
trek
day three
forest
foothills
villages
disabled
spectacular
temple
12th century
carvings
small forest
lake
highlight
hardest day
mountainous country
highest waterfall
region
easier
village
gorgeous red blankets
journey home
packed timetable

>>>Section 3

robotic float project
ocean research
robotic float
device
cigar
1.5 metres
equipment
data
profile
different factors
world's oceans
big project
project
good example
international co-operation
five years
scientists
13 countries
project
floats
ocean control
14
Indonesia
impressive
floats
operational cycle

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

ocean
boat
set point
satellite
2,000 metres
2 whole kilometres
depth
10 days
currents
ocean
large distances
average
50 kilometres
stage
surface
variations
salinity
salt levels
changes
temperature
underwater weather balloons
surface
satellite
5 hours
surface
float
whole process
information
onshore meteorological stations
4 hours
findings
computers
models
world's ocean systems
projects
understanding
underlying causes
float data
mechanics

climate change
global warming
ozone depletion
ongoing variability study
results
case
ocean weather forecasting
floats
prevailing weather conditions
ocean
navy
search
rescue missions
yachtsmen
success
biological implications
ocean processes
fish stocks
governments
fisheries legislation
sustainable fishing practices
results
applications
powerful agricultural tool
farmers
grain varieties
best yield
rainfall
science fiction
drought
concept
contribution

>>>Section 4

lecture
hospitality and tourism module
economy end
hotel business
luxury end

market
scenario
middle
night
strange hotel
jet lag
expensive surroundings
empty
dispiriting
first-class hotel
contemporary technology
recent research
international travel
public relations company
research
opulent
luxurious hotels
basic needs
customers
work
pleasure
surroundings
familiar
inviting
findings
hotels
areas
external environment
guest's well-being
company's research
different hotel types
independent hotels
large chains
boutique hotels
downtown business districts
mansions
depths
beautiful countryside
hotels
tropical beaches

palm trees
idyllic blue ocean
research
hotel building
fascinating revelation
careers
travel
leisure industry
findings
hotel industry
subjective
global basis
slogan
clients
luxury serviced apartments
business travel industry
serviced apartments dispense
unwanted
expensive hotel services
business travellers
facilities
sleeping
living accommodation
sleek modern kitchen
guests
additional cost
attractions
facilities
obvious
trend
lasting impact
luxury accommodation market
psychology
traditional holiday hotel industry
security
strange place
sleeping
unfamiliar bed

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

hotels	safe	shampoo	eco-hotels
predictability	secure	tiny bars	new phenomenon
everyday lives	pleasure	soap	popular
responsibilities	treats	chocolate	
powerful	miniscule bottles	pillow	

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 7》 Test 3 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

>>>*Section 1*	details	leaflets	changes
students	dollars	points	balloons
studies	stages	days	hours
positions	expenses	foothills	stations
sports	teachers	villages	hours
evenings	pupils	carvings	findings
Wednesdays	walkers	falls	computers
Thursdays	needs	blankets	models
Fridays	schools	>>>*Section 3*	systems
lectures	details	metres	projects
days	limits	factors	causes
books	years	oceans	events
shelves	mountains	years	mechanics
evenings	foothills	scientists	results
lectures	views	countries	floats
details	foothills	floats	conditions
details	tents	floats	parts
students	assistants	floats	missions
skills	needs	metres	yachtsmen
languages	sights	kilometres	lives
mornings	peaks	days	implications
Saturdays	valleys	currents	processes
enquiries	villages	distances	stocks
>>>*Section 2*	centuries	kilometres	governments
miles	carpets	sorts	fisheries
days	blankets	variations	practices
mountains	parties	levels	results

floats
applications
farmers
varieties
>>>*Section 4*
miles
surroundings
relations
hotels
needs
customers
surroundings
findings
hotels
areas
types
hotels
chains
hotels
districts
mansions
depths
hotels
beaches
trees
careers
findings
clients
apartments
apartments
services
travellers
facilities
guests
facilities
hotels
lives
days
responsibilities
treats
bottles
bars
eco-hotels

	复数 总数	90% 个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
S1	22									
S2	38									
S3	49									
S4	38									

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

* Section 1

- Well, actually I'm looking for a job—a ___1___ job.
- I'm doing a degree in ___2___.
- Well...I've been at uni for four years but I'm in the ___3___ because I took last year off.
- There's a job working at the ___4___ at the Sports Centre, for three evenings a week—that's ___5___, ___6___ and Fridays.
- There's a ___7___ for a cleaner at the Child Care Centre.
- Ah, here it is! No, it's in the Library, not the Lab., Clerical ___8___ required—I think it mostly involves putting the books back on the ___9___.
- I'm in one of the ___10___ for post-graduate students, you know, ___11___.
- Room B569—no sorry ___12___.
- There is a position for an ___13___ at the English Language Centre.
- It says here that you'll be required to deal with ___14___ and answer the phone.
- How about ___15___?

* Section 2

- Basically we are organising a ___1___, from the sixth to the sixteenth of November, with eight days ___2___, trekking in the Semira Mountains.
- Out of this about ___3___ will go on your ___4___, and that leaves sixty-five per cent guaranteed to go to the ___5___.

- Each of the walkers' ___6___ will go to help an individual ___7___ pupil in one of the ___8___.
- However, you will need to be ___9___ if you aren't now and you're interested in coming with us. We ask that you only walk with a small rucksack with needs for the day.
- The area has been famous for centuries for making ___10___, although recently there has been a ___11___ to move into weaving ___12___ and ___13___.
- After a couple of days to acclimatize yourself, you'll start the trek on Day Three walking through the ___14___ Katiba Forest which will take the whole of the day. Day Four takes us higher up, going through the ___15___ past a number of ___16___ and visiting a school for the disabled in Sohan. Then you have a rest day, that's Day Five, before going to the ___17___ Kumi Temple with twelfth-century carvings, set in a ___18___ by a lake and that's Day Six, the highlight for many.
- We stay near there for Day Seven because then comes the hardest day, walking through very mountainous country, but culminating in a swim in the Parteh Falls. This is the ___19___ in the region. Day Nine is much easier, with part of the day spent in a village where they make some of the gorgeous ___20___.

* Section 3

- It looks a bit like a ___1___ and it's about one and a half metres long.
- Over the last five years scientists from thirteen countries have been taking part in the project and launching ___2___ in their area of ___3___.
- Each of the floats is dropped in the ocean from a boat at a set point and activated from a ___4___. During this time it's possible for it to cover quite ___5___ but the ___6___ is fifty kilometres.
- Well at this ___7___ nothing, but as it rises to the ___8___ it collects all sorts of data, most importantly ___9___ in salinity, that's ___10___, and the changes in ___11___, a bit like ___12___.
- Some of the data has already helped in completing ___13___. For example, our understanding of the ___14___ of El Niño events is being confirmed by ___15___. Another way we're using float data is to help us to understand the ___16___ of ___17___, like global warming and ___18___ depletion. That's part of an ongoing ___19___ but the results are still a long way off. Because we know from the floats what the ___20___ will be in certain parts of the ocean, we can advise the navy on ___21___ and ___22___. That's happening right now and many yachtsmen owe their lives to the ___23___ of this project.
- Would that help with preserving ___24___?
- We hope it will help to bring about more ___25___. We'll be seeing the ___26___ of that quite soon.
- I agree that this ___27___ is still a long way in the future, but it will come eventually and the float data will have made a ___28___.

* Section 4

- You wake up in the middle of the night in a ___1___ miles away from home, disoriented most probably from ___2___, when even the most ___3___ can seem empty and dispiriting. The research suggests that even the most opulent, ___4___ seem to have underestimated the most ___5___ of their customers—be they travelling for work or ___6___: the need to feel at home in ___7___ which are both ___8___ and ___9___.
- The company's research covered a whole range of ___10___, both ___11___ hotels and those

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

which are part of ___12___. And the research concluded that what was outside the hotel building simply didn't matter.

- Those in the ___13___ industry maintain that these serviced apartments dispense with all the unwanted and expensive ___14___ that business travellers don't want, while maximising the ___15___ they do want. For example, not only ___16___ and ___17___ accommodation, but also a sleek ___18___ that allows guests to cook and entertain if they wish, at ___19___. The ___20___ of such facilities are obvious and it'll be interesting to see whether the company manages to establish a ___21___ all over the world and make a ___22___ on the luxury accommodation market.
- Firstly, hotels exploit people's need to ___23___ the predictability of their ___24___. Secondly, there is something very ___25___ in our need to be pampered and looked after, it's almost as if we return to being a baby, when everything was done for us and we felt ___26___ and ___27___. And not far removed from this is the ___28___ in being spoilt and given ___29___—like the miniscule bottles of ___30___ and tiny bars of ___31___, the chocolate on your ___32___ at night—and we actually forget that we are paying for it all!

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1 and 2

1. 考生听到学生说自己 doing a degree in Business Studies。

2. 考生先听到的是 for four years，但是后来听到说自己是 third year，因为 took last year off。

Questions 3–5

3. 考生在听到 a job working at the reception desk 之后，听到地点在 sports centre。

难点：考生很容易忽略 sports 的 s，请大家一定要注意。

4. 考生听到是在 Child Care Centre 的工作，先听到 cleaning，之后男士又说是 cleaner 的职位。

5. 考生先听到 lab，之后男士又纠正了一下自己的说法：library。最后听到 Clerical Assistant required。所以正确答案是 library。

Questions 6–10

6. 考生听到女生先提到 Halls of Residence（英国的学生宿舍），之后又提到 International House。所以后面具体的是正确答案。

7. 考生先听到一个房间号 B five six nine，之后又说 sorry，B six five nine，所以标准答案是 B 659。

8. 考生在听到 Japanese 之后，会注意到在 position 在 English Language Centre 的工作是 Office Assistant。

特别注意：本题的发音很有可能被当成 officer，所以要通过上下文确认。

9. 考生在听到 enquiries 之后，听到答案 answer the phone。

10. 考生在听到 Friday 之后，先听到一个时间 10 点，但是女生没有同意，最后又说 11.30，女生同意。

* Section 2

Questions 11–16

11. 考生听到这是一个 ten-day holiday，但是 eight days...walking，所以一定要注意选 B，10 天

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格伴IELTS下载

只是一个误导信息。

12. 考生听到 35%，之后说 65%...charity，所以可以确定答案是 C。

13. 考生在听到 walker 之后，听到 individual...pupil，那么可以确定答案是 A。

14. 考生听到 extremely fit，那么可以确定要求参加人员 already very fit，答案是 C。

15. 考生听到 local assistants，...will be carried by them，所以应该只需要拿 some of your belongings。

16. 考生听到 famous for centuries for making...carpets，只有 recently 才 weaving blankets and wood carving。所以要注意 centuries 的同义词组是 long tradition。

Questions 17–20

17. 考生听到 Day 3...forest，后面出现的是 take the whole of the day，可以确定答案是 forest。

18. 考生听到 going to....temple，所以答案是 temple。

19. 考生听到 swim in...，the highest waterfall，可以确定这个地点是 waterfall。

20. 这道题非常简单，考生听到 in a village，可以确定答案是 village。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生听到 it looks a bit like a cigar。

22. 考生在听到 scientists 之后，可以注意到 from thirteen countries，所以确定答案是 13 countries。要特别注意后面的陷阱，next year，this number will rise to 14。因为题目中说的是 so far，所以不能填入 14。

Questions 23–25

23. 本题的内容很容易错过，因为考生可能注意到 ocean，以为后面是名词，结果发现是动词 activated。

24. 考生听到 distances 一定要注意，因为后面出现的应该就是答案。之后听到 50 kilometres。

25. 考生在听到 variation in salinity 之后，就要注意答案。考生有可能不知道 salinity，但是能按照发音判断出这个路标词就可以了，后面的内容就是答案。考生听到 changes in the temperature，所以保留一个单词，答案是 temperature。

Questions 26–30

26. 考生听到 has already helped in，表示已经有帮助，之后提到 El Niño，所以可以确定是目前进行的，答案是 A。

27. 考生听到 climate change，ongoing，results...a long way off(很长一段时间)，所以答案是 C。

28. 考生听到 navy...rescue missions，后面出现的词组是 happening right now，所以可以确定答案是 A。

29. 考生听到路标词 fishing，之后又听到 seeing the results...quite soon，所以可以确定答案是 B。

30. 考生在听到 crop 之后，听到的内容是 long way in the future，可以确定答案是 C。

* Section 4

Questions 31–34

31. 考生在听到 hotel...luxury 之后，出现的是 empty and dispiriting，所以可以确定答案是 B。

32. 考生听到 need to feel at home...familiar and inviting，所以可以确定答案是 B。

33. 考生听到研究的是 whole range of different hotel types，那么可以确定答案是 A。

34. 考生听到 outside the hotel building ...didn't matter，所以可以确定答案是 C。

Questions 35–40

35. 考生在听到 luxury...hotel 之后，听到 business travellers，那么可以确定答案是 business。

36. 考生在听到 living accommodation 之后，听到 a...modern kitchen...to cook，那么考生需要推断出答案是 kitchen，与后面的 to use 可以搭配使用。

37. 考生在听到 a trend 之后，又听到 all over the world，因为 all over 与 throughout 是同义词，答案应该是 world。

38. 考生听到 need to escape...everyday lives，可以确定答案是动词 escape。因为 everyday life 与 ordinary routine life 是同义词。

39. 考生听到 as if，这个词与 like 同义，所以后面出现的名词 baby 是同义替换。

40. 考生在听到关键词 treats 之后，又听到一些举例说明，cosmetics 与 shampoo 和 soap 是同义词，所以后面的 chocolate 就是答案。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

Test 4

知己知彼真题模拟

* 做题要求

首先请各位考生准备好耳机，打开《剑 7》，准备开始做题。

注意：在做题过程中，请各位考生不要接电话，不要使用暂停键，尽量保持与考试时相同的状态。即使错过内容，也不要使用后退键，不要重新开始。

* 开始做题

大概时间：30 分钟。

各位考生已经做完这套题，现在请把答案抄写在答题纸上，时间一定要控制在 10 分钟内。

注意：即使出现没写出答案的情况，各位考生也不要听第二遍，要保证做题的真实感觉。

考生已经抄写完答案，现在请再听一遍没写出答案的题目(只能再听一遍)，然后用不同颜色的笔将答案抄写到答题纸上。

现在请各位考生将正确答案的个数数出来，计算出分数。

现在请把正确个数写在模考分数汇总的地方，帮助自己了解情况。

所有字母都大写是比较推荐的听力答案大小写格式。

建议各位考生在考试中省略冠词 a, an, the，不写肯定不扣分，但如果 a, an 写错了会比较麻烦。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

* 答案书写

真题标准答案

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 Keiko
2 JO6337
3 4 months
4 Advanced English Studies/English Studies
5 young children/children
6 pets
7 seafood
8 tennis
9 trains/the train/train
10 this afternoon/that afternoon

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 B
13 A
14 B
15 car park
16 rose garden
17 café
18 cycling
19 biology lesson
20 viewing shelter

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 5
22 assessed
23 A
24 B
25 A
26 C
27 media room
28 resources room
29 embassy
30 statistics/stats

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 C
33 A
34 water
35 meat
36 cheese
37 new taste/5th taste
38 common
39 bitterness
40 minerals

更多电子书关注微信公众号：格仔IELTS下载

全大写答案

所有字母都大写在考试中是可以使用的，这样就不需要关注大小写问题了。

Section 1, Questions 1-10

1 KEIKO
2 JO6337
3 4 MONTHS
4 ADVANCED ENGLISH STUDIES/ENGLISH STUDIES
5 YOUNG CHILDREN/CHILDREN
6 PETS
7 SEAFOOD
8 TENNIS
9 TRAINS/THE TRAIN/TRAIN
10 THIS AFTERNOON/THAT AFTERNOON

Section 3, Questions 21-30

21 5
22 ASSESSED
23 A
24 B
25 A
26 C
27 MEDIA ROOM
28 RESOURCES ROOM
29 EMBASSY
30 STATISTICS/STATS

Section 2, Questions 11-20

11 C
12 B
13 A
14 B
15 CAR PARK
16 ROSE GARDEN
17 CAFÉ
18 CYCLING
19 BIOLOGY LESSON
20 VIEWING SHELTER

Section 4, Questions 31-40

31 B
32 C
33 A
34 WATER
35 MEAT
36 CHEESE
37 NEW TASTE/5TH TASTE
38 COMMON
39 BITTERNESS
40 MINERALS

有的放矢审题强化

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

*** Section 1**

Questions 1–6

1. 本题考查 First name，应该填人名。
2. 本题考查的是护照号码。
3. 看到 Length of homestay，知道应该是停留的时间。
4. 本题是学习的课程。
5. 考生要注意 preferences（偏爱），no 代表没有的东西。
6. 考生要注意 no objection to，就是不反对有……

Questions 7–10

要注意答案内容不超过两个词。

7. 这道题要注意考生 particularly 喜欢吃的东西。
8. 这道题是问这个学生喜欢的体育运动，所以要听运动类名词。
9. 这道题问 mode of transport，是问这个学生喜欢的交通工具。
10. 这道题考的是时间，要注意听时间。

审题重点	审题结果
HOMESTAY APPLICATION	寄宿申请
Surname	姓
First name	名
Sex	性别
Nationality	国籍
Passport number	护照号码
Age	年纪

Present address	目前地址
Room 21C, Willow College	地址
Length of homestay	寄宿多久
approx	大约
Course enrolled in	课程报名
Family preferences	家庭喜好
no...	没有……
no objection to...	不反对……
What does the student particularly like to eat?	学生特别喜欢吃什么?
What sport does the student play?	学生进行什么体育活动?
What mode of transport does the student prefer?	学生喜欢什么类型的交通工具?
When will the student find out her homestay address?	学生对于寄宿住址有什么看法?

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* **Section 2**

Questions 11–14

11. 考生要注意听 Sally 带领的观光的种类。

A. 公交车观光

B. 火车观光

C. 步行观光

12. 考生要注意这道题中的 original building，关键词是 original，代表原来的……

A. 房子

B. 工业建筑

C. 商店

13. 这道题要注意 local residents，问的是当地人想把这个地方用在哪个方面。

A. 休闲

B. 公寓小区

C. 体育中心

14. Tower 在哪里的中心。

A. 自然保留地

B. 普通公园

C. 千年公园

Questions 15–17

这种地图题最重要的是找到出发点。要注意 Tower，因为旁边写着 You are here，同时考生要注意东南西北的方向。

15. 考生要注意题目的序号，第 15 题在图中的右下角，在 Station 的下方。

16. 考生要注意第 16 题的地点介于 Benches 和 Pond 之间。

17. 考生要注意第 17 题是在 Island 的附近。

Questions 18–20

考生要注意第 18–20 题的答案单词数目不超过 2 个词。

18. 考生要注意关键词 Mangroves 和 boardwalk，后面的答案应该是动名词词组，这样能与 bird watching 相似。

19. 考生要注意关键词 Frog Pond 和 outdoor classroom，后面的答案也是进行的活动。

20. 考生要注意 Waterbird Refuge，后面是一个地点，是进行 bird watching 的地方。

审题重点	审题结果
What kind of tour is Sally leading?	Sally在开展什么旅游?
a bus tour	公交车旅游
a train tour	火车旅游
a walking tour	徒步旅游
The original buildings on the site were	原来在此地的建筑是
houses	房屋
industrial buildings	工业建筑
shops	商店
The local residents wanted to use the site for	当地居民原想利用此地给
leisure	休闲
apartment blocks	住宅区
a sports centre	体育中心
The Tower is at the centre of the...	塔是在……中心
nature reserve	自然保留地
formal gardens	正式花园
Bicentennial Park	两百周年公园（公园名称）
Lake	湖
OLYMPIC SITE	欧林匹克场馆
Island	岛屿
Stadium	体育馆
Swimming Pool	游泳池
Indoor Arena	室内竞技场
Station	车站
Benches	长椅
Tower	塔
Pond	池塘
Area	地区
Facility	设施
Activity	活动
The Mangroves	红树（一种树木名称）

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

boardwalk	木板栈道
Frog Pond	青蛙池塘
outdoor classroom	户外教室
The Waterbird Refuge	水鸟避难所
bird watching	观鸟处

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

考生要注意答案不要超过一个词。

21. 要注意听 presentation 和 15 分钟后面的答案，内容与时间有关。

22. 要注意 will not be，后面的答案应该是形容词。

Questions 23–26

搭配题，答案从 A，B，C 里选择。

A. 一定会包括这个题目

B. 有可能包括

C. 不会包括

23. 考生在听音过程中，要注意 Geographical Location。

24. 考生要注意听 Economy。

25. 考生要注意 Overview of Education System。

26. 考生要注意 Role of English Language。

Questions 27–30

考生要注意下面的填空题答案不要超过两个词。

27. 考生要注意听 Overhead projector 的位置。

28. 考生要注意听 Map of West Africa 的位置。

29. 考生要注意听 Literacy figures 的位置。

30. 考生要注意听 school places 前面出现的名词。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

审题重点	审题结果
The presentation will last 15 minutes.	演讲会持续15分钟。
There will be...minutes for questions.	有……时间提问。
The presentation will not be...	演讲不会……
What do the students decide about each topic for the geography presentation?	学生们对于地理演讲的每个话题是怎么决定的?
They will definitely include this topic.	肯定包括这个话题。
They might include this topic.	有可能包括这个话题。
They will not include this topic.	不会包括这个话题。
Geographical Location	地理位置

Economy	经济
Overview of Education System	教育系统总纲
Role of English Language	英语的作用
Information/visual aid	信息、视觉辅助
Where from?	从哪里来?
Overhead projector	投影仪
Map of West Africa	西非地图
Map of the islands	岛屿地图
a tourist brochure	游客手册
Literacy figures	读写能力数据
...on school places	关于学校地方
as above	如上

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

* Section 4

Questions 31–33

31. 这道题考查的是 lecture 的主题。

A. MSG 的历史

B. MSG 的工作方式

C. MSG 的使用方法

32. 在 1908 年，日本的科学家……

A. 制造出了 MSG

B. 开始使用 Kombu

C. 辨认出 glutamate

33. 在 1956 年，glutamate 的生产方面发生了什么样的变化?

A. 大规模被生产出来

B. 日本人开始从自然资源中提取

C. 变得越来越昂贵

Questions 34–40

要注意下面的填空单词不要超过两个词。

34. 要注意 sodium 后面出现的词，是占 9.6% 的东西。

35. 答案与第 36 题是并列关系，是 protein 的种类。

36. 要与第 35 题一起听到。

37. 注意时间 1908 年，后面的关键词是 Kikunae Ikeda 发现的一种物质。

38. 答案会在 naturally 附近听到，应该是 so 后面的形容词。

39. 答案与 sweetness 并列，应该是与 toxin 相关的物质。

40. 答案要在 saltiness 之后听到，应该是食物中包含的一种物质。

审题重点	审题结果
Monosodium Glutamate (MSG)	味精
The speakers says the main topic of the lecture is	说话者说讲座的主题是
the history of monosodium glutamate	味精的历史
the way monosodium glutamate works	味精的作用
where monosodium glutamate is used	味精用在哪里
In 1908, scientists in Japan	在1908年，日本的科学家
made monosodium glutamate	制成了味精
began using kombu	开始使用海带
identified glutamate	识别出谷氨酸
What change occurred in the manufacture of glutamate in 1956?	在1956年的谷氨酸制造中发生了什么变化?
It began to be manufactured on a large scale.	开始大规模生产。
The Japanese began extracting it from natural sources.	日本人开始从自然原料中提取这种东西。
It became much more expensive to produce.	生产起来更昂贵。
MSG contains	味精包括
glutamate	谷氨酸
sodium	钠
Glutamate is found in foods that contain protein such as...and...	在含有蛋白质的食物中发现了谷氨酸，例如……和……
MSG is used in foods in many different parts of the world.	世界各地都在食物中使用味精。
In 1908 Kikunae Ikeda discovered a...	1908年，Kikunae Ikeda发现了一个……
Our ability to detect glutamate makes sense because it is so...naturally.	我们发现谷氨酸的能力是有道理的，因为谷氨酸自然地就特别……
John Prescott suggests that:	John Prescott建议说：
sweetness tells us that a food contains carbohydrates	甜味说明食物里包含碳水化合物
...tells us that a food contains toxins	……说明食物包含有毒物质
sourness tells us that a food is spoiled	酸味说明食物坏了
saltiness tells us that a food contains...	咸味说明食物包含……

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

耳聪目明点式听力

做完《剑7》Test 4题目之后，下面我们来做一下点式听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行点式听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>*Section 1*	details	female	passport
homestay	Yuichini	nationality	JO 6337
family	Keiko	Japanese	28 years old

colleges
Willow College Room 21C
21C Willow College
homestay
four months
20 weeks
Advanced English Studies
writing
five-week course
preference
children
adults
pets
veterinarian
vegetarian
special food requirements
vegetarian
meat
seafood
hobbies
sports
handball team
tennis
friends
location
public transport system
campus
city
bus
trains
computer
records
pleasure

>>>Section 2

guide
tour
comfortable shoes
pace
tour
wonderful park
general background information
factories
1960s
demolition
derelict buildings
site
exciting park space
warehouses and storehouses
public park
property developer
high-rise housing development
local community
land
site
recreation
residents
open space
outdoor activities
housing
indoor sports complex
nature reserve
formal park
man-made features
gardens
tall blue-and-white building
tower
centre point
formal gardens
twelve metres high
stairs
fantastic views
view
direction
large buildings
a kilometre
Olympic site
indoor arena
gymnastics
stadium
track and field
swimming pool
races
synchronised swimming
diving
train lines
Olympic site
station
public transport
car park
limited number
cars
formal park
specially-created water features
south
circular ornamental pond
west
bench
flowers
rose garden
north
lake
small island
rowing boats
trees
café
lovely views
nature reserve section
natural wetland
accessible
visitors
boardwalk
park's upgrade
unusual plant life
cycling
popular
local cubs
frog pond
natural feature
outdoor classroom
favourite spot
school parties
primary schools
biology lessons
waterbird refuge
sheltered part
estuary
park's viewing shelter
favourite spot
bird watchers
binoculars
water birds
visitors
black swans
shelter
starting point
visitor centre

>>>Section 3

presentation
three per hour
20 minutes
fifteen minutes per presentation
5 minutes for questions
good news
historical background
geographical location
islands
notes
geographical location
overview
whole education system
economy
agricultural produce
minerals
education system
general overview
education
role
English language
language policy seminar
positive
topics
visuals
overhead projector
media room
map
islands
large scale

更多电子书关注微信公众号：枕仔IELTS下载

West Africa
resources room
resources room
islands
clear map
tourist brochure
tourist brochure
statistics
different
literacy rates
school places
encyclopaedia/encyclopedia
up-to-date
embassy
enthusiastic
statistics
school places
tutorials
Monday
stuff

>>>Section 4

today's lecture
MSG
flavour enhancer
Chinese and Japanese cooking
cuisines
flavour of food
Japanese meals
tradition
thousands of years
Japanese
seaweed
cooking
ability
food taste
1908
ingredient
responsible
improvement
flavour
scientists
1908
1956
Japan
slow
expensive
means of extraction
1956
speed of the process
industrial production
hundreds of thousands of
tonnes
MSG
78.2%
12.2%
sodium
9.6%
water
acid
protein-containing foods
food
meat and cheese
Chinese and Japanese food
foods
other parts
Italian pizzas
American fast food
Britain MSG
potato crisps
Western world
4 tastes
familiar
concepts of sweet
sour
bitter
salt
1908
fifth taste
taste
perfect evolutionary sense
ability
acid
natural foods
associate professor
University of Chicago
fifth taste
tastes
signals
presence
protein
food
sweetness
food
energy-giving carbohydrates
bitterness
toxins
sourness
spoilage
saltiness
minerals
fifth taste

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

第一天	第二天	第三天	第四天
点听 S1	点听 S2	点听 S3	点听 S4
复听 S4	复听 S3	复听 S1	复听 S2

语法对比复数听写

做完《剑 7》 Test 4 题目之后，下面来做一下复数听写。

（一定要先做题，然后才可以进行复数听写，否则题目就浪费了。）

>>>Section 1

details
years
colleges
months
weeks
studies
adults
pets
requirements
hobbies
movies
sports
friends
times
trains
records
details

>>>Section 2

shoes
factories
1960s
buildings
warehouses
storehouses
residents
activities
sports
areas

features
gardens
gardens
metres
stairs
views
buildings
gymnastics
races
lines
cars
features
flowers
boats
trees
views
mangroves
visitors

clubs
parties
schools
lessons
watchers
binoculars
birds
visitors

>>>*Section 3*

minutes
minutes
minutes
questions
islands
notes
minerals
topics
visuals

things
islands
resources
islands
resources
resources
things
rates
places
places
tutorials

>>>*Section 4*

cuisines
meals
thousands
years
means
hundreds

thousands
tonnes
foods
foods
parts
pizzas
crisps
tastes
concepts
foods
tastes
carbohydrates
toxins
signals
minerals

		复数总数	90%个数	第1次	第2次	第3次	第4次	第5次	第6次	第7次	第8次
Test 4	S1	17									
	S2	36									
	S3	20									
	S4	24									

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

夯实基础点精训练

点精训练适合基础薄弱、点听训练的正确率不够、复数听写也觉得吃力的同学。喜欢做精听的同学也可以以此为精听素材。

* Section 1

- It's...Yuichini, that's ___1___.
- It's Keiko. ___2___.
- Okay...your passport number is ___3___...And you're how old?
- About ___4___...longer if I like it...
- Well, I've enrolled for twenty weeks in the...um...___5___ because I need help with my writing...and I'm nearly at the end of my first five-week course.
- I prefer...I mean I like young children, but I'd like to be with older people...you know...___6___...someone around my age.
- Okay, and what about ___7___?
- I am a ___8___ so that's fine...the more the better.
- No, I am not a ___9___...but I don't eat a lot of meat...I really like ___10___.

- Now I play ___11___ on the weekend with my friends...
- I like catching the ___12___...they are much faster...
- Now, let me go check on the computer and see who I've got...Listen, leave it with me...I'll check my ___13___ and I'll give you ___14___ this afternoon.

* Section 2

- Welcome to all of you...can everybody see and hear me?...Good...I'm Sally, your ___1___ for this tour of the Bicentennial Park...I hope that you're all wearing your most ___2___ and that you can keep up the ___3___.
- There used to be a lot of ___4___ in this area until the ___5___. Creating the park required the demolition of lots of derelict ___6___ on the site, so most of the ___7___ all around you was originally ___8___ and ___9___.
- If the land was to be cleaned up, they wanted to use the ___10___ for ___11___. Residents wanted open space for ___12___, rather than housing or even an ___13___ complex.
- The tall blue-and-white building in front of us is called The ___14___ and is the ___15___ for the formal gardens.
- There is also a ___16___, but it only holds a limited number of cars.
- And around to the west, you can relax and sit on a ___17___ to smell the flowers in the ___18___, and finally up to the north, if you look in front of you now, there's a lake with a small island in the centre, you can hire ___19___ at the boat shed, which you can't see from here, but if you look through the trees, you can see the ___20___, which has ___21___ across the water.
- You'd think that people would come here to look at the ___22___ of the area, but in fact it's more often used for ___23___ and is very popular with the ___24___.
- The area is now most often used by ___25___ for biology lessons.
- This area is in a sheltered part of the estuary, that's why the park's ___26___ is a favourite ___27___ for ___28___ who can use it to spy through ___29___.

* Section 3

- And ___1___ for questions.
- And is this one going to be ___2___?
- OK...but I think we ought to say something about the ___3___...cos not a lot of people know where the ___4___ are...
- Yes...OK...I'll take ___5___, shall I?
- But it's pretty important when you think about it...you know because it does influence the ___6___.
- Look...let's think about that one ___7___ shall we? Let's see how we're doing for time...
- OK...so...___8___ of education.
- Of course...and then the role of ___9___...
- ___10___...that goes in the Language Policy Seminar...don't you remember?
- Well, the most important thing is the ___11___...

更多电子书关注微信公众号：环球IELTS下载

- No problem...we'll get that from the ___12___...must remember to book it...
- Well, the West African one is no problem...There's one in the ___13___.
- Mmm...why don't we call the ___14___?
- We can find out ___15___ on school places from them as well.

* Section 4

- Today I am going to explore why it is so popular in these ___1___ and, more importantly, how does it enhance the ___2___ of ___3___?
- But it wasn't until 1908 that the ___4___ in *kombu* which was responsible for the improvement in flavour was actually discovered to be glutamate by ___5___ working there.
- It was in ___6___ that the speed of the process was improved, and ___7___ increased dramatically and still continues to increase to this day.
- So what exactly is ___8___? Well, Monosodium Glutamate contains ___9___ glutamate, ___10___ sodium and ___11___ water.
- Glutamate is an amino ___12___ that can be found naturally in all ___13___ foods, erm, so this includes food such as ___14___ and ___15___.
- Well, in 1908, Kikunae Ikeda identified a ___16___.
- It does make perfect ___17___ that we should have the ability to detect or taste glutamate because it is the amino acid which is most ___18___ in ___19___.
- Bitterness, he says, alerts us of ___20___ in the food, while sourness warns us of spoilage and saltiness signals the presence of ___21___.

更多雅思书关注微信公众号：杉仔IELTS下载

明察秋毫真题解析

* Section 1

Questions 1–6

1. 考生听到 first name 是 Keiko。

2. 考生听到 passport number 之后，听到的数字是 JO6337。

3. 考生听到 how long 之后，听到 About four months，因为题目中已经给出 appox，所以答案是 four months。

4. 考生听到 enrolled in 的课程是 Advanced English Studies。

5. 考生听到问话 with children or without children，就知道是否喜欢和有孩子的家庭在一起。女生回答说 I like young children，but I'd like to be with older people，所以可以确定答案是 children。

6. 考生在听到 what about pets 之后，听到女生说 that's fine...the more the better。所以可以确定答案是 pets。

要特别注意名词的复数。

Questions 7–10

7. 考生在听到 food requirements 之后，又听到女生说 I really like seafood，所以答案是 seafood。

8. 考生在听到 sports 之后，又听女生提到 handball，但是女生又说 stopped，所以最后出现的

tennis 是正确答案。

9. 考生在听到 public transport system 之后，会听到女生提到 bus，但是说 always late，所以可以确定后面提到的 I like catching the train 中的 train 是正确答案。

注意：trains/train 都可以，因为之前男士提到 what about the trains。

10. 考生听到时间是 I will give you details this afternoon 中的 this afternoon，所以答案是 this afternoon。

* Section 2

Questions 11–14

11. 考生在听音过程中会听到 ...shoes，那么要立刻反应出这是 walking tour，所以对鞋会有要求。所以可以确定答案是 C。

12. 考生听到 used to be a lot of factories, was originally warehouses and storehouses。这个地方要注意 factories 是与 industrial buildings 有关的，还有 warehouses and storehouses 也是与 industrial buildings 相关的。所以可以确定答案是 B。

特别注意：很多考生听到 ...houses 很容易就错误地选择 A，要注意这种陷阱。

13. 考生听到 wanted to use...for recreation 之后，立刻反应出这是 leisure 的同义词。所以可以确定答案是 A。

14. 考生在听到 The Tower 之后，听到 the centre point for the formal gardens，所以可以确定答案是 B。

Questions 15–17

15. 考生在听到 indoor arena，stadium 和 swimming pool 之后，要注意到 station 这个词，之后出现一个比较明显的地标性词组 car park，所以答案应该是这个。

16. 考生之后在第 16 题的地点附近等待，先听到 pond 这个词，答案就在附近。

注意：这个单词的发音特别怪，请考生在未来要注意这个词的发音。

这道题的答案隐藏得比较深，要特别注意。考生在听到 bench 之后听到 smell... flowers...rose garden，所以可以确定答案是 rose garden。

17. 考生在录音中听到 lake 和 island，之后听到一个明显的地点是 café。

注意：很多考生在抄写 café 时，对这个小撇有些疑惑。建议大家抄上，肯定不会错的。还有就是要注意 café 和 coffee 的差别，千万不要弄混。

Questions 18–20

18. 考生在听到 boardwalk 之后听到 look at...plant life，但是因为之前有 you'd think(这个词组表示，你原本会以为，也就是与事实的内容会相反)，考生之后就听到 but in fact，表示之后的内容是答案，所以 cycling 是正确答案。

19. 考生要注意 most often used....for biology lessons。所以标准答案是 biology lessons。

20. 考生在听到 waterbird refuge 之后，可以注意到 viewing shelter。这个答案非常难捕捉，是 8 分以上考生可以注意到的。所以如果很多考生没有注意到，也不要纠结。

* Section 3

Questions 21 and 22

21. 考生在听到前面的 15 minutes 之后，听到 five minutes for questions。后面虽然没有确认，但是没有别的时间出现了，所以答案是 5，也可以写成 five。

22. 考生会听到 is this one going to be assessed，之后女士说 no，所以可以确定答案是 assessed。

更多电子书关注微信公众号：备考IELTS下载

特别提示：雅思真题考试中很少有动词填空，最多一次有 2 处，而且要注意动词过去分词的用法。

Questions 23–26

23. 考生在听到男生说 we ought to say something about the geographical location，然后女生说 yes，所以可以确定答案是 A。

24. 考生听到 economy 之后，听到男生说不要 go into...detail，女生又说 important，然后男生说 ...think about that one later，所以可以确定答案是 B。

25. 考生听到 overview of education 之后，男生马上说 Of course，所以可以确定答案是 A。

26. 考生听到了 role of English Language 之后，女生说 Nope，所以可以确定答案是 C。

Questions 27–30

27. 考生在听到 overhead projector 之后听到 media room。

28. 考生在听到 map...of West Africa 之后听到 resources room，要注意复数结构。

29. 考生在听到 Literacy rates 之后听到男生说 why don't we call the embassy? 所以可以确定答案是 embassy。

30. 考生听到 statistics on school places，因为这道题与前面的内容太近，很多考生可能错过，答案是 statistics。

＊ Section 4

Questions 31–33

31. 考生听到 Today I am going to explore...how does it enhance the flavour of food，所以可以确定答案是 B。

同义替换： how does it enhance the flavour of food = the way monosodium glutamate works

32. 考生听到 1908...was actually discovered...，所以可以确定答案是 C。

同义替换： discovered = identified

Questions 34–40

33. 考生听到 1956...industrial production increased dramatically，所以可以确定答案是 A。

同义替换： increased dramatically = manufactured on a large scale

34. 考生听完路标词 12.2% sodium 之后，可以听到占 9.6% 的是 water，答案是 water。

35 & 36. 考生可以听到 food such as meat and cheese，所以可以确定答案是 meat, cheese。

37. 考生听到 in 1908，...identified a fifth taste，那么答案是 fifth taste。

38. 考生听到 it is...which is most common in natural foods，所以可以确定答案是 common。

特别提示：这个题目比较有难度，因为题目顺序发生变化。

39. 考生听到 Bitterness，后面出现 alerts us of toxins in the food，所以可以确定答案是 bitterness。

特别提示：bitterness 与上下文的形式是一致的，都是以 ness 结尾的。

40. 考生在听到saltiness之后听到presence of minerals，那么答案是minerals，注意复数形式。

《剑7》真题点精训练答案

Test 1

Section 1: 1. 147 miles 2. comfortable 3. cab 4. City Centre 5. 3.45 6. 4 hours 7. door-to-door service 8. two hours 9. reserve 10. 17th 11. 12.00 12. baggage 13. coffee 14. T-H-O-M-S-O-N 15. AC936 16. VISA

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

card 17. 3303 8450 2045 6837

Section 2: 1. retail chain 2. camping equipment 3. campsites 4. camping holidays 5. Switzerland 6. sports match 7. drama 8. evening activities 9. holiday-makers 10. tents 11. annual insurance policy 12. low-cost cover 13. holiday reservation 14. thank-you present 15. high-quality items 16. indoors 17. barbecue 18. picnic blanket 19. children's tents 20. fridge 21. beach 22. cool box 23. food 24. drinks 25. washing facilities 26. clothes lines 27. cleaning

Section 3: 1. different ideas 2. attitudes 3. experiences 4. gender 5. positive side 6. exposure 7. creativity 8. asset 9. managers 10. responsibility 11. managers 12. needs 13. group co-operation 14. conformity 15. personnel department 16. applicants 17. new recruits 18. rules 19. system 20. employees 21. culture 22. organisation 23. priority 24. staff needs 25. strain

Section 4: 1. seminar 2. brief introduction 3. rock art 4. fieldwork trip 5. footprints 6. scholars 7. obvious 8. pictures 9. tracks 10. giraffe 11. typical 12. animal 13. mystery 14. *unrealistic* animals 15. magic 16. hunters 17. distance 18. disrespectful 19. fires 20. dry areas 21. priceless 22. material 23. NEVER by touching 24. rocks 25. branches 26. photographs 27. intact

更多电子书关注微信公众号：杨柳雅思IELTS下载

Test 2

Section 1: 1. Patrick Jones 2. 27 Bank Road 3. Dentist 4. S-A-B-L-E 5. Northern Star 6. stolen 7. P-A-Y-N-T-E-R 8. brother-in-law 9. Social use 10. sometimes 11. Red Flag 12. $450 per year

Section 2: 1. stopping points 2. century palace 3. beautiful formal gardens 4. Tower Restaurant 5. refreshments 6. wonderful views 7. commercial 8. banking 9. interactive 10. large shop 11. local history books 12. exciting place 13. Entertainment Complex 14. seven-screen cinema 15. alley 16. video games 17. 8.30 a.m. 18. Central Station 19. 9 a.m. 20. 7 p.m.

Section 3: 1. closest country 2. expeditions 3. historical role 4. scientists 5. clothing warehouse 6. suitable clothing 7. conditions 8. visitors' centre 9. atmosphere 10. awesome beauty 11. dome 12. winds 13. 150 km 14. fossils 15. rocks 16. Africa 17. Australia 18. 1959 19. Treaty 20. peaceful use 21. nuclear explosions 22. waste disposal

Section 4: 1. sheer volume 2. observation 3. investigation 4. real interest 5. beneficial 6. sportspeople 7. suitable strategies 8. given game 9. reluctant 10. insights 11. individual flexibility 12. mixed-handed 13. 30% 14. hockey stick 15. two directions 16. drawback 17. confident 18. counterparts 19. vision 20. corrections 21. damage 22. balance 23. performance

Test 3

Section 1: 1. part-time 2. Business Studies 3. Third Year 4. reception desk 5. Wednesdays 6. Thursdays 7. position 8. Assistant 9. shelves 10. Halls of Residence 11. International House 12. B659 13. Office Assistant 14. student enquiries 15. eleven thirty

Section 2: 1. ten-day holiday 2. actual walking 3. thirty-five per cent 4. expenses 5. charity 6. sponsorship money 7. special needs 8. mountain schools 9. extremely fit 10. beautiful carpets 11. trend 12. blankets 13. wood carving 14. enormous 15. foothills 16. villages 17. spectacular 18. small forest 19. highest waterfall 20. red blankets

Section 3: 1. cigar 2. floats 3. ocean control 4. satellite 5. large distances 6. average 7. stage 8. surface 9. variations 10. salt levels 11. temperature 12. underwater weather balloons 13. projects 14. underlying causes 15. float

data 16. mechanics 17. climate change 18. ozone 19. variability study 20. prevailing weather conditions 21. search 22. rescue missions 23. success 24. fish stocks 25. sustainable fishing practices 26. results 27. concept 28. contribution

Section 4: 1. strange hotel 2. jet lag 3. expensive surroundings 4. luxurious hotels 5. basic needs 6. pleasure 7. surroundings 8. familiar 9. inviting 10. different hotel types 11. independent 12. large chains 13. business travel 14. hotel services 15. facilities 16. sleeping 17. living 18. modern kitchen 19. no additional cost 20. attractions 21. trend 22. lasting impact 23. escape 24. everyday lives 25. powerful 26. safe 27. secure 28. pleasure 29. little treats 30. shampoo 31. soap 32. pillow

Test 4

Section 1: 1. Y-U-I-C-H-I-N-I 2. K-E-I-K-O 3. JO 6337 4. four months 5. Advanced English Studies 6. adults 7. pets 8. veterinarian 9. vegetarian 10. seafood 11. tennis 12. train 13. records 14. details

Section 2: 1. guide 2. comfortable shoes 3. pace 4. factories 5. 1960s 6. buildings 7. exciting park space 8. warehouses 9. storehouses 10. site 11. recreation 12. outdoor activities 13. indoor sports 14. Tower 15. centre point 16. car park 17. bench 18. rose garden 19. rowing boats 20. café 21. lovely views 22. unusual plant life 23. cycling 24. local clubs 25. primary schools 26. viewing shelter 27. spot 28. bird watchers 29. binoculars

Section 3: 1. five minutes 2. assessed 3. geographical location 4. islands 5. notes 6. education system 7. later 8. general overview 9. English language 10. Nope 11. overhead projector 12. media room 13. Resources Room 14. embassy 15. statistics

Section 4: 1. cuisines 2. flavour 3. food 4. ingredient 5. scientist 6. 1956 7. industrial production 8. MSG 9. seventy-eight point two percent 10. twelve point two per cent 11. nine point six per cent 12. acid 13. protein-containing 14. meat 15. cheese 16. fifth 'taste' 17. evolutionary sense 18. common 19. natural foods 20. toxins 21. minerals

更多电子书关注微信公众号：彬仔IELTS下载

• 吕蕾工作室 •





雅思王听力真题速成

（机考笔试综合版）

VOICE of Cambridge

新浪网友： lulu 老师，因为在外地，所以听了您的听力高分网络班，11 月 4 号考的听力得了 6.5 分，比 8 月份提高了 1.5 分，真的很高兴！

新浪网友： 陆陆老师您好！成绩刚出来，我是专门来道谢的，一直上您的听力和口语网上课程，也在您的博客里提过问题并得到了您的解答。按照您的方法，听力和口语都有了进步，听力 8 分，口语 6 分（两个月前考的是听力 7 分，口语 5.5 分），真的很谢谢老师！

微信留言： 我是陆陆老师和刘教主的忠实粉丝。陆陆到了学为贵，真是得偿我愿！听力和阅读都是 8 分，没给两位老师丢人吧！

微信留言： 按照陆陆的方法，20 天实现了听力 8 分。真后悔没早点儿“盲目崇拜”你。

新浪微博：@雅思王陆

作者公众微信：*ieltswanglu*

语料库
专享答疑微信

扫描二维码
刮开防伪标涂层
获取序列号
在线收听本书音频

中国人民大学出版社
www.1kao.com.cn
注册享受增值服务
015339
刮开涂层 网站注册

ISBN 978-7-300-23311-6

9 787300 233116

定价：68.80元

策划编辑：李　宏　姚莉莎
责任编辑：谢晓春　吕依儒
封面设计：红十月设计室 RED OCTOBER STUDIO®
hongshiyue@vip.sina.com
泪瑞创意设计 微信：T-RUI-ING QQ：1030475962